

CITY OF NEWTON
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

CONTRACT FOR PUBLIC WORKS
(M.G.L. Ch. 30, Sec. 39M)

PROJECT MANUAL:
CENTRAL AVENUE AND WILTON ROAD
SEWER REHABILITATION
INVITATION FOR BID #14-96

Bid Opening Date: March 20, 2014 at 11:00 a.m.

MARCH 2014
Setti D. Warren, Mayor

CITY OF NEWTON
PROJECT MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS
CENTRAL AVENUE AND WILTON ROAD SEWER REHABILITATION

	<u>Page #</u>
Cover Page	1
Table of Contents	2-3
 <u>Part 1 - Bidding Documents, Contract Forms, and Conditions of the Contract</u>	
1. - Invitation for Bid	4-5
2. - Instructions to Bidders	6-8
3. - Bid Form	9-10
▪ Bid Item Sheets	11-23
4. - Bidder's Qualification Forms	
▪ Bidders Qualifications and References Form	24-26
▪ Certificate of Non Collusion	27
▪ Debarment Letter	28
▪ IRS Form W-9	29
5. - Contract Forms (Informational only. Not required at time of bid submittal)	
▪ Owner - Contractor Contract	31-34
▪ Certificate of Authority - Corporate	35
▪ Certification of Tax Compliance	36
▪ Payment Bond	37
6. - General Terms of the Contract for Public Works Construction	38-45
7. - Wage Rate Requirements	46
▪ Department of Labor Minimum Wage Rates	47-86
▪ Notice to Awarding Authorities	87
▪ Notice and Statement of Compliance	88
▪ Weekly Payroll Report Form	89

Part 2 - General Requirements and Project Specifications

DIVISION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

TV Inspection Videos Provided by the Owner (00331)	90-91
Permits (00890)	92-93
Scope and Sequence of Work (01014)	94-95
Control of Work and Materials (01110)	96-100
Special Provisions (01140)	101-104
Price Adjustments (01250)	105-114
Measurement and Payment (01270)	115-129
Submittals (01330)	130-135
Documentation (01331)	136-138
Signage (Traffic Control) (01550)	139
Construction Zone Safety Plan (01552)	140-141
Uniformed Officers for Temporary Traffic Control (01553)	142-143

Dust Control (01562)	144
Environmental Protection (01570)	145-147
Handling Existing Flows (01575)	148
Cleaning Up (01740)	149-150

DIVISION 2 – SITE WORK

Controlled Density Fill (CDF) (02058)	151-152
Polyvinyl Gravity Pipe and Fittings (SDR-35) (02085)	153-155
Ductile Iron Gravity and Force Main Pipe and Fittings for Sewers (02089)	156-163
Dewatering (02240)	164-165
Support of Excavation (02252)	166-167
Earthwork (02300)	168-176
Cured-in-Place Pipe (02428)	177-182
Sewer Manhole Rehabilitation (02435)	183-188
Cured-in-Place Lateral Liner (02436)	189-193
Sewer Cleaning and Inspection (02440)	194-196
Point Repair of Gravity Sewers (Open Cut) (02442)	197-201
Service Connection Rehabilitation (02443)	202-205
Insulation for Pipelines (02513)	206-207
Tracer Tape (02518)	208-209
Building Connections and Drop Connections (02530)	210-211
Connections to Existing Structures (02533)	212
Build Sanitary Sewer Manhole Bench and Invert (02538)	213-215
Precast Manholes (02631)	216-222
Paving (02745)	223-230
Sealing of Underdrain Access Ports (02770)	231-235
Curbing (02771)	236-238
Sidewalk Construction and Replacement (02775)	239-241
Loaming and Seeding (02920)	242-246

DIVISION 3 – CONCRETE

Field Concrete (03302)	247-249
Modifications to Existing Concrete Structures (03932)	250-253

APPENDICES

Television Inspection Videos	254
See Attached DVD (Appendix A) – Available by Pickup Only	
Trench Permit (Appendix B)	255-259
MWRA One-Time-Only Discharge Request Permit (Appendix C)	260-273

Drawings must be downloaded from www.newton.ma.gov/bids 6 pages
or call City of Newton Purchasing Department for availability for pickup.

END OF SECTION

CITY OF NEWTON
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
INVITATION FOR BID #14-96

The City of Newton (City) invites sealed bids from Contractors to:

CENTRAL AVENUE AND WILTON ROAD SEWER REHABILITATION

Bids will be received until: **11:00 a.m., Thursday, March 20, 2014**

at the Purchasing Department, Room 204, Newton City Hall, 1000 Commonwealth Avenue, Newton, MA 02459. Bids will not be accepted nor may submitted bids be corrected, modified or withdrawn after the deadline for bids. Immediately following the deadline for bids, all bids received within the time specified will be publicly opened and read aloud.

THE CITY WILL ACCEPT BIDS FROM MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (MASSDOT) PREQUALIFIED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS ONLY. MassDOT will provide a list of Prequalified Construction Contractors to the City of Newton. Bidders' qualifications will be verified at time of Bid Opening.

Contract Documents will be available on line at www.newtonma.gov/bids or for pickup in the Purchasing Department after **10:00 a.m., March 6, 2014**. There will be no charge for contract documents.

The approximate scope of work of this contract includes but is not necessarily limited to: Replacement of 235 lf of sewer, replacement of 15 lf of underdrain, removal and disposal of 220 lf of underdrain, replacement of two (2) sewer service connections, installation of one (1) sewer manhole, 128 lf of structural cured-in-place pipe and reinstatement of 1 service connection, installation of one (1) cured-in-place lateral liner, cementitious lining of 6 lf of manholes, and sealing of one (1) underdrain access port.

The work of the contract must be brought to final substantial completion, exclusive of final paving and re-test inspection, within 63 calendar days of the start date fixed in the "Notice to Proceed." The contractor shall complete re-test inspection within seven (7) calendar days of the commencement of re-test inspection. Time is of the essence in the performance of the work of this contract. Bidders' attention is directed to the provisions in the Project Manual regarding the assessment of liquidated damages for failure to complete the work within the time specified. Bidders attention is also directed to the requirements of the City of Newton Supplemental Equal Employment Opportunity, Anti-Discrimination and Affirmative Action Program and also to the Minority/Women Business Enterprise Plan, December 1999, which can be obtained from the Purchasing website: www.newtonma.gov/purchasing .

All bids shall be submitted as one ORIGINAL and two COPIES. The City will award the contract to the lowest responsible and eligible bidder.

A bid deposit in an amount that is not less than five percent (5%) of the value of the bid, including all alternates, is required. Bid deposits, payable to the City, shall be either in the form of a bid bond, or cash, or a certified check on, or a treasurer's or cashier's check issued by, a responsible bank or trust company. Bidders are reminded that the bid deposit covers the City for damages when a bidder withdraws its bid after the bid submission date. **Be advised that to the extent permitted by law the City will retain all bid deposits for withdrawn bids.**

All bids are subject to the provisions of M.G.L. Chapter 30, §39M. **Wages are subject** to minimum wage rates determined by the Massachusetts Department of Labor Standards pursuant to M.G.L. c149, §26 to 27H. The schedule of wage rates applicable to this contract is included in the bidding documents. In addition, the prevailing wage schedule will be updated annually for all public construction projects lasting longer than one (1) year. You will be required to pay the rates set out in any updated prevailing wage schedule. Increases in prevailing wage schedules will not be the basis for change order requests. The successful bidder will be required to provide a Certificate of Insurance demonstrating current coverage of the type and amounts set forth in the Project Manual. The successful bidder will be required to furnish a **Labor and Materials Payment Bond in the amount of 50%** of the contract total.

All contractors are hereby notified of the TRENCH PERMIT pursuant to G.L. c.82A, §1 and 520 CMR 7.00 et seq. (as amended). Please refer to ATTACHMENT - B TRENCH PERMIT.

All City bids are available on the City's web site, www.newtonma.gov/bids. It is the sole responsibility of the contractor downloading these bids to ensure they have received any and all addenda prior to the bid opening. Addenda will be available online within the original bid document as well as a separate file. If you download bids from the internet site and would like to make it known that your company has done so, you may fax the Purchasing Department (617) 796-1227 or email to purchasing@newtonma.gov with your NAME, ADDRESS, PHONE, FAX AND INVITATION FOR BID NUMBER.

The City will reject any and all bids in accordance with the above referenced General Laws. In addition, the City reserves the right to waive minor informalities in any or all bids, or to reject any or all bids (in whole or in part) if it be in the public interest to do so.

CITY OF NEWTON
Nicholas Read
Chief Procurement Officer
March 6, 2014

CITY OF NEWTON
DEPARTMENT OF PURCHASING
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

ARTICLE 1 - BIDDER'S REPRESENTATION

- 1.1 Each General Bidder (hereinafter called the "Bidder") by making a bid (hereinafter called "bid") represents that:
1. The Bidder has read and understands the Bidding Documents, Contract Forms, General Conditions, Conditions of the Contract, General Requirements and Project Specifications (collectively, referred to as the "Contract Documents") and the bid is made in accordance therewith.
 2. The Bidder has visited the work site and is familiar with the local conditions under which the work has to be performed.
- 1.2 Failure to so examine the Contract Documents and work site will not relieve any Bidder from any obligation under the bid as submitted.

ARTICLE 2 - REQUEST FOR INTERPRETATION

- 2.1 Bidders shall promptly notify the City of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or error which they may discover upon examination of the Contract Documents, the site, and local conditions.
- 2.2 Bidders requiring clarification or interpretation of the Contract Documents shall make a written request to the *Chief Procurement Officer*, at purchasing@newtonma.gov or via facsimile (617) 796-1227. The City will only answer such requests if received by **Friday, March 14, 2014 at 12:00 noon**. In the event that the bid opening date is changed, the deadline for informational requests may also change as provided in an addendum issued by the City.
- 2.3 Interpretation, correction, or change in the Contract Documents will be made by addendum which will become part of the Contract Documents. The City will not be held accountable for any oral communication.
- 2.4 Addenda will be emailed to every individual or firm on record as having taken a set of Contract Documents. Addenda will be emailed to every individual or firm on record as having taken a set of Contract Documents. Receipt of all addenda issued must be acknowledged in the Bid Form. **YOUR FAILURE TO ACKNOWLEDGE ALL ADDENDA MAY RESULT IN YOUR BID BEING REJECTED AS NON-RESPONSIVE.**
- 2.5 Copies of addenda will be made available for inspection at the location listed in the Invitation for Bids where Contract Documents are on file, in addition to being available online at www.newtonma.gov/bids.
- 2.6 Bidders or proposers contacting ANY CITY EMPLOYEE regarding an Invitation for Bid (IFB) or a Request for Proposal (RFP), outside of the Purchasing Department, once an IFB or RFP has been released, may be disqualified from the procurement process.
- 2.7 Bidders downloading information off the internet web site are solely responsible for obtaining any addenda prior to the bid opening. If the bidder makes itself known to the Purchasing Department, at purchasing@newtonma.gov or via facsimile (617) 796-1227, it shall be placed on the bidder's list. Bidders must provide the Purchasing Department with their company's name, street address, city, state, zip, phone, fax, email address and **INVITATION FOR BID #14-96**.

ARTICLE 3 - MBE PARTICIPATION

- 3.1 Notice is hereby given that the Mayor's Affirmative Action Plan for the City of Newton in effect at the time of this solicitation is applicable to all construction contracts in excess of \$10,000.00.
- 3.2 Notice is hereby given that the City of Newton Minority/Women Business Enterprise Plan and the Supplemental Equal Employment Opportunity Anti-Discrimination and Affirmative Action Program in effect at the time of this solicitation are applicable to all City contracts for goods and services in excess of \$50,000.00.
- 3.3 Copies of the Plans and Program referred to in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 are available at: www.newtonma.gov/purchasing.

ARTICLE 4 - PREPARATION AND SUBMISSION OF BIDS

- 4.1 Bids shall be submitted on the "Bid Form" as appropriate, furnished by the City.
- 4.2 All entries on the Bid Form shall be made by typewriter or in ink.
- 4.3 Where so indicated on the Bid Form, sums shall be expressed in both words and figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the bid sum expressed in words and the bid sum expressed in figures, the words shall control.
- 4.4 Bid Deposits shall be submitted in the amount specified in the Invitation for Bids. They shall be made payable to the City and shall be either in the form of cash, certified check, treasurer's or cashier's check issued by a responsible bank or trust company, or a bid bond issued by a surety licensed to do business in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts; and shall be conditioned upon the faithful performance by the principal of the agreements contained in the bid. Bidders are reminded that the bid deposit covers the City for damages when a bidder withdraws its bid after the bid submission date. **Be advised that to the extent permitted by the law the City will retain all bid deposits for withdrawn bids.**

Bid deposits of the three (3) lowest responsible and eligible Bidders shall be retained until the execution and delivery of the City-Contractor agreement.

- 4.5 The Bid, including the bid deposit shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope with the following plainly marked on the outside:

* GENERAL BID FOR: **#14-96**

* NAME OF PROJECT: **Central Avenue and Wilton Road Sewer Rehabilitations**

* BIDDER'S NAME, BUSINESS ADDRESS, AND PHONE NUMBER

- 4.6 Date and time for receipt of bids is set forth in the Invitation for Bids.
- 4.7 Timely delivery of a bid at the location designated shall be the full responsibility of the Bidder. In the event that Newton City Hall is closed on the date or at the time that bids are due, the date and time for receipt of bids shall be on the next business day following that the Newton City Hall and the Purchasing Department are open.
- 4.8 Bids shall be submitted with one **original** and two **copies**.
- 4.9 Be advised that a new Massachusetts law has been enacted that required all employees who work on Massachusetts public works construction sites must have no less than 10 hours of OSHA-approved safety and health training. See Chapter 306 of the Acts of 2004, which became effective July 1, 2006.
 1. This requirement will apply to any general bid or sub bid submitted.
 2. This law directs the Massachusetts Attorney General to restrain the award of construction contracts to any contractor who is in violation to this requirement and to restrain the performance of these contracts by non-complying contractors.
 3. The contractor and all subcontractors on this project will be required to provide certification of compliance with this requirement. Non-compliance with this law will disqualify you from bidding on public contracts.

ARTICLE 5 - ALTERNATES

- 5.1 Each Bidder shall acknowledge alternates (if any) in Section C on the Bid Form.
- 5.2 In the event an alternate does not involve a change in the amount of the base bid, the Bidder shall so indicated by writing "No Change", or "N/C" or "0" in the space provided for that alternate.
- 5.3 Bidders shall enter on the Bid Form a single amount for each alternate which shall consist of the amount for work performed by the Contractor.
- 5.4 The low Bidder will be determined on the basis of the sum of the base bid and the accepted alternates.

ARTICLE 6 - WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

- 6.1 Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the time designated for receipt of bids on written or electronic request. Electronic withdrawal of bids must be confirmed over the Bidder's signature by written notice postmarked on or before the date and time set for receipt of bids.
- 6.2 Withdrawn bids may be resubmitted up to the time designated for the receipt of bids.
- 6.3 No bids may be withdrawn within sixty (60) days, Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays excluded, after the opening of the bids.

ARTICLE 7 - CONTRACT AWARD

- 7.1 The City is soliciting prices for items and service set forth in the Item Sheets, attached hereto at pp. 11-23. It is the City's intent to award one (1) contract to the lowest, responsive and eligible bidder for items and services 1-14. A contract will be awarded within sixty (60) days, Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays excluded, after the opening of bids.
- 7.2 The City reserves the right to waive minor informalities in or to reject any or all Bids if it be in the public interest to do so.
- 7.3 The City reserves the right to reject any bidder who has failed to pay any local taxes, fees, assessments, betterments, or any other municipal charge, unless the bidder has a pending abatement application or has entered into a payment agreement with the collector-treasurer.
- 7.4 As used herein, the term "lowest responsible and eligible Bidder" shall mean the Bidder (1) whose bid is the lowest of those bidders possessing the skill, ability and integrity necessary for the faithful performance of the work; (2) who has met all the requirements of the invitation for bids; (3) who shall certify that he is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed in the work; (4) who, where the provisions of section eight B of chapter twenty-nine apply, shall have been determined to be qualified thereunder.
- 7.5 Subsequent to the award and within five (5) days, Saturday, Sundays and legal holidays excluded, after the prescribed forms are presented for signature, the successful Bidder shall execute and deliver to the City a contract in the form included in the Contract Documents in such number of counterparts as the City may require.
- 7.6 In the event that the City receives low bids in identical amount from two or more responsive and responsible Bidders, the City shall select the successful Bidder by a blind selection process chosen by the City such as flipping a coin or drawing names from a hat. The low Bidders who are under consideration will be invited to attend and observe the selection process.

ARTICLE 8 - TAXES

- 8.1 The Bidder shall not include in this bid any tax imposed upon the sale or rental of tangible personal property in this Commonwealth, such as any and all building materials, supplies, services and equipment required to complete the work.
- 8.2 The City is exempt from payment of the Massachusetts Sales Tax, and the Bidder shall not include any sales tax on its bid. The City's exemption Number is E-046-001-404.

ARTICLE 9 – PROPRIETARY SPECIFICATIONS

- 9.1 The City may have used a proprietary specification to describe the supply for which is soliciting bids. Such specifications are permitted under M.G.L. c. 30, §39M, provided that the Chief Procurement Officer has prepared a written statement that no other manner of description suffices and the justification therefor.
- 9.2 The required determination and justification have been duly prepared, and a copy may be requested in accordance with the Massachusetts Public Records Law, M.G.L. c. 66, §10.

END OF SECTION

CITY OF NEWTON

DEPARTMENT OF PURCHASING

BID FORM #14-96

- A. The undersigned proposes to furnish all labor and materials required in accordance with the Contract Documents supplied by the City of Newton entitled:

CENTRAL AVENUE AND WILTON ROAD SEWER REHABILITATIONS

for the contract price specified below, subject to additions and deduction according to the terms of the specifications.

- B. This bid includes addenda number(s) _____, _____, _____, _____,

- C. The proposed contract price is:

_____ DOLLARS (\$ _____).
(The figure inserted above shall be the computed contract price for all items on the Item Sheets attached hereto.)

COMPANY: _____

- D. The undersigned has completed and submits herewith the following documents:

- ☐ Bid Item Sheets, 12 pages
- ☐ Bid Form, 2 pages
- ☐ Bidder's Qualifications and References Form; 2 pages
- ☐ Certificate of Non-Collusion, 1 page
- ☐ Debarment Letter, 1 page
- ☐ IRS Form W-9, 1 page
- ☐ A five percent (5%) bid deposit/bid guarantee.

- E. Prompt Payment Discounts. Bidders are encouraged to offer discounts in exchange for an expedited payment. Payments may be issued earlier than the general goal of within 30 days of receipt of the invoice only when in exchange for discounted prices. Discounts will not be considered in determining the lowest responsible bidder.

Prompt Payment Discount _____% _____ Days
Prompt Payment Discount _____% _____ Days
Prompt Payment Discount _____% _____ Days

- F. The undersigned agrees that, if s/he is selected as general contractor, s/he will within five days, Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays excluded, after presentation thereof by the awarding authority, execute a contract in accordance with the terms of this bid and furnish a labor and materials or payment bond, each of a surety company qualified to do business under the laws of the commonwealth and satisfactory to the awarding authority and each in the sum of the contract price, the premiums for which are to be paid by the general contractor and are included in the contract price.

The undersigned hereby certifies that s/he is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the work and that s/he will comply fully with all laws and regulations applicable to awards made subject to section forty-four A of M.G.L. Chapter 30, s 39M.

The undersigned certifies that he is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed in the work; (2) that all employees to be employed at the worksite will have successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA") that is at least 10 hours in duration at the time the employee begins work and who shall furnish documentation of successful completion of said course with the first certified payroll report for each employee; and (3) that all employees to be employed in the work subject to this bid have successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States OSHA that is at least 10 hours in duration. The undersigned understands that any employee found on a worksite subject to this section without documentation of successful completion of a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration that is at least 10 hours in duration shall be subject to immediate removal.

The undersigned further certifies under the penalties of perjury that this bid is in all respects bona fide, fair and made without collusion or fraud with any other person. As used in this subsection the word "person" shall mean any natural person, joint venture, partnership, corporation or other business or legal entity. The undersigned further certifies under penalty of perjury that the said undersigned is not presently debarred from doing public construction work in the Commonwealth under the provisions of section twenty-nine F of chapter twenty-nine, or any other applicable debarment provisions of any other chapter of the General Laws or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder.

Date _____

(Name of General Bidder)

BY: _____

(Printed Name and Title of Signatory)

(Business Address)

(City, State Zip)

(Telephone)

(FAX)

(E-mail Address)

NOTE: If the bidder is a corporation, indicate state of incorporation under signature, and affix corporate seal; if a partnership, give full names and residential addresses of all partners; if an individual, give residential address if different from business address; and, if operating as a d/b/a give full legal identity. Attach additional pages as necessary.

END OF SECTION

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ITEM SHEETS

The Contractor shall insert prices for each item in ink, in both words and figures, and is to show a total bid price. In the event a discrepancy between the written words and figures, the written words shall govern. In the event an error in the bidders total bid price, the corrected total bid obtained by the summation of the products of the unit prices multiplied by the respective quantities shall stand as the bidder's total bid price.

The Contractor is required to review any related plans, conduct a full site review, and read all the provisions in the document before inserting prices, and is further advised to make his own determination as to the accuracy of the estimated quantities before inserting bid prices.

The estimated quantities shown here are based solely upon a reasonable assessment of the project parameters, thus the Contractor is advised that the actual quantities may vary substantially as field conditions may necessitate.

Item No.	Estimated Quantity*	Bid Description Unit or Lump Sump Price Bid in Both Words and Figures	Total in Figure
1		Sewers Complete in Place	
1a	125 l.f.	8-inch PVC gravity sewer, per linear foot	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		(cents) _____	
		(\$ _____)	
1b	110 l.f.	8-inch DI gravity sewer, per linear foot	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		(cents) _____	
		(\$ _____)	
1c	110 l.f.	Insulation for 8-inch gravity sewer, per linear foot	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		(cents) _____	
		(\$ _____)	

*Quantity assumed for comparison of bids.

Bid Form Page 1 of 12

Item No.	Estimated Quantity*	Bid Description Unit or Lump Sum Price Bid in Both Words and Figures	Total in Figure
----------	---------------------	--	-----------------

2 Underdrains

2a 15 l.f. 4-inch PVC underdrain, per linear foot \$ _____

(dollars)
and _____
(cents)
(\$ _____)

2b 220 l.f. Remove and Dispose of 4-inch underdrain, per linear foot \$ _____

(dollars)
and _____
(cents)
(\$ _____)

3 Building Connection Systems

3a 1 wyes or tees 8x6 inch wye or tee branches for PVC pipe, each \$ _____

(dollars)
and _____
(cents)
(\$ _____)

*Quantity assumed for comparison of bids.

Bid Form Page 2 of 12

Item No.	Estimated Quantity*	Bid Description Unit or Lump Sump Price Bid in Both Words and Figures	Total in Figure
3b	2 wyes or tees	8x6 inch wye or tee branches for DI pipe, each	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	
3c	85 l.f.	6-inch DI building connections, per linear foot	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	
3d	2 penetrations	Core foundation, connect to internal plumbing, and fill existing penetrations, per penetration	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	
4		Sewer Manholes and Appurtenances	
4a	1 manhole	Precast concrete manhole base with standard frame and cover, 4.0 ft. diameter, per manhole	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	

*Quantity assumed for comparison of bids.

Bid Form Page 3 of 12

Item No.	Estimated Quantity*	Bid Description Unit or Lump Sump Price Bid in Both Words and Figures	Total in Figure
4b	3 v.f.	Precast concrete manhole walls and cone, 4.0 ft. diameter, per vertical foot	\$ _____
<div style="text-align: right;">_____</div> <div style="text-align: center;">(dollars)</div> <div style="text-align: right;">and _____</div> <div style="text-align: center;">(cents)</div> <div style="text-align: right;">(\$ _____)</div>			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> 5 Additional Earthwork </div>			
5a	50 c.y	Earth excavation and backfill of unsuitable material above normal grade, per cubic yard	\$ _____
<div style="text-align: right;">_____</div> <div style="text-align: center;">(dollars)</div> <div style="text-align: right;">and _____</div> <div style="text-align: center;">(cents)</div> <div style="text-align: right;">(\$ _____)</div>			
5b	50 c.y	Earth excavation and backfill below normal grade, per cubic yard	\$ _____
<div style="text-align: right;">_____</div> <div style="text-align: center;">(dollars)</div> <div style="text-align: right;">and _____</div> <div style="text-align: center;">(cents)</div> <div style="text-align: right;">(\$ _____)</div>			
5c	50 c.y.	Test pits, per cubic yard	\$ _____
<div style="text-align: right;">_____</div> <div style="text-align: center;">(dollars)</div> <div style="text-align: right;">and _____</div> <div style="text-align: center;">(cents)</div> <div style="text-align: right;">(\$ _____)</div>			

*Quantity assumed for comparison of bids.

Bid Form Page 4 of 12

Item No.	Estimated Quantity*	Bid Description Unit or Lump Sump Price Bid in Both Words and Figures	Total in Figure
5d	50 c.y.	Additional crushed stone, per cubic yard	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	
5e	50 c.y.	Additional gravel, per cubic yard	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	
5f	50 c.y.	Additional concrete encasement, per cubic yard	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	
6		Pavement Replacement	
6a	30 l.f.	Temporary trench width pavement (2-inches thick), per linear foot	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	

*Quantity assumed for comparison of bids.

Bid Form Page 5 of 12

Item No.	Estimated Quantity*	Bid Description Unit or Lump Sump Price Bid in Both Words and Figures	Total in Figure
6b	30 l.f.	Permanent binder course trench width pavement (2 1/2-inches thick), per linear foot	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	
6c	30 l.f.	Permanent top course trench width pavement (1 1/2-inches thick), per linear foot	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	
6d	205 l.f.	Permanent binder course trench width pavement (3 1/2-inches thick), per linear foot	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	
6e	640 s.y.	Cold planing and permanent top course curb-to-curb pavement, per square yard	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	

*Quantity assumed for comparison of bids.

Bid Form Page 6 of 12

Item No.	Estimated Quantity*	Bid Description Unit or Lump Sump Price Bid in Both Words and Figures	Total in Figure
6f	50 tons	Additional pavement, per ton	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	
6g	30 c.y.	Controlled density fill, per cubic yard	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	
7		Water and Drain Reconstruction	
7a	5 each	Water and drain reconstruction within sewer trench limits, per reconstruction	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	

*Quantity assumed for comparison of bids.

Bid Form Page 7 of 12

Item No.	Estimated Quantity*	Bid Description Unit or Lump Sump Price Bid in Both Words and Figures	Total in Figure
8		Structural Cured-in-Place Pipe	
8a	128 l.f.	Structural cured-in-place pipe for 8" sewers, per linear foot	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		(cents) _____	
		(\$ _____)	
8b	1 services	Reinstate service connections, per service	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		(cents) _____	
		(\$ _____)	
9		Cured-in-Place Lateral Liners	
9a	1 laterals	Cleaning and inspection of laterals in 8-inch diameter mainline, per lateral	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		(cents) _____	
		(\$ _____)	

*Quantity assumed for comparison of bids.

Bid Form Page 8 of 12

Item No.	Estimated Quantity*	Bid Description Unit or Lump Sump Price Bid in Both Words and Figures	Total in Figure
9b	1 laterals	Cured-in-place lateral liner in 8-inch diameter mainline, 0-5 feet, per lateral	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	
9c	30 l.f.	Cured-in-place lateral liner in 8-inch diameter mainline, additional linear footage beyond 5-feet, per linear foot	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	
10		Sewer Manhole Rehabilitation	
10a	6 v.f.	Cementitious lining of manholes, per vertical foot	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	

*Quantity assumed for comparison of bids.

Bid Form Page 9 of 12

Item No.	Estimated Quantity*	Bid Description Unit or Lump Sum Price Bid in Both Words and Figures	Total in Figure
11		Sealing of Underdrain Access Ports	
11a	1 access ports	Seal access port, per access port	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	
12		Allowances for Services of Uniformed Officers	
12a	200 hours	Uniformed officers for traffic control, per hour	\$9,900.00
		Forty Nine _____	
		_____ (dollars)	
		and Fifty _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ 49.50 _____)	
13		Mobilization	
13a	1 l.s.	Mobilization, lump sum (not more than 5% of Items 1 to 12)	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____)	

*Quantity assumed for comparison of bids.

Bid Form Page 10 of 12

Item No.	Estimated Quantity*	Bid Description Unit or Lump Sump Price Bid in Both Words and Figures	Total in Figure
14		Price Adjustments	
14a	88 gallon	Price Adjustment for Diesel fuel used in excavation and borrow work, where price variance is five (5) percent or greater <u>Zero</u> <u>(dollars)</u> <u>and Thirty Five</u> <u>(cents)</u> <u>(\$ 0.35)</u>	<u>\$30.80</u>
14b	46 gallon	Price Adjustment for Gasoline used in excavation and borrow work, where price variance is five (5) percent or greater <u>Zero</u> <u>(dollars)</u> <u>and Thirty Two (cents)</u> <u>(\$ 0.32)</u>	<u>\$14.72</u>
14c	435 gallon	Price Adjustment for Diesel fuel used in surfacing work (paving), where price variance is five (5) percent or greater <u>Zero</u> <u>(dollars)</u> <u>and Thirty Five</u> <u>(cents)</u> <u>(\$ 0.35)</u>	<u>\$152.25</u>
14d	8 Ton	Price Adjustment for Liquid Asphalt used in hot mix asphalt mixtures, where price variance is five (5) percent or greater <u>Sixty Four</u> <u>(dollars)</u> <u>and Zero</u> <u>(cents)</u> <u>(\$ 64.00)</u>	<u>\$512.00</u>

*Quantity assumed for comparison of bids.

Bid Form Page 11 of 12

Item No.	Estimated Quantity*	Bid Description Unit or Lump Sump Price Bid in Both Words and Figures	Total in Figure
---------------------	--------------------------------	--	------------------------

TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID

The computed contract price for all Items 1 through 14 inclusive is: _____

Dollars and _____ Cents (\$_____).

CITY OF NEWTON

BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS AND REFERENCES FORM

Bidder must demonstrate qualifications to perform the Work. Each Bidder must be prepared to submit within five days after Bid opening, upon Owner's request, detailed written evidence such as financial data, previous experience, present commitments and other such data as may be called for below. Each Bid must contain evidence of Bidder's qualifications to do business in the state where the project is located or covenant to obtain such qualification prior to award of contract.

The Owner and/or the Engineer may make such investigation as deemed necessary to determine the ability of the bidders to perform the work, and the bidders shall furnish to the Owner all such information data for this purpose as the Owner may request.

THE CITY WILL ACCEPT BIDS FROM MASSACHUSETTS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (MASSDOT) PREQUALIFIED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS ONLY. MassDOT will provide a list of Prequalified Construction Contractors to the City of Newton. Bidders' qualifications will be verified at time of Bid Opening.

No award will be made to any bidder who cannot meet all of the following requirements:

- a. Shall not have defaulted on any contract within three years prior to the bid date.
- b. Has maintained a permanent place of business
- c. Shall have financial ability to meet obligations incident to the work.
- d. Shall have appropriate technical experience satisfactory to the Owner in the class of work involved.
- e. Shall be registered with the Secretary of State of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts to do business in Massachusetts.
- f. Shall not have failed to perform satisfactorily on contracts of a similar nature.
- g. Shall not have failed to complete previous contracts on time.
- h. Shall have ample crews with adequate personnel and equipment to perform the work expeditiously.

Owner reserves the right to reject any bid if the foregoing requirements are not satisfied or if any other evidence fails to satisfy the Owner that such bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the Contract and to complete the work contemplated.

Nothing indicated herein will prejudice Owner's right to seek additional pertinent information.

All questions must be answered, and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. Please type or print legibly. If necessary, add additional sheet for starred items. This information will be utilized by the City for purposes of determining bidder responsiveness and responsibility with regard to the requirements and specifications of the Contract.

1. FIRM NAME: _____
2. WHEN ORGANIZED: _____
3. INCORPORATED? ____ YES ____ NO DATE AND STATE OF INCORPORATION: _____
4. IS YOUR BUSINESS A MBE? ____ YES ____ NO WBE? ____ YES ____ NO or MWBE? ____ YES ____ NO
- * 5. LIST ALL CONTRACTS CURRENTLY ON HAND, SHOWING CONTRACT AMOUNT AND ANTICIPATED DATE OF COMPLETION:

- * 6. HAVE YOU EVER FAILED TO COMPLETE A CONTRACT AWARDED TO YOU?
____ YES ____ NO
IF YES, WHERE AND WHY?

- * 7. HAVE YOU EVER DEFAULTED ON A CONTRACT? _____ YES _____ NO
IF YES, PROVIDE DETAILS.

- * 8. LIST YOUR VEHICLES/EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT:

- * 9. IN THE SPACES FOLLOWING, PROVIDE INFORMATION REGARDING CONTRACTS COMPLETED BY YOUR FIRM SIMILAR IN NATURE TO THE PROJECT BEING BID. A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) CONTRACTS SHALL BE LISTED. PUBLICLY BID CONTRACTS ARE PREFERRED, BUT NOT MANDATORY.

PROJECT NAME: _____
OWNER: _____
CITY/STATE: _____

DOLLAR AMOUNT: \$ _____ DATE COMPLETED: _____
PUBLICLY BID? _____ YES _____ NO
TYPE OF WORK?: _____
CONTACT PERSON: _____ TELEPHONE #: (____) _____
CONTACT PERSON'S RELATION TO PROJECT?: _____
(i.e., contract manager, purchasing agent, etc.)

PROJECT NAME: _____
OWNER: _____
CITY/STATE: _____
DOLLAR AMOUNT: \$ _____ DATE COMPLETED: _____
PUBLICLY BID? _____ YES _____ NO
TYPE OF WORK?: _____
CONTACT PERSON: _____ TELEPHONE #: (____) _____
CONTACT PERSON'S RELATION TO PROJECT?: _____
(i.e., contract manager, purchasing agent, etc.)

PROJECT NAME: _____
OWNER: _____
CITY/STATE: _____
DOLLAR AMOUNT: \$ _____ DATE COMPLETED: _____
PUBLICLY BID? _____ YES _____ NO
TYPE OF WORK?: _____
CONTACT PERSON: _____ TELEPHONE #: (____) _____
CONTACT PERSON'S RELATION TO PROJECT?: _____
(i.e., contract manager, purchasing agent, etc.)

PROJECT NAME: _____
OWNER: _____
CITY/STATE: _____
DOLLAR AMOUNT: \$ _____ DATE COMPLETED: _____
PUBLICLY BID? _____ YES _____ NO
TYPE OF WORK?: _____
CONTACT PERSON: _____ TELEPHONE #:(____)_____
CONTACT PERSON'S RELATION TO PROJECT?: _____
(i.e., contract manager, purchasing agent, etc.)

10. The undersigned certifies that the information contained herein is complete and accurate and hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested by the City in verification of the recitals comprising this statement of Bidder's qualifications and experience.

DATE: _____ BIDDER: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

PRINTED NAME: _____ TITLE: _____

END OF SECTION

CERTIFICATE OF NON-COLLUSION

The undersigned certifies under penalties of perjury that this bid or proposal has been made and submitted in good faith and submitted in good faith and without collusion or fraud with any other person. As used in this certification, the word "person" shall mean any natural person, business, partnership, corporation, union, committee club, or other organization, entity, or group or individuals.

(Signature of individual)

Name of Business

**Request for Taxpayer
Identification Number and Certification**

**Give form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.**

Print or type See Specific instructions on page 2.	Name (as shown on your income tax return)	
	Business name, if different from above	
	Check appropriate box: <input type="checkbox"/> Individual/Sole proprietor <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (D=disregarded entity, C=corporation, P=partnership) ▶ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exempt payee <input type="checkbox"/> Other (see instructions) ▶	
	Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)	Requester's name and address (optional)
	City, state, and ZIP code	
	List account number(s) here (optional)	

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
or
Employer identification number

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4.

Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person ▶	Date ▶	Name
------------------	----------------------------	--------	------

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

CONTRACT FORMS

The awarded bidder will be required to complete and submit documents substantially similar in form to the following.

These forms may need to be modified on account of changed circumstances, and are provided for informational purposes only.

CITY - CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT

CONTRACT NO. C -

AGREEMENT made this _ day of _____ in the year Two Thousand and Fourteen by and between the CITY OF NEWTON, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, hereinafter referred to as the CITY, acting through its Chief Procurement Officer, but without personal liability to him, and

hereinafter referred to as the CONTRACTOR.

The parties hereto for the considerations hereinafter set forth agree as follows:

- I. SCOPE OF WORK.** The Contractor agrees to furnish and to deliver to the City at such times, at such place or places, in such manner, and in such quantities as the City may direct, and at the unit prices quoted in the Contractor's bid the following item or items:

CENTRAL AVENUE AND WILTON ROAD SEWER REHABILITATION

- II. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.** The Contract Documents consist of the following documents, which are either attached to this Agreement or are incorporated herein by reference:

- a. This CITY-CONTRACTOR Agreement;
- b. The City's Invitation For Bid # #14-96 issued by the Purchasing Department;
- c. The Project Manual for Central Avenue and Wilton Road Sewer Rehabilitation including the Instructions to Bidders; General Conditions; Special Conditions; MWBE/AA Requirements, Wage Rate Requirements and Wage Rate Schedule(s) including any updated prevailing wage rate schedules if applicable; The Supplementary Special Conditions; General Requirements and Project Specifications; and Drawings, if included or referenced therein;
- d. Addenda Number(s)_____;
- e. The Bid Response of the CONTRACTOR submitted for this Project and accompanying documents and certifications;
- f. Certificate(s) of Insurance and surety bond(s), if any, submitted by the CONTRACTOR in connection with this Project;
- g. Duly authorized and executed Amendments, Change Orders or Work Orders issued by the CITY after execution of this CITY-CONTRACTOR Agreement.

This CITY-CONTRACTOR Agreement, together with the other documents enumerated in this Article, constitute the entire Agreement between the CITY and the CONTRACTOR.

- III. PRIORITY OF DOCUMENTS.** In the event of inconsistency between the terms of this CITY -CONTRACTOR Agreement and the Project Manual, the terms of this Agreement shall prevail.
- IV. APPLICABLE STATUTES.** All applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations are incorporated herein by reference and the Contractor agrees to comply with same.

- V. **CONTRACT TERM.** The Contractor shall commence work under this Contract on the date specified in the written notice of the City to proceed and shall fully complete all work hereunder within the time specified **(63 calendar days)** in the Summary of Work and Specific Work Requirements of the Project Manual.
- The work of the Contract must be brought to final substantial completion, exclusive of final paving and re-test inspection, within 63 calendar days of the start date fixed in the “Notice to Proceed.” The contractor shall complete re-test inspection within 7 calendar days of the commencement of re-test inspection. Time is of the essence in the performance of the work of this contract. Bidders attention is directed to the provisions in the Project Manual regarding the assessment of liquidated damages for failure to complete the work within the time specified.
- VI. **QUANTITIES.** The quantities specified in the Project Manual are approximate and are based on previous consumption. It is specifically understood the City does not agree to purchase any specific quantity, and purchases will be made to cover actual requirements only. The City may increase or decrease the quantity of any item specified without change in price per unit of quantity as stated in the Contractor’s Bid Response.
- VII. **MATERIALS.** The Contractor agrees, unless otherwise specified, that all equipment, materials and supplies furnished under this contract are to be first quality, new and unused.
- VIII. **AUTHORIZATION OF AND PAYMENT FOR WORK PERFORMED.** The execution of this contract does not constitute a notice to proceed or authorization to perform work or make deliveries. No work shall be commenced or deliveries made unless authorized by a written Work Order issued by the City specifying the equipment, materials or supplies to be delivered. The Contractor will be paid following completed delivery and acceptance of the equipment, materials or supplies ordered in accordance with the Contract. The City will use best efforts to pay within thirty (30) days of receipt of an invoice for the delivered equipment, materials or supplies or acceptance of same whichever date is later.
- IX. **CLAIMS FOR MATERIALS OR LABOR.** In the event any claims have been filed with the City for material or labor delivered or performed pursuant to this contract, the City shall be under no obligation to make any payment until such claims are adjusted to the satisfaction of the City. Any and all liens for supplies may be paid off by the City within twenty (20) days after the filing for record as provided by law of a notice of such liens, except where the claim on which the lien is filed is being litigated by the Contractor, and in such case the City may pay the amount of any final judgment or decree on any such claim. All money paid by the City in settlement of liens and claims as aforesaid, with the costs and expenses incurred by the City in connection therewith shall be charged to the Seller, bearing interest at the rate of six percent (6%) per annum, and be deducted from the next payment falling due the Seller under the terms of this contract.
- X. **UNIT PRICES.** It is agreed that the unit prices listed are maximum prices and that the City shall be entitled to take advantage of any decreasing market conditions, decreases to be governed by the manufacturers’ price listing as might be generally adopted in the trade, or by the same percentage that the Seller may reduce prices to others who purchase in similar quantities and under similar conditions.
- XI. **RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE WORK/INDEMNIFICATION.** In the performance of any work, including the delivery of equipment, materials or supplies, pursuant to this Contract, the Contractor shall take all responsibility for the work, and shall take all precautions for preventing injuries to persons and property in or about the work and shall defend, indemnify and hold the City harmless from all loss, cost, damage or expense arising from injuries to persons or property in or about the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage, which may be caused by the failure or insufficiency of any temporary works. He shall effectively protect his work and shall be liable for all damage and loss by delay or otherwise caused by his neglect or failure so to do.
- XII. **WARRANTY.** Except as may be otherwise provided in the Project Manual, the Contractor shall replace, repair or make good, without cost to the City, any defects or faults arising within one (1) year after date of acceptance of equipment, materials or supplies furnished hereunder (acceptance not to be unreasonably delayed) resulting from imperfect or defective work done or materials furnished by the Contractor.
- XIII. **PATENT INDEMNIFICATION.** The Contractor agrees to assume the defense of and shall indemnify and save harmless the City and all persons acting for or on behalf of it from all suits and claims against them, or any of them, arising from or occasioned by the use of any material, equipment or apparatus, or any part thereof which infringes or is alleged to infringe on any patent rights. In case such material, equipment or apparatus, or any part thereof, in any such suit is held to constitute infringement, the Contractor, within a reasonable time, shall at its own expense, and as the City

may elect, replace such material, equipment or apparatus with non-infringing material, equipment or apparatus, or remove the material, equipment, or apparatus and refund the sums paid therefor.

- XIV. INSPECTION.** For the purposes of inspection of the equipment, materials and supplies covered by this contract, the Contractor shall give the City free access to his works and furnish every facility for properly inspecting such equipment, materials and supplies, and shall furnish full information, whenever requested, relating thereto. Approval by any inspector of the City shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligation to comply in all respects with the contract.
- XV. ASSIGNMENT/SUB-CONTRACTING.** The Contractor agrees that he will not sell, assign or transfer this Contract or any part thereof or interest therein without the prior written consent of the City.
- XVI. INSTALLATION.** If any of the equipment, materials and supplies covered by this contract is to be installed by either the Contractor or the City, the Contractor shall, upon request of the City, furnish a competent employee to supervise the installation without expense to the City, unless otherwise provided herein. Such supervisor, or other employees furnished by the Contractor, shall be the agents of the Contractor and not of the City, and the Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify the City and hold it harmless from and against any and all loss, costs, damage, and expense sustained as the result of negligence or other conduct on the part of such supervisor or employee.
- XVII. TERMINATION.** The City of Newton may, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate the whole or any part of this Contract or any Work Order issued pursuant thereto in any one of the following circumstances:
- a. If the Contractor fails to make delivery of the equipment, goods or supplies or to perform the services within the time specified herein or any extension thereof;
 - b. If the Contractor fails to perform any of the other provisions of this contract or, if in the opinion of the City, Contractor so fails to make progress as to endanger performance of this contract in accordance with its terms, and in either of these two circumstances does not correct such failure within thirty (30) days (or such longer period as the City may authorize in writing) after receipt of notice from the City specifying such failure.
- XVIII. GOVERNING LAW.** This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.
- XIX. SEVERABILITY.** The provisions of this Contract are severable. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Contract shall be finally adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the remainder of this Contract shall be unaffected by such adjudication and all of the remaining provisions of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect as though such section, paragraph, clause or provision, or any part thereof so adjudicated to be invalid, had not been included herein, unless such remaining provisions, standing alone, are incomplete and incapable of being executed in accordance with the intent of the parties to this Contract.
- XX. AMENDMENTS TO THIS CONTRACT.** This Contract may not be amended except in writing executed in the same manner as this CITY-CONTRACTOR Agreement.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be executed under seal the day and year first above written.

CONTRACTOR

By _____

Print Name _____

Title _____

Date _____

Affix Corporate Seal Here

Certified that additional funds are in
the following accounts:

37A401E6A-586010

37A401F6A-586010 -

I further certify that the Mayor, or his
designee, is authorized to execute contracts
and approve change orders.

By _____

Comptroller of Accounts

Date _____

CITY OF NEWTON

By _____

Chief Procurement Officer

Date _____

By _____

Commissioner of Public Works

Date _____

Approved as to Legal Form and Character

By _____

Associate City Solicitor

Date _____

CONTRACT AND BONDS APPROVED

By _____

Mayor or his designee

Date _____

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY - CORPORATE

1. I hereby certify that I am the Clerk/Secretary of _____
(insert full name of Corporation)
2. corporation, and that _____
(insert the name of officer who signed the **contract and bonds.**)
3. is the duly elected _____
(insert the title of the officer in line 2)
4. of said corporation, and that on _____
(insert a date that is ***ON OR BEFORE*** the date the officer signed the **contract and bonds.**)

at a duly authorized meeting of the Board of Directors of said corporation, at which all the directors were present or waived, notice, it was voted that

5. _____ the _____
(insert **name** from line 2) (insert **title** from line 3)

of this corporation be and hereby is authorized to execute contracts and bonds in the name and on behalf of said corporation, and affix its Corporate Seal thereto, and such execution of any contract of obligation in this corporation's name and on its behalf, with or without the Corporate Seal, shall be valid and binding upon this corporation; and that the above vote has not been amended or rescinded and remains in full force and effect as of the date set forth below.

6. ATTEST: _____ *AFFIX CORPORATE*
(Signature of **Clerk or Secretary**)* *SEAL HERE*
7. Name: _____
(Please print or type name in line 6)*
8. Date: _____
(insert a date that is ***ON OR AFTER*** the date the officer signed the **contract and bonds.**)

* The name and signature inserted in lines 6 & 7 **must** be that of the **Clerk or Secretary** of the corporation.

CERTIFICATION OF TAX COMPLIANCE

Pursuant to MG c. 62C, § 49A and requirements of the City of Newton, the undersigned acting on behalf of the Contractor certifies under the penalties of perjury that the Contractor is in compliance with all laws of the Commonwealth relating to taxes including payment of all local taxes, fees, assessments, betterments and any other local or municipal charges (unless the Contractor has a pending abatement application or has entered into a payment agreement with the entity to which such charges were owed), reporting of employees and contractors, and withholding and remitting child support.*

**Signature of Individual
or Corporate Contractor (Mandatory)

Print Name:_____

By: _____
Corporate Officer
(Mandatory, if applicable)

Print Name:_____

*** Contractor's Social Security Number
(Voluntary) or Federal Identification Number

Date: _____

* The provision in this Certification relating to child support applies only when the Contractor is an individual.

** Approval of a contract or other agreement will not be granted until the City receives a signed copy of this Certification.

*** Your social security number may be furnished to the Massachusetts Department of Revenue to determine whether you have met tax filing or tax payment obligations. Providers who fail to correct their non-filing or delinquency will not have a contract or other agreement issued, renewed, or extended.

CITY OF NEWTON, MASSACHUSETTS

PAYMENT BOND

Know All Men By These Presents:

That we, _____, as PRINCIPAL, and _____, as SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Newton as Obligee, in the sum of _____ dollars (\$_____) to be paid to the Obligee, for which payments well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Whereas, the said PRINCIPAL has made a contract with the Obligee, bearing the date of _____, 2014, for the construction of _____ in Newton, Massachusetts.
(Project Title)

Now, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the PRINCIPAL and all Sub-contractors under said contract shall pay for all labor performed or furnished and for all materials used or employed in said contract and in any and all duly authorized modifications, alterations, extensions of time, changes or additions to said contract that may hereafter be made, notice to the SURETY of such modifications, alterations, extensions of time, changes or additions being hereby waived, the foregoing to include any other purposes or items set out in, and to be subject to, provisions of M.G.L. c.30, §39A, and M.G.L. c.149, §29, as amended, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force, virtue and effect.

In Witness Whereof, the PRINCIPAL and SURETY have hereto set their hands and seals this ____day of____2014.

PRINCIPAL

SURETY

BY _____

BY _____

(SEAL)

(ATTORNEY-IN-FACT) (SEAL)

(Title)

ATTEST: _____

ATTEST: _____

CITY OF NEWTON

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION

ARTICLE 1

Definitions

The word "Commissioner" shall mean the official duly authorized to act for the City of Newton in the execution of the work of this contract, acting directly or through properly authorized agents.

The word "Engineer," or "City Engineer," shall mean the City Engineer of the City of Newton, acting directly or through properly authorized agents, such agents acting within the scope of the particular duties entrusted to them.

The word "Contractor" shall mean the party or parties contracting to perform the work covered by this contract or his, or their, legal representatives, successors or assigns.

The word "Plan" shall mean plans referred to and included in the Project Manual for this contract. The word "City" shall mean the City of Newton.

The term "Substantial Completion" shall mean either that the work required by the contract has been completed except for the work having a contract price of less than one per cent of the then adjusted contract price, or substantially all of the work has been completed and opened to public use except for minor incomplete or unsatisfactory work items that do not materially impair the usefulness of the work required by the contract.

ARTICLE 2

Plans, Drawings, Profiles

1. The work shall be done in accordance with plans referred to in Article 1 and such further working and detail plans, drawings and profiles as may be furnished from time to time by the Engineer. All said plans, general and detail, are to be deemed a part of this contract, and the said plans, specifications and contract are to be considered together, so that any work mentioned in the contract, though not shown on the plans, and any work shown on the plans though not mentioned in the contract, is to be executed by the Contractor as a part of this contract. Figured dimensions are to prevail over scale. All things which in the opinion of the Engineer may fairly be inferred from the contract, plans and specifications, are to be executed by the Contractor as a part of the contract; and the Engineer shall be sole judge as to whether detail plans, drawings and profiles conform to the general plans and the contract.

Discrepancy in Plans

2. The Contractor shall carefully examine all said plans, profiles, drawings, specifications and orders; all figures, dimensions, lines, marks and scales thereof, and all directions of the Commissioner and the Engineer relating to the work, and conform to those in relation to which there is no doubt or discrepancy, but at once submit all cases of doubt or discrepancy to the Engineer for adjustment. Anything done on any part of the work for which special information or drawing should be procured, unless done in accordance with such information or drawing, or anything done in relation to which there is doubt or discrepancy, except in accordance with the adjustment thereof, or done in violation of law or public authority, is to be redone if the Commissioner shall so direct.

ARTICLE 3

Inspection

1. The Contractor in carrying on the contract shall conform to all determinations and directions of the Engineer relating to the proper interpretation of the plans, specifications, profiles or drawings, the fitness of persons employed on the work or the number thereof, or the suitability, amount, quality, and value of anything done or any materials used, and the Contractor shall permit the Commissioner and the Engineer and persons designated by them to enter upon the work and

inspect the same at all times and in all places, and shall provide safe and convenient facilities for making such entry and inspection.

ARTICLE 4

Change in Plans and Work

1. The City, acting through the Commissioner and upon his written order only, from time to time given to the Contractor or his foreman, may change, increase or take away any part of the work, or change the specifications, plans, drawings, form or materials thereof. Any deduction or addition thereto is to be allowed, or paid for at a price to be determined, within not more than 15 days of the completion of the change, by the City Engineer acting in the same capacity as an architect in a building contract as between owner and contractor. Any demand for addition or deduction must be made in writing to the City Engineer within seven (7) days of the time change was ordered.

ARTICLE 5

Time and Manner of Doing the Work

1. The Contractor shall begin work upon receipt of written Notice to Proceed. Once begun the work shall be carried out in a continuous and uninterrupted fashion with sufficient workforce and resources to assure completion by the date for completion established by the Contract Documents.

2. The Contractor shall carry on the work in accordance with the requirements of law and of all other public authorities, and to the satisfaction of the Commissioner; he shall give all notices, take out all permits, pay all charges and fees, give personal supervision to the work and keep thereon a competent foreman and sufficient employees, skilled in the several parts which are given them to do.

Maintenance of Travel

3. The Contractor shall conduct his work so as to interfere as little as possible with public travel, and shall give property owners proper means of access to their property where existing access has been cut off by the work. The Contractor shall keep the streets open for through travel except where, in the opinion of the Commissioner, it is necessary to close the street. The continuous length of the street occupied for the work shall be kept as short as possible, and no part of the work shall be unnecessarily delayed. Wherever the Commissioner shall direct, trenches shall be bridged by the Contractor in a proper and secure manner so as not to interrupt travel. Free access shall be maintained at all times to all water gates, gas gates, and fire hydrants.

Abandonment of Work by Contractor

4. In the event the City Engineer certifies to the Commissioner that the work is not being so carried forward or if the Contractor at any time is not carrying on the work to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, or is not observing any of the provisions of the contract, or has abandoned the work, or become insolvent or assigned his property, the City, acting by the Commissioner and at his discretion, may, with or without notice to the Contractor, or advertising for doing the work, and by contract, day labor or otherwise, do any part of the work which the Contractor has failed to do or replace any part not done to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, or take possession of the work and complete the same, and in doing so may use any implements, machinery or materials on or about the work which are the property of the Contractor, charging the Contractor any excess cost for completing the work, which excess cost the Contractor agrees to pay.

ARTICLE 6

Compensation for Work

1. Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 10 of this Article, the price named in the proposal and accepted by the City shall be paid by the City and received by the Contractor as full compensation for furnishing materials and for use of tools, forms, machinery and other implements, and for labor in moving materials and executing all the work contemplated in this contract, also for loss or damage arising from delay however occasioned, or out of the nature of the work aforesaid or from the action of the elements, from floods, or from any unforeseen obstructions or difficulties which may be encountered in the prosecution of the same and for all risks of every description connected with the work and for well and faithfully completing the work in the proper manner and according to the plans and specifications and requirements of the Commissioner under them.

2. During the first week of each calendar month, the City Engineer shall cause all work done by the Contractor during the previous month to be measured and shall estimate the value thereof and, on or before the 10th of each month issue a certificate to the Commissioner of the measurements and the amount due the Contractor according to the terms of his contract.

3. The City shall pay the Contractor on approval of the Commissioner monthly on or before the 18th of each month for all work done during the preceding month according to the aforementioned certificate of the City Engineer, less 5 per cent of the amount of such work and less any amounts due the City by the Contractor.

Final and Substantial Completion

4. Upon substantial completion of the work required by the Contract, the Contractor must present to the City Engineer written certification that the work is substantially complete. Within 21 calendar days after such certification is presented the City Engineer shall present to the Contractor either a written declaration that the work is substantially complete or an itemized list of incomplete or unsatisfactory work items sufficient to demonstrate that the work is not substantially complete. The City Engineer shall include with such itemized list a date by which the work items must be completed, which date may not be earlier than the date for substantial completion established in the Contract Documents. If the City Engineer does not respond as provided herein within 21 calendar days, then the date of the Contractor's certification shall become the date for effective declaration of substantial completion.

5. Within 15 calendar days after the effective declaration of substantial completion, the City Engineer shall send to the Contractor by certified mail, return receipt requested, a complete list of all incomplete or unsatisfactory work items. Unless delayed by causes beyond the Contractor's control, with an extension of time granted pursuant to Article 8, the Contractor must complete the work items within 45 calendar days after receipt of the list, or by the contractual completion date, whichever is later. If the contractor fails to complete the work within the required time the City may, notwithstanding other rights and remedies at its disposal, and upon seven days written notice to the Contractor terminate the contract and complete the incomplete or unsatisfactory work items and charge the cost of same to the Contractor.

6. Within 65 calendar days following the effective declaration of substantial completion, the City Engineer shall issue to the Commissioner who shall cause to be paid to the Contractor a substantial completion estimate which estimate shall consist of the balance of the then current contract price less a one percent retention, the estimated cost to complete incomplete or unsatisfactory work items, the value of any outstanding claims against the Contractor and the sum of all demands for direct payment made pursuant to Article 12 herein, provided that until final acceptance, the City shall retain five percent of the value of all items planted in the ground.

7. The Contractor shall provide written notice to the City Engineer when the work has been brought to final completion. Within ten days following receipt of such notice, and providing his inspection shows no work items remain incomplete or unsatisfactory, the City Engineer shall issue to the Commissioner a final certificate of the total amount of work done and the money due the Contractor therefor, crediting thereon the amounts of the previous payments. In making the final certificate, the City Engineer shall not be bound by any preceding certificate or estimate of the amount of work done or materials furnished.

8. Within 30 calendar days following receipt of final completion, the City shall pay the Contractor, on the approval of the Commissioner, the percentages retained and the balance due the Contractor according to the aforementioned final certificate of the City Engineer less any indebtedness of the Contractor for incomplete or unsatisfactory work or claims made by or against the City. If a claim or claims are made, or notice of liability given, such amounts due the Contractor may be paid upon satisfaction of such claims or upon furnishing of indemnity to said City against all loss, cost, damage or expense by reason of such claims.

9. The City, on making any payment after the completion of the work, shall be released from all claim or liability to the Contractor for anything done or used, or for any loss or injury sustained in carrying on the contract, or for any act, omission, neglect or mistake of the City or any person relating to or affecting the contract, except for the balance of any sum retained as aforesaid.

Extra Work

10. The Contractor shall be paid for any additions, or deductions as provided in Article 4, paragraph 1, and for extra labor done by, and for extra materials furnished by him in compliance with the written order only of the Commissioner,

calling for work not similar in character to that covered by the items given in the proposal, and for which no price is set in the said written order, the direct (not including consequential) cost to the Contractor, as determined to be reasonable by the Commissioner, plus fifteen per cent of said costs as so determined in regard to labor only. For teams or trucks so furnished, no payment shall be made to the Contractor beyond the current local rate as determined by the Commissioner in each case. The direct cost of labor may include the cost of mechanics and laborers furnished and a reasonable proportion of the time of the foreman and timekeeper, but it shall in no case include any charge for the use of tools, for establishment charges or for time spent by the Contractor. The actual cost of insurance on extra pay rolls and of materials furnished for extra work, shall be paid without any addition. The labor and materials so ordered shall constitute a part of the work to be done under the contract; and all and singular the provisions of the contract shall apply to said labor and materials as if the same were specified therein. The Contractor shall have no claim for the above mentioned extra labor and materials unless he furnishes the details and bills therefor within one week after doing any such labor or furnishing any such materials.

11. No claim of the Contractor against the City under this contract shall be deemed valid unless such claim is presented to the Commissioner within ten days from the time when the Contractor first knows of, or has opportunity to know of, the acts and circumstances on which such claim is based.

12. A payment or payments to the Contractor, in cases where these provisions or any of them, are not complied with, shall not be construed as a waiver of said provisions or any part thereof.

Contract Made Subject to Appropriations

13. This contract is made subject to appropriation heretofore made and shall not be altered unless the Contractor, the sureties on the bond, if any, the officer making the contract and the Mayor shall in writing agree thereto.

ARTICLE 7

Liquidated Damages

1. In case the work embraced in the contract shall not have been substantially completed by the date stipulated therein, the Contractor shall pay to the City of Newton as liquidated damages a designated sum per calendar day for the entire period of overrun until the work is substantially completed in accordance with the following Schedule of Deductions, and in addition, the Contractor shall pay without reimbursement the entire cost of all traffic officers, railroad flagmen, inspectors, or other personnel the City Engineer and/or the Chief Engineer of the railroad determines to be necessary during the period of overrun of time.

\$1,200.00 for each consecutive calendar day

2. Whatever sum of money may become due and payable to the City of Newton by the Contractor under this Article may be retained out of money belonging to the Contractor in the hands and possession of the City of Newton. It is agreed that this Article shall be construed and treated by the parties to the contract not as imposing a penalty upon said Contractor for failing fully to complete said work as agreed on or before the time specified in the proposal, but as liquidated damages to compensate said City of Newton for all additional costs incurred by it because of the failure of the Contractor fully to complete said work on or before the date of completion specified in the proposal.

ARTICLE 8

Delays and Extensions of Time

1. If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the progress of the work by an act or neglect of the City, or by changes in the work ordered by the City, or by unseasonably inclement weather, or by other causes deemed by the City Engineer to be beyond the Contractor's control, and which the City Engineer determines may justify delay, then the time for completion may be extended for such reasonable time as the City Engineer may determine.

2. No such extension of time will be allowed unless the Contractor submits a written request for an extension to the City Engineer no later than 10 calendar days of the start of the occurrence or event giving rise thereto. Each such request must describe the occurrence or event and specify the manner and extent that such occurrence or event is causing or has caused a delay in the work. The City Engineer shall promptly investigate each request and make his written determination to the Commissioner and the Contractor within 10 days after receipt of the request. In his determination the City Engineer may either grant, deny, or modify the length of the requested extension.

3. If the City Engineer's determination so warrants, the Commissioner shall authorize a written Change Order to the Contract extending the time for completion. No extension of time shall be deemed as granted until said Change Order has been duly executed by the parties.

4. Change Orders which may be executed by the City and the Contractor in connection with additions, extra labor and/or extra materials shall not be considered as allowing extensions of the time for completion unless the change order expressly specifies that additional time is allowed in connection with the work under the change order. Once a Change Order has been executed by the parties, any request by the Contractor for an extension of time based solely on the fact that additions, extra labor and/or extra materials are required by the Change Order will be denied by the City Engineer.

5. Permitting the Contractor to continue and finish the work or any part of it after the times fixed for its completion, or after the date to which the time for completion may have been extended, shall in no way operate as a waiver on the part of the City of Newton of any of its rights under the contract. The Contractor remains liable for damages caused other than by delay.

ARTICLE 9

Lines and Grades

1. The Contractor shall retain a Registered Land Surveyor who shall furnish such boards and stakes and cause to be placed thereon, such lines, marks and directions relating to the work as the Commissioner or City Engineer shall from time to time direct.

ARTICLE 10

Public Service Pipes and Conduits

1. The Contractor shall maintain such pipes or conduits of public service corporations or of the City as are across or within the lines of the work until such time as said public service corporations or the City assume the maintenance or removal of said pipes or conduits. The Commissioner will notify such public service corporations to that effect on the existence of such obstructions to the work being brought to his notice by the Contractor. The City will relocate either temporarily or permanently all water mains and water service pipes, or hydrants, and drains or sewers which may interfere with the work contemplated in this contract. (This clause is not to be construed as applying to such pipes as may be readily supported and protected during the progress of the work.) The cost of shutting off and turning on water in water mains during blasting shall be assumed by the City.

Protection of Existing Structures

2. All existing gas pipes, water pipes, sewers, drains, conduits, or other structures which are uncovered by the excavation shall be carefully supported and protected from injury by the Contractor, and, in case of injury, they shall be restored by him, without compensation therefor, to as good condition as that in which they were found, and shall be kept in repair until 6 months after the completion of the work. The Contractor shall provide suitable temporary channels for water at all water courses. Wherever the work passes under or adjacent to street railway tracks, the Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements with the railway company for doing any work which may affect the property of the company or interfere with the operating of the railway, and he shall be liable for any damage that may be caused by any act, omission or neglect on his part, and shall pay all expenses of every kind incidental to this work.

Changing the Location of Existing Structures

3. Whenever it becomes necessary to change the location of any water or gas pipes, sewers, drains, conduits or other structures not otherwise provided for in these specifications, the Contractor shall do the whole or such portions of the work of making such changes as the Commissioner may require, and shall receive in payment therefor the reasonable cost of the work done as determined by the Commissioner plus 15 per cent of such cost. In estimating such cost, no allowance shall be made to the Contractor for the use of tools not especially provided for this work, for general superintendence, or for any overhead expenses except liability insurance.

ARTICLE 11

Co-operation with Other Contractors

1. The Contractor shall conduct the work in such manner as not to interfere with other work being done by the City, by contract or otherwise, and if deemed necessary by the Commissioner, the work under this contract shall conform to the

progress of said other work; shall co-operate with other contractors or employees who may be doing work for the City, and with public service corporations affected by the work, in arranging for storage places, connections, bracings, temporary support for structures, repairs, etc.

ARTICLE 12

Subcontracts

1. The Contractor, in any contract with a Subcontractor, shall provide that the Subcontractor shall be subject to all specifications, terms, provisions, conditions, requirements and liabilities set forth in this contract so far as such specifications, terms, provisions, conditions, requirements and liabilities are applicable to the work to be done under such Subcontract, and shall also provide that such Subcontract shall be terminated by the Contractor whenever the Commissioner shall certify to him in writing that in his opinion the work of the Subcontractor is unnecessarily or unreasonably delayed or that the Subcontractor has violated any of the provisions of this contract. The Contractor shall at once terminate such subcontract if the Commissioner, after certifying as aforesaid, shall in writing direct the Contractor to make such termination.

2. Subcontracts shall be made in writing and the Contractor shall furnish the Commissioner with a copy of his subcontracts on demand.

3. Pursuant to the provisions of M.G.L. Ch. 30, Sec. 39F (1), the following provisions are included in the General Conditions:

(a) Forthwith after the general contractor receives payment on account of a periodic estimate, the general contractor shall pay to each subcontractor the amount paid for the labor performed and the materials furnished by that subcontractor, less any amount specified in any court proceedings barring such payment and also less any amount claimed due from the subcontractor by the general contractor.

(b) Not later than the sixty-fifth day after each subcontractor substantially completes his work in accordance with the plans and specifications, the entire balance due under the subcontract less amounts retained by the awarding authority as the estimated cost of completing the incomplete and unsatisfactory items of work, shall be due the subcontractor; and the awarding authority shall pay that amount to the general contractor. The general contractor shall forthwith pay to the subcontractor the full amount received from the awarding authority less any amount specified in any court proceedings barring the payment and also less any amount claimed due from the subcontractor by the general contractor.

(c) Each payment made by the awarding authority to the general contractor pursuant to subparagraphs (a) and (b) of this paragraph for the labor performed and the materials furnished by a subcontractor shall be made to the general contractor for the account of the subcontractor; and the awarding authority shall take reasonable steps to compel the general contractor to make each such payment to each such subcontractor. If the awarding authority has received a demand for direct payment from a subcontractor for any amount which has already been included in a payment to the general contractor or which is to be included in a payment to the general contractor for payment to the subcontractor as provided in subparagraphs (a) and (b), the awarding authority shall act upon the demand as provided in this section.

(d) If, within seventy days after the subcontractor has substantially completed the subcontract work, the subcontractor has not received from the general contractor the balance due under the subcontract including any amount due for extra labor and materials furnished to the general contractor, less any amount retained by the awarding authority, the demand shall be by a sworn statement delivered to or sent by certified mail to the awarding authority, and a copy shall be delivered to or sent by certified mail to the general contractor at the same time. The demand shall contain a detailed breakdown of the balance due under the subcontract and also a statement of the status of the completion of the subcontract work shall be valid even if delivered or mailed prior to the seventieth day after which the subcontractor has substantially completed the subcontract work. Within ten days after the subcontractor has delivered or so mailed the demand to the awarding authority and delivered or so mailed a copy to the general contractor, the general contractor may reply to the demand. The reply shall be by a sworn statement delivered to or sent by certified mail to the awarding authority and a copy shall be delivered to or sent by certified mail to the subcontractor at the same time. The reply shall contain a detailed breakdown of the balance due under the subcontract including any amount due for extra labor and materials furnished to the general contractor and of the amount due for each claim made by the general contractor against the subcontractor.

(e) Within fifteen days after receipt of the demand by the awarding authority, but in no event prior to the seventieth day after substantial completion of the subcontract work, the awarding authority shall make direct payment to the subcontractor of the balance due under the subcontract including any amount due for extra labor and materials furnished to

the general contractor, less any amount (i) retained by the awarding authority as the estimated cost of completing the incomplete or unsatisfactory items of work (ii) specified in any court proceedings barring such payment, or, (iii) if the reply shall not deduct from a direct payment any amount as provided in part (iii) if the reply is not sworn to, or for which the sworn reply does not contain the detailed breakdown required by subparagraph (d). The awarding authority shall make further direct payments to the subcontractor forthwith after the removal of the basis for deductions from direct payments made as provided in parts (i) and (ii) of this subparagraph.

(f) The awarding authority shall forthwith deposit the amount deducted from a direct payment as provided in part (iii) of subparagraph (e) in an interest-bearing joint account in the names of the general contractor and the subcontractor in a bank in Massachusetts selected by the awarding authority or agreed upon by the general contractor and the subcontractor and shall notify the general contractor and the subcontractor of the date of the deposit and the bank receiving the deposit. The bank shall pay the amount in the account, including accrued interest, as provided in an agreement between the general contractor and the subcontractor or as determined by decree of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(g) All direct payments and all deductions from demands for direct payments deposited in an interest-bearing account or accounts in a bank pursuant to subparagraph (f) shall be made out of amounts payable to the general contractor at the time of receipt of a demand for direct payment from a subcontractor and out of amounts which later become payable to the general contractor and in the order of receipt of such demands from subcontractors. All direct payments shall discharge the obligation of the awarding authority to the general contractor to the extent of such payment.

(h) The awarding authority shall deduct from payments to a general contractor amounts which, together with deposits in interest-bearing accounts pursuant to subparagraph (f), are sufficient to satisfy all unpaid balances of demands for direct payment received from subcontractors. All such amounts shall be earmarked for such direct payments, and the subcontractors shall have a right in such deductions prior to any claims against such amounts by creditors of the general contractor.

ARTICLE 13

Responsibility for Work-Contractor's Responsibility

1. The Contractor has made his proposal from his own examinations and estimates, and shall not hold the City, its agents, or employees, responsible for or bound by, any schedule, estimate, sounding, boring, or any plan of any part of the work; shall, if any error in any plan, drawing, specification or direction relating to anything to be done under the contract come to his knowledge, report it at once to the Commissioner; shall not, except as the Commissioner shall authorize in writing, assign or sublet any part of the contract except for the supply of materials and plant, or of anything to be done thereunder; shall, subject to the provisions of the contract take all responsibility of, and bear all losses resulting to him in carrying on the contract, and shall assume the defense of, and hold the City, its agents and employees harmless from all suits and claims against them, or any of them, arising from the use of any invention, patent or patent right, material, labor or implement, by or from any act or omission or neglect of the Contractor, his Subcontractor, his agents or employees, in carrying on the contract, or for any liability of any nature arising under the contract. The Contractor shall be solely responsible and liable for, and shall fully protect and indemnify the City against all claims for damages to persons or property occasioned by or resulting from blasting or other methods or processes in the work of construction, whether such damages be attributable to negligence of the Contractor, his employees or his Subcontractor or otherwise.

ARTICLE 14

Lights--Guards

1. The Contractor shall assume all responsibilities of the work and take all proper precautions to protect persons and property from injury and unnecessary interference; leave a reasonably unobstructed way along public and private places for pedestrians, teams, and vehicles, and for access to hydrants; provide proper walks over or around any obstruction made in a public or private place in carrying on the contract, and maintain from the beginning of twilight through the whole of every night, on or near the obstruction sufficient lights and guards to protect travelers from injury thereby, and if, after one notification from the Commissioner that said lights and guards are not sufficient, the Contractor has not placed additional lights and guards to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, the Commissioner shall have the right to take charge of that part of the work at the expense of the Contractor. While the work is suspended he shall keep all roadways and sidewalks in proper condition, and when the work is completed put the place and vicinity in proper condition and so leave them.

The Contractor shall provide proper means of access to property where the existing access is cut off by the Contractor and replace or put in good condition every conduit, catch-basin, tree, wall, fence, or other thing injured by the Contractor in

carrying on the contract, unless the same has been permanently done away with, on approval of the Commissioner, as being necessary to the proper carrying on of the contract.

ARTICLE 15

Guaranty

1. Any settlement or other defect, or the failure of any part of the structure or the work due to defective materials or workmanship, that occurs within one year after the work is completed, is to be immediately repaired by the Contractor. In the event of any such settlement, defect, or failure causing liability to the City for damage to persons or property, the Contractor does by this clause agree to hold the City harmless and to assume the defense of any claims therefor.

2. Responsibility under this guaranty for the adequacy of the work does not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to comply with the terms of the contract and to conform to all the requirements of the plans and specifications, nor does it give him the right to deviate in any way from the details of design of the structure or the work.

ARTICLE 16

Defective Work and Materials

1. The inspection of the work shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations to fulfill his contract as herein described, and defective work shall be made good and unsuitable materials may be rejected, notwithstanding that such work and materials have been previously overlooked by the Engineer and accepted or estimated for payment. If the work or materials, or any part thereof shall be found defective at any time before the final acceptance of the whole work, the Contractor shall forthwith make good such defect in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer, and if any material brought upon the ground for use in the work or selected for the same, shall be condemned by the Engineer as unsuitable or not in conformity with the specifications, the Contractor shall forthwith remove such materials from the vicinity of the work. Nothing in this contract shall be construed as vesting in the Contractor any right of property in the materials used after they have been attached or affixed to the work or the soil, but all materials shall, upon being so attached or affixed, become the property of the City of Newton.

ARTICLE 17

Employment of Labor

1. The Contractor shall give preference in employment, first to citizens of Massachusetts, second, to other citizens of the United States; and shall allow all employees on said work to lodge, board and trade where they choose, and shall not obstruct any other person in doing work for the City; and shall conform to all labor laws of the Commonwealth; and no laborer or teamster, workman or mechanic working within this Commonwealth in the employ of the Contractor or Subcontractor or other person doing or contracting to do the whole or a part of the work contemplated by the Contractor shall be requested to, or required to, or work more than eight hours in any one calendar day. This contract is subject to all the laws of the Commonwealth, and ordinances of the City and if any clause thereof does not conform to such laws and ordinances, such clause shall be void and such laws and ordinances operated in lieu thereof.

ARTICLE 18

Laws and Regulations - Contractor to Comply with Law

1. The Contractor shall keep fully informed of all existing or future acts of the legislature, and of all municipal ordinances, prohibitions, rules and regulations in any manner affecting the conduct of the work, and of all orders or decrees of any body or tribunal having any jurisdiction or authority over the materials, times, places and actions of those employed in the work embraced in the contract. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all existing and future acts, ordinances, prohibitions, rules, regulations, orders and decrees; and shall protect and indemnify the city and its employees against any and all claims arising from or based on any violation of such acts, ordinances, prohibitions, rules, regulations, orders or decrees, and against all violations of law by the Contractor or his agents or employees.

END OF SECTION

CITY OF NEWTON

WAGE RATE REQUIREMENTS

1. GENERAL

- A.** This section summarizes the requirements for the payment of wages to laborers and mechanics employed under the Contract.
- B.** Other duties and requirements of law which may not be specified in this section apply and are inherently a part of the Contract.

2. WAGE RATES

- A.** The rate per hour to be paid to mechanics, apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs, and laborers employed on the Work shall not be less than the rate of wages in the attached "Minimum Wage Rates" as determined by the Commissioner of Labor and Industries. This schedule shall continue to be the minimum rate of wages for said employees during the life of this Contract.
- B.** Keep posted on the site a legible copy of said schedule. Keep on file the wage rates and classifications of labor employed on this Work in order that they may be available for inspection by the Owner, Administrator, or the Architect.
- C.** Apprentices employed pursuant to this determination of wage rates must be registered and approved by the State Apprenticeship Council wherever rates for journeymen or apprentices are not listed.
- D.** Pay reserve police officers employed on the Work the prevailing rate of wages paid to regular police officers as required by M.G.L. c149, Sec. 34B, as amended. Such police officers shall be covered by Workmen's Compensation Insurance and Employers Liability Insurance by the Contractor.
- E.** The Contractor and all subcontractors shall, on a weekly basis throughout the term of the contract, provide to the City of Newton certified payroll affidavits verifying compliance with M.G.L. c.149, Sec. 27, 27A and 27B. The Contractor is obligated to provide such records to the City directly on a weekly basis. The City may assess a penalty of \$100 for each day beyond the required submission date that such records are received, which amount shall be deducted from any amounts to the Contractor from the City. In the event of chronic late submissions, the City shall report the same to the Office of the Attorney General.
- F.** The Contractor and all subcontractors shall provide a Statement of Compliance within 15 days of the completion of its portion of the work. This statement shall be submitted to the Owner on the form found elsewhere in this section.
- G.** The Contractor shall maintain accurate and complete records, including payroll records, during the Contract term and for three years thereafter.

END OF SECTION



DEVAL L. PATRICK
Governor

THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF LABOR AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR STANDARDS

Prevailing Wage Rates

As determined by the Director under the provisions of the
Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 149, Sections 26 to 27H

RACHEL KAPRIELIAN
Secretary
HEATHER E. ROWE
Director

Awarding Authority: City of Newton
Contract Number: #14-96 City/Town: NEWTON
Description of Work: Central Avenue and Wilton Road Sewer Rehabilitation
Job Location: Central Avenue and Wilton Road

Information about Prevailing Wage Schedules for Awarding Authorities and Contractors

- This wage schedule applies only to the specific project referenced at the top of this page and uniquely identified by the "Wage Request Number" on all pages of this schedule.
- Awarding authorities must request an updated wage schedule from the Department of Labor Standards ("DLS") if it has not opened bids or selected a contractor within 90 days of the date of issuance of the wage schedule.
- The wage schedule shall be incorporated in any advertisement or call for bids for the project as required by M.G.L. c. 149, § 27. Once a contractor has been selected by the awarding authority, the wage schedule shall be made a part of the contract for that project. The wage schedule must be posted in a conspicuous place at the work site during the life of the project in accordance with M.G.L. c. 149, § 27. The wages listed on the wage schedule must be paid to employees performing construction work on the project regardless of whether they are employed by the prime contractor, a filed sub-bidder, or any sub-contractor.
- All apprentices working on the project are required to be registered with the Massachusetts Division of Apprentice Training (DAT). Apprentices must keep his/her apprentice identification card on his/her person during all work hours on the project. If an apprentice rate is listed on the prevailing wage schedule for the trade in which an apprentice is registered with the DAT, the apprentice may be paid the lower apprentice wage rate at the applicable step as provided on the prevailing wage schedule. **If an apprentice rate is not listed on the prevailing wage schedule for the trade in which an apprentice is registered with the DAT, the apprentice must be paid the journeyworker's rate for the trade.**
- The wage rates will remain in effect for the duration of the project, except in the case of multi-year public construction projects. For construction projects lasting longer than one year, awarding authorities must request an updated wage schedule. Awarding authorities are required to request these updates no later than two weeks before the anniversary of the date the contract was executed by the awarding authority and the general contractor. Contractors are required to obtain the wage schedules from awarding authorities, and to pay no less than these rates to covered workers. The annual update requirement is not applicable to 27F "rental of equipment" contracts.
- Every contractor or subcontractor which performs construction work on the project is required to submit weekly payroll reports directly to the awarding authority and keep them on file for three years. Each weekly payroll report must contain: the employee's name, address, occupational classification, hours worked, and wages paid. Do not submit weekly payroll reports to DLS. A sample of a payroll reporting form may be obtained at <http://www.mass.gov/dols/pw>.
- Contractors with questions about the wage rates or classifications included on the wage schedule have an affirmative obligation to inquire with DLS at (617) 626-6953.
- Employees not receiving the prevailing wage rate set forth on the wage schedule may report the violation to the Fair Labor Division of the office of the Attorney General at (617) 727-3465.
- Failure of a contractor or subcontractor to pay the prevailing wage rates listed on the wage schedule to all employees who perform construction work on the project is a violation of the law and subjects the contractor or subcontractor to civil and criminal penalties.

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
Construction						
(2 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A	12/01/2013	\$32.05	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.26
	06/01/2014	\$32.40	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.61
	08/01/2014	\$32.40	\$9.91	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.11
	12/01/2014	\$32.40	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$51.64
	06/01/2015	\$32.75	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$51.99
	08/01/2015	\$32.75	\$10.41	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.49
	12/01/2015	\$32.75	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.24
	06/01/2016	\$33.25	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.74
	08/01/2016	\$33.25	\$10.91	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.24
	12/01/2016	\$33.25	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.05
(3 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A	12/01/2013	\$32.12	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.33
	06/01/2014	\$32.47	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.68
	08/01/2014	\$32.47	\$9.91	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.18
	12/01/2014	\$32.47	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$51.71
	06/01/2015	\$32.82	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.06
	08/01/2015	\$32.82	\$10.41	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.56
	12/01/2015	\$32.82	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.31
	06/01/2016	\$33.32	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.81
	08/01/2016	\$33.32	\$10.91	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.31
	12/01/2016	\$33.32	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.12
(4 & 5 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A	12/01/2013	\$32.24	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.45
	06/01/2014	\$32.59	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.80
	08/01/2014	\$32.59	\$9.91	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.30
	12/01/2014	\$32.59	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$51.83
	06/01/2015	\$32.94	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.18
	08/01/2015	\$32.94	\$10.41	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.68
	12/01/2015	\$32.94	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.43
	06/01/2016	\$33.44	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.93
	08/01/2016	\$33.44	\$10.91	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.43
	12/01/2016	\$33.44	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.24
ADS/SUBMERSIBLE PILOT PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)	08/01/2013	\$84.21	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$112.18
	08/01/2014	\$87.36	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$115.33
	08/01/2015	\$90.51	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$118.48
AIR TRACK OPERATOR LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
	06/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
	12/01/2014	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
	06/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
	12/01/2015	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
	06/01/2016	\$37.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.85
	12/01/2016	\$38.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.85
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 2 of 40

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
ASBESTOS REMOVER - PIPE / MECH. EQUIPT. <i>HEAT & FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6 (BOSTON)</i>	12/01/2013	\$30.68	\$10.40	\$5.95	\$0.00	\$47.03
	06/01/2014	\$31.58	\$10.40	\$5.95	\$0.00	\$47.93
	12/01/2014	\$32.48	\$10.40	\$5.95	\$0.00	\$48.83
	06/01/2015	\$33.43	\$10.40	\$5.95	\$0.00	\$49.78
	12/01/2015	\$34.38	\$10.40	\$5.95	\$0.00	\$50.73
ASPHALT RAKER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
ASPHALT/CONCRETE/CRUSHER PLANT-ON SITE <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	12/01/2013	\$40.49	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.67
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
BACKHOE/FRONT-END LOADER <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	12/01/2013	\$40.49	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.67
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
BARCO-TYPE JUMPING TAMPER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
BLOCK PAVER, RAMMER / CURB SETTER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	12/01/2013	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
	06/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
	12/01/2014	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
	06/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
	12/01/2015	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
	06/01/2016	\$37.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.85
	12/01/2016	\$38.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.85
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
BOILER MAKER <i>BOILERMAKERS LOCAL 29</i>	01/01/2010	\$37.70	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$55.85

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - *BOILERMAKER - Local 29*

Effective Date - 01/01/2010

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	65	\$24.51	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$42.66
2	65	\$24.51	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$42.66
3	70	\$26.39	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$44.54
4	75	\$28.28	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$46.43
5	80	\$30.16	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$48.31
6	85	\$32.05	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$50.20
7	90	\$33.93	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$52.08
8	95	\$35.82	\$6.97	\$11.18	\$0.00	\$53.97

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

BRICK/STONE/ARTIFICIAL MASONRY (INCL. MASONRY WATERPROOFING)	02/01/2014	\$48.06	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$76.39
BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (NEWTON)	08/01/2014	\$48.96	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$77.36
	02/01/2015	\$49.52	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$77.92
	08/01/2015	\$50.42	\$10.18	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$78.89
	02/01/2016	\$50.99	\$10.18	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$79.46
	08/01/2016	\$51.89	\$10.18	\$18.37	\$0.00	\$80.44
	02/01/2017	\$52.46	\$10.18	\$18.37	\$0.00	\$81.01

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 4 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - BRICK/PLASTER/CEMENT MASON - Local 3 Newton

Effective Date - 02/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$24.03	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$52.36
2	60	\$28.84	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$57.17
3	70	\$33.64	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$61.97
4	80	\$38.45	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$66.78
5	90	\$43.25	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$71.58

Effective Date - 08/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$24.48	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$52.88
2	60	\$29.38	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$57.78
3	70	\$34.27	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$62.67
4	80	\$39.17	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$67.57
5	90	\$44.06	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$72.46

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

BULLDOZER/GRADER/SCRAPER OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
CAISSON & UNDERPINNING BOTTOM MAN LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	12/01/2013	\$34.45	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$54.65
	06/01/2014	\$35.20	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.40
	12/01/2014	\$35.95	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$56.15
	06/01/2015	\$36.70	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$56.90
	12/01/2015	\$37.45	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$57.65
	06/01/2016	\$38.20	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$58.40
	12/01/2016	\$39.20	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$59.40
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
CAISSON & UNDERPINNING LABORER LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	12/01/2013	\$33.30	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$53.50
	06/01/2014	\$34.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$54.25
	12/01/2014	\$34.80	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.00
	06/01/2015	\$35.55	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.75
	12/01/2015	\$36.30	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$56.50
	06/01/2016	\$37.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$57.25
	12/01/2016	\$38.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$58.25
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 5 of 40

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
CAISSON & UNDERPINNING TOP MAN <i>LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE</i>	12/01/2013	\$33.30	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$53.50
	06/01/2014	\$34.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$54.25
	12/01/2014	\$34.80	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.00
	06/01/2015	\$35.55	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.75
	12/01/2015	\$36.30	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$56.50
	06/01/2016	\$37.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$57.25
	12/01/2016	\$38.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$58.25
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
CARBIDE CORE DRILL OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
CARPENTER <i>CARPENTERS -ZONE 2 (Eastern Massachusetts)</i>	09/01/2013	\$34.53	\$9.80	\$15.61	\$0.00	\$59.94
	03/01/2014	\$35.13	\$9.80	\$15.61	\$0.00	\$60.54
	09/01/2014	\$35.90	\$9.80	\$15.61	\$0.00	\$61.31
	03/01/2015	\$36.67	\$9.80	\$15.61	\$0.00	\$62.08

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 6 of 40

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
----------------	----------------	-----------	--------	---------	------------------------------	------------

Apprentice - CARPENTER - Zone 2 Eastern MA

Effective Date - 09/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.27	\$9.80	\$1.57	\$0.00	\$28.64
2	60	\$20.72	\$9.80	\$1.57	\$0.00	\$32.09
3	70	\$24.17	\$9.80	\$10.90	\$0.00	\$44.87
4	75	\$25.90	\$9.80	\$10.90	\$0.00	\$46.60
5	80	\$27.62	\$9.80	\$12.47	\$0.00	\$49.89
6	80	\$27.62	\$9.80	\$12.47	\$0.00	\$49.89
7	90	\$31.08	\$9.80	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$54.92
8	90	\$31.08	\$9.80	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$54.92

Effective Date - 03/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.57	\$9.80	\$1.57	\$0.00	\$28.94
2	60	\$21.08	\$9.80	\$1.57	\$0.00	\$32.45
3	70	\$24.59	\$9.80	\$10.90	\$0.00	\$45.29
4	75	\$26.35	\$9.80	\$10.90	\$0.00	\$47.05
5	80	\$28.10	\$9.80	\$12.47	\$0.00	\$50.37
6	80	\$28.10	\$9.80	\$12.47	\$0.00	\$50.37
7	90	\$31.62	\$9.80	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$55.46
8	90	\$31.62	\$9.80	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$55.46

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

CEMENT MASONRY/PLASTERING	01/01/2014	\$43.60	\$10.90	\$18.71	\$1.30	\$74.51
BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (NEWTON)	07/01/2014	\$43.77	\$10.90	\$18.71	\$1.30	\$74.68
	01/01/2015	\$44.69	\$10.90	\$18.71	\$1.30	\$75.60
	07/01/2015	\$45.29	\$10.90	\$18.71	\$1.30	\$76.20
	01/01/2016	\$46.21	\$10.90	\$18.71	\$1.30	\$77.12

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 7 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - CEMENT MASONRY/PLASTERING - Eastern Mass (Newton)

Effective Date - 01/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$21.80	\$10.90	\$12.21	\$1.30	\$46.21
2	60	\$26.16	\$10.90	\$13.71	\$1.30	\$52.07
3	65	\$28.34	\$10.90	\$14.71	\$1.30	\$55.25
4	70	\$30.52	\$10.90	\$15.71	\$1.30	\$58.43
5	75	\$32.70	\$10.90	\$16.71	\$1.30	\$61.61
6	80	\$34.88	\$10.90	\$17.71	\$1.30	\$64.79
7	90	\$39.24	\$10.90	\$18.71	\$1.30	\$70.15

Effective Date - 07/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$21.89	\$10.90	\$12.21	\$1.30	\$46.30
2	60	\$26.26	\$10.90	\$13.71	\$1.30	\$52.17
3	65	\$28.45	\$10.90	\$14.71	\$1.30	\$55.36
4	70	\$30.64	\$10.90	\$15.71	\$1.30	\$58.55
5	75	\$32.83	\$10.90	\$16.71	\$1.30	\$61.74
6	80	\$35.02	\$10.90	\$17.71	\$1.30	\$64.93
7	90	\$39.39	\$10.90	\$18.71	\$1.30	\$70.30

Notes:

Steps 3,4 are 500 hrs. All other steps are 1,000 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3

CHAIN SAW OPERATOR	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
LABORERS - ZONE 1	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
CLAM SHELLS/SLURRY BUCKETS/HEADING MACHINES	12/01/2013	\$41.49	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$65.67
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4						
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
COMPRESSOR OPERATOR	12/01/2013	\$28.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$52.29
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4						
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
DELEADER (BRIDGE)	01/01/2014	\$45.91	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$69.86
PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2	07/01/2014	\$46.76	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$70.71
	01/01/2015	\$47.66	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$71.61
	07/01/2015	\$48.56	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$72.51
	01/01/2016	\$49.51	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$73.46
	07/01/2016	\$50.46	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$74.41
	01/01/2017	\$51.41	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$75.36

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 8 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 - BRIDGES/TANKS

Effective Date - 01/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$22.96	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.81
2	55	\$25.25	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$36.76
3	60	\$27.55	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$39.39
4	65	\$29.84	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$42.01
5	70	\$32.14	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$54.10
6	75	\$34.43	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$56.72
7	80	\$36.73	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$59.35
8	90	\$41.32	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$64.61

Effective Date - 07/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$23.38	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31.23
2	55	\$25.72	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$37.23
3	60	\$28.06	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$39.90
4	65	\$30.39	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$42.56
5	70	\$32.73	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$54.69
6	75	\$35.07	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$57.36
7	80	\$37.41	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$60.03
8	90	\$42.08	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$65.37

Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

DEMO: ADZEMAN
LABORERS - ZONE 1

12/01/2013	\$33.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.50
06/01/2014	\$34.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.25
12/01/2014	\$35.00	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.00
06/01/2015	\$35.75	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.75
12/01/2015	\$36.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.50

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

DEMO: BACKHOE/LOADER/HAMMER OPERATOR
LABORERS - ZONE 1

12/01/2013	\$34.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.50
06/01/2014	\$35.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.25
12/01/2014	\$36.00	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.00
06/01/2015	\$36.75	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.75
12/01/2015	\$37.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.50

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

DEMO: BURNERS
LABORERS - ZONE 1

12/01/2013	\$34.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.25
06/01/2014	\$35.00	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.00
12/01/2014	\$35.75	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.75
06/01/2015	\$36.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.50
12/01/2015	\$37.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.25

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 9 of 40

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
DEMO: CONCRETE CUTTER/SAWYER LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$34.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.50
	06/01/2014	\$35.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.25
	12/01/2014	\$36.00	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.00
	06/01/2015	\$36.75	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.75
	12/01/2015	\$37.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.50
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: JACKHAMMER OPERATOR LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$34.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.25
	06/01/2014	\$35.00	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.00
	12/01/2014	\$35.75	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.75
	06/01/2015	\$36.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.50
	12/01/2015	\$37.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.25
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DEMO: WRECKING LABORER LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$33.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.50
	06/01/2014	\$34.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.25
	12/01/2014	\$35.00	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.00
	06/01/2015	\$35.75	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.75
	12/01/2015	\$36.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.50
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
DIRECTIONAL DRILL MACHINE OPERATOR OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
DIVER PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)	08/01/2013	\$56.14	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$84.11
	08/01/2014	\$58.24	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$86.21
	08/01/2015	\$60.34	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$88.31
DIVER TENDER PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)	08/01/2013	\$40.10	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$68.07
	08/01/2014	\$41.60	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$69.57
	08/01/2015	\$43.10	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$71.07
DIVER TENDER (EFFLUENT) PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)	08/01/2013	\$60.15	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$88.12
	08/01/2014	\$62.40	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$90.37
	08/01/2015	\$64.65	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$92.62
DIVER/SLURRY (EFFLUENT) PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)	08/01/2013	\$84.21	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$112.18
	08/01/2014	\$87.36	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$115.33
	08/01/2015	\$90.51	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$118.48
DRAWBRIDGE OPERATOR (Construction) ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103	09/01/2013	\$43.96	\$13.00	\$14.42	\$0.00	\$71.38
	03/01/2014	\$44.45	\$13.00	\$14.68	\$0.00	\$72.13
	09/01/2014	\$45.12	\$13.00	\$14.70	\$0.00	\$72.82
	03/01/2015	\$45.84	\$13.00	\$14.72	\$0.00	\$73.56
	09/01/2015	\$46.80	\$13.00	\$14.75	\$0.00	\$74.55
	03/01/2016	\$47.75	\$13.00	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$75.53
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN"						
ELECTRICIAN ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103	09/01/2013	\$43.96	\$13.00	\$14.42	\$0.00	\$71.38
	03/01/2014	\$44.45	\$13.00	\$14.68	\$0.00	\$72.13
	09/01/2014	\$45.12	\$13.00	\$14.70	\$0.00	\$72.82
	03/01/2015	\$45.84	\$13.00	\$14.72	\$0.00	\$73.56
	09/01/2015	\$46.80	\$13.00	\$14.75	\$0.00	\$74.55
	03/01/2016	\$47.75	\$13.00	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$75.53

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 10 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - ELECTRICIAN - Local 103

Effective Date - 09/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$17.58	\$13.00	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$31.11
2	40	\$17.58	\$13.00	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$31.11
3	45	\$19.78	\$13.00	\$10.78	\$0.00	\$43.56
4	45	\$19.78	\$13.00	\$10.78	\$0.00	\$43.56
5	50	\$21.98	\$13.00	\$11.11	\$0.00	\$46.09
6	55	\$24.18	\$13.00	\$11.45	\$0.00	\$48.63
7	60	\$26.38	\$13.00	\$11.77	\$0.00	\$51.15
8	65	\$28.57	\$13.00	\$12.11	\$0.00	\$53.68
9	70	\$30.77	\$13.00	\$12.43	\$0.00	\$56.20
10	75	\$32.97	\$13.00	\$12.77	\$0.00	\$58.74

Effective Date - 03/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$17.78	\$13.00	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$31.31
2	40	\$17.78	\$13.00	\$0.53	\$0.00	\$31.31
3	45	\$20.00	\$13.00	\$11.04	\$0.00	\$44.04
4	45	\$20.00	\$13.00	\$11.04	\$0.00	\$44.04
5	50	\$22.23	\$13.00	\$11.37	\$0.00	\$46.60
6	55	\$24.45	\$13.00	\$11.70	\$0.00	\$49.15
7	60	\$26.67	\$13.00	\$12.03	\$0.00	\$51.70
8	65	\$28.89	\$13.00	\$12.37	\$0.00	\$54.26
9	70	\$31.12	\$13.00	\$12.69	\$0.00	\$56.81
10	75	\$33.34	\$13.00	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$59.37

Notes :

App Prior 1/1/03; 30/35/40/45/50/55/65/70/75/80

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:2:3***

ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	01/01/2012	\$52.45	\$8.78	\$6.96	\$0.00	\$68.19
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS LOCAL 4						

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 11 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR - Local 4

Effective Date - 01/01/2012

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$26.23	\$8.78	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$35.01
2	55	\$28.85	\$8.78	\$6.96	\$0.00	\$44.59
3	65	\$34.09	\$8.78	\$6.96	\$0.00	\$49.83
4	70	\$36.72	\$8.78	\$6.96	\$0.00	\$52.46
5	80	\$41.96	\$8.78	\$6.96	\$0.00	\$57.70

Notes:

Steps 1-2 are 6 mos.; Steps 3-5 are 1 year

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR HELPER ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS LOCAL 4	01/01/2012	\$38.59	\$8.78	\$6.96	\$0.00	\$54.33
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice - ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR"						
FENCE & GUARD RAIL ERECTOR LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice - LABORER"						
FIELD ENG.INST.PERSON-BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	11/01/2013	\$38.73	\$10.00	\$13.55	\$0.00	\$62.28
	05/01/2014	\$39.50	\$10.00	\$13.55	\$0.00	\$63.05
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice - OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
FIELD ENG.PARTY CHIEF-BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	11/01/2013	\$40.15	\$10.00	\$13.55	\$0.00	\$63.70
	05/01/2014	\$40.92	\$10.00	\$13.55	\$0.00	\$64.47
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice - OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
FIELD ENG.ROD PERSON-BLDG,SITE,HVY/HWY OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	11/01/2013	\$21.10	\$10.00	\$13.55	\$0.00	\$44.65
	05/01/2014	\$21.55	\$10.00	\$13.55	\$0.00	\$45.10
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice - OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
FIRE ALARM INSTALLER ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103	09/01/2013	\$43.96	\$13.00	\$14.42	\$0.00	\$71.38
	03/01/2014	\$44.45	\$13.00	\$14.68	\$0.00	\$72.13
	09/01/2014	\$45.12	\$13.00	\$14.70	\$0.00	\$72.82
	03/01/2015	\$45.84	\$13.00	\$14.72	\$0.00	\$73.56
	09/01/2015	\$46.80	\$13.00	\$14.75	\$0.00	\$74.55
	03/01/2016	\$47.75	\$13.00	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$75.53
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice - ELECTRICIAN"						
FIRE ALARM REPAIR / MAINTENANCE / COMMISSIONING ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103	09/01/2013	\$32.97	\$13.00	\$12.77	\$0.00	\$58.74
	03/01/2014	\$33.44	\$13.00	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$59.47
	09/01/2014	\$33.84	\$13.00	\$13.05	\$0.00	\$59.89
	03/01/2015	\$34.38	\$13.00	\$13.06	\$0.00	\$60.44
	09/01/2015	\$35.10	\$13.00	\$13.08	\$0.00	\$61.18
	03/01/2016	\$35.81	\$13.00	\$13.10	\$0.00	\$61.91

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 12 of 40

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN"						
FIREMAN (ASST. ENGINEER) OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$33.76	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$57.94
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
FLAGGER & SIGNALER LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$20.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.50
	06/01/2014	\$20.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.50
	12/01/2014	\$20.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.50
	06/01/2015	\$20.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.50
	12/01/2015	\$20.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.50
	06/01/2016	\$20.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.50
	12/01/2016	\$20.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.50
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
FLOORCOVERER FLOORCOVERERS LOCAL 2168 ZONE 1	09/01/2013	\$38.61	\$9.80	\$16.71	\$0.00	\$65.12
	03/01/2014	\$38.61	\$9.80	\$16.71	\$0.00	\$65.12

Apprentice - FLOORCOVERER - Local 2168 Zone 1

Effective Date - 09/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$19.31	\$9.80	\$1.79	\$0.00	\$30.90
2	55	\$21.24	\$9.80	\$1.79	\$0.00	\$32.83
3	60	\$23.17	\$9.80	\$11.34	\$0.00	\$44.31
4	65	\$25.10	\$9.80	\$11.34	\$0.00	\$46.24
5	70	\$27.03	\$9.80	\$13.13	\$0.00	\$49.96
6	75	\$28.96	\$9.80	\$13.13	\$0.00	\$51.89
7	80	\$30.89	\$9.80	\$14.92	\$0.00	\$55.61
8	85	\$32.82	\$9.80	\$14.92	\$0.00	\$57.54

Effective Date - 03/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$19.31	\$9.80	\$1.79	\$0.00	\$30.90
2	55	\$21.24	\$9.80	\$1.79	\$0.00	\$32.83
3	60	\$23.17	\$9.80	\$11.34	\$0.00	\$44.31
4	65	\$25.10	\$9.80	\$11.34	\$0.00	\$46.24
5	70	\$27.03	\$9.80	\$13.13	\$0.00	\$49.96
6	75	\$28.96	\$9.80	\$13.13	\$0.00	\$51.89
7	80	\$30.89	\$9.80	\$14.92	\$0.00	\$55.61
8	85	\$32.82	\$9.80	\$14.92	\$0.00	\$57.54

Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

FORK LIFT/CHERRY PICKER OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.49	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.67
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
GENERATOR/LIGHTING PLANT/HEATERS OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$28.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$52.29

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 13 of 40

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
GLAZIER (GLASS PLANK/AIR BARRIER/INTERIOR SYSTEMS)	01/01/2014	\$35.41	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$59.36
GLAZIERS LOCAL 35 (ZONE 2)	07/01/2014	\$36.56	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$60.51
	01/01/2015	\$37.16	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$61.11
	07/01/2015	\$38.06	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$62.01
	01/01/2016	\$39.01	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$62.96
	07/01/2016	\$39.96	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$63.91
	01/01/2017	\$40.91	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$64.86

Apprentice - GLAZIER - Local 35 Zone 2

Effective Date - 01/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.71	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.56
2	55	\$19.48	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$30.99
3	60	\$21.25	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$33.09
4	65	\$23.02	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$35.19
5	70	\$24.79	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$46.75
6	75	\$26.56	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$48.85
7	80	\$28.33	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$50.95
8	90	\$31.87	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$55.16

Effective Date - 07/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.28	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26.13
2	55	\$20.11	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$31.62
3	60	\$21.94	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$33.78
4	65	\$23.76	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$35.93
5	70	\$25.59	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$47.55
6	75	\$27.42	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$49.71
7	80	\$29.25	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$51.87
8	90	\$32.90	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$56.19

Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

HOISTING ENGINEER/CRANES/GRADALLS OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.49	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.67
--	------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 14 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - OPERATING ENGINEERS - Local 4

Effective Date - 12/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	55	\$22.27	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32.27
2	60	\$24.29	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$48.47
3	65	\$26.32	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$50.50
4	70	\$28.34	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$52.52
5	75	\$30.37	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$54.55
6	80	\$32.39	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$56.57
7	85	\$34.42	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$58.60
8	90	\$36.44	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$60.62

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:6

HVAC (DUCTWORK) SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 17 - A	02/01/2014	\$42.76	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$74.49
	08/01/2014	\$43.61	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$75.34
	02/01/2015	\$44.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$76.24
	08/01/2015	\$45.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$77.24
	02/01/2016	\$46.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$78.24
	08/01/2016	\$47.66	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$79.39
	02/01/2017	\$48.76	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$80.49
	08/01/2017	\$49.86	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$81.59
	02/01/2018	\$51.01	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$82.74
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- SHEET METAL WORKER"						
HVAC (ELECTRICAL CONTROLS) ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103	09/01/2013	\$43.96	\$13.00	\$14.42	\$0.00	\$71.38
	03/01/2014	\$44.45	\$13.00	\$14.68	\$0.00	\$72.13
	09/01/2014	\$45.12	\$13.00	\$14.70	\$0.00	\$72.82
	03/01/2015	\$45.84	\$13.00	\$14.72	\$0.00	\$73.56
	09/01/2015	\$46.80	\$13.00	\$14.75	\$0.00	\$74.55
	03/01/2016	\$47.75	\$13.00	\$14.78	\$0.00	\$75.53
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN"						
HVAC (TESTING AND BALANCING - AIR) SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 17 - A	02/01/2014	\$42.76	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$74.49
	08/01/2014	\$43.61	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$75.34
	02/01/2015	\$44.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$76.24
	08/01/2015	\$45.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$77.24
	02/01/2016	\$46.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$78.24
	08/01/2016	\$47.66	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$79.39
	02/01/2017	\$48.76	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$80.49
	08/01/2017	\$49.86	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$81.59
	02/01/2018	\$51.01	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$82.74
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- SHEET METAL WORKER"						
HVAC (TESTING AND BALANCING -WATER) PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 537	03/01/2013	\$49.34	\$8.75	\$14.39	\$0.00	\$72.48

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 15 of 40

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"						
HVAC MECHANIC PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 537	03/01/2013	\$49.34	\$8.75	\$14.39	\$0.00	\$72.48
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"						
HYDRAULIC DRILLS LABORERS - ZONE 1	12/01/2013	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
	06/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
	12/01/2014	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
	06/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
	12/01/2015	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
	06/01/2016	\$37.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.85
	12/01/2016	\$38.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.85
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
INSULATOR (PIPES & TANKS) HEAT & FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6 (BOSTON)	09/01/2013	\$42.11	\$10.95	\$12.10	\$0.00	\$65.16
	09/01/2014	\$44.11	\$10.95	\$12.10	\$0.00	\$67.16

Apprentice - ASBESTOS INSULATOR (Pipes & Tanks) - Local 6 Boston

Effective Date - 09/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$21.06	\$10.95	\$9.00	\$0.00	\$41.01
2	60	\$25.27	\$10.95	\$9.62	\$0.00	\$45.84
3	70	\$29.48	\$10.95	\$10.24	\$0.00	\$50.67
4	80	\$33.69	\$10.95	\$10.86	\$0.00	\$55.50

Effective Date - 09/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$22.06	\$10.95	\$9.00	\$0.00	\$42.01
2	60	\$26.47	\$10.95	\$9.62	\$0.00	\$47.04
3	70	\$30.88	\$10.95	\$10.24	\$0.00	\$52.07
4	80	\$35.29	\$10.95	\$10.86	\$0.00	\$57.10

Notes:

Steps are 1 year

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:4

IRONWORKER/WELDER IRONWORKERS LOCAL 7 (BOSTON AREA)	09/16/2013	\$40.85	\$7.70	\$18.60	\$0.00	\$67.15
--	------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 16 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - IRONWORKER - Local 7 Boston

Effective Date - 09/16/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$24.51	\$7.70	\$18.60	\$0.00	\$50.81
2	70	\$28.60	\$7.70	\$18.60	\$0.00	\$54.90
3	75	\$30.64	\$7.70	\$18.60	\$0.00	\$56.94
4	80	\$32.68	\$7.70	\$18.60	\$0.00	\$58.98
5	85	\$34.72	\$7.70	\$18.60	\$0.00	\$61.02
6	90	\$36.77	\$7.70	\$18.60	\$0.00	\$63.07

Notes:

** Structural 1:6; Ornamental 1:4

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:**

JACKHAMMER & PAVING BREAKER OPERATOR
LABORERS - ZONE 1

12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

LABORER
LABORERS - ZONE 1

12/01/2013	\$33.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.35
06/01/2014	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
12/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
06/01/2015	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
12/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
06/01/2016	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
12/01/2016	\$38.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.10

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 17 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - LABORER - Zone 1

Effective Date - 12/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$20.01	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.01
2	70	\$23.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$43.35
3	80	\$26.68	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$46.68
4	90	\$30.02	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$50.02

Effective Date - 06/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$20.46	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$40.46
2	70	\$23.87	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$43.87
3	80	\$27.28	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$47.28
4	90	\$30.69	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$50.69

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

LABORER: CARPENTER TENDER	12/01/2013	\$33.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.35
LABORERS - ZONE 1	06/01/2014	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
	12/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
	06/01/2015	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
	12/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
	06/01/2016	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
	12/01/2016	\$38.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.10
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LABORER: CEMENT FINISHER TENDER	12/01/2013	\$33.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.35
LABORERS - ZONE 1	06/01/2014	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
	12/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
	06/01/2015	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
	12/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
	06/01/2016	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
	12/01/2016	\$38.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.10
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LABORER: HAZARDOUS WASTE/ASBESTOS REMOVER	12/01/2013	\$33.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.50
LABORERS - ZONE 1	06/01/2014	\$34.25	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.25
	12/01/2014	\$35.00	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.00
	06/01/2015	\$35.75	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.75
	12/01/2015	\$36.50	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.50
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 18 of 40

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
LABORER: MASON TENDER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LABORER: MULTI-TRADE TENDER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	12/01/2013	\$33.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.35
	06/01/2014	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
	12/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
	06/01/2015	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
	12/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
	06/01/2016	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
	12/01/2016	\$38.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.10
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LABORER: TREE REMOVER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	12/01/2013	\$33.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.35
	06/01/2014	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
	12/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
	06/01/2015	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
	12/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
	06/01/2016	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
	12/01/2016	\$38.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.10
This classification applies to the wholesale removal of standing trees including all associated trimming of branches and limbs, and applies to the removal of branches at locations not on or around utility lines. For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
LASER BEAM OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
MARBLE & TILE FINISHERS <i>BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 - MARBLE & TILE</i>	02/01/2014	\$36.66	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$63.67
	08/01/2014	\$37.37	\$10.18	\$16.90	\$0.00	\$64.45
	02/01/2015	\$37.82	\$10.18	\$16.90	\$0.00	\$64.90
	08/01/2015	\$38.53	\$10.18	\$16.97	\$0.00	\$65.68
	02/01/2016	\$38.98	\$10.18	\$16.97	\$0.00	\$66.13
	08/01/2016	\$39.68	\$10.18	\$17.05	\$0.00	\$66.91
	02/01/2017	\$40.14	\$10.18	\$17.05	\$0.00	\$67.37

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 19 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - MARBLE & TILE FINISHER - Local 3 Marble & Tile

Effective Date - 02/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.33	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$45.34
2	60	\$22.00	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$49.01
3	70	\$25.66	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$52.67
4	80	\$29.33	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$56.34
5	90	\$32.99	\$10.18	\$16.83	\$0.00	\$60.00

Effective Date - 08/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.69	\$10.18	\$16.90	\$0.00	\$45.77
2	60	\$22.42	\$10.18	\$16.90	\$0.00	\$49.50
3	70	\$26.16	\$10.18	\$16.90	\$0.00	\$53.24
4	80	\$29.90	\$10.18	\$16.90	\$0.00	\$56.98
5	90	\$33.63	\$10.18	\$16.90	\$0.00	\$60.71

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3

MARBLE MASONS, TILELAYERS & TERRAZZO MECH	02/01/2014	\$48.10	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$76.43
BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 - MARBLE & TILE	08/01/2014	\$49.00	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$77.40
	02/01/2015	\$49.56	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$77.96
	08/01/2015	\$50.46	\$10.18	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$78.93
	02/01/2016	\$51.03	\$10.18	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$79.50
	08/01/2016	\$51.93	\$10.18	\$18.37	\$0.00	\$80.48
	02/01/2017	\$52.50	\$10.18	\$18.37	\$0.00	\$81.05

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 20 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - MARBLE-TILE-TERRAZZO MECHANIC - Local 3 Marble & Tile
Effective Date - 02/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$24.05	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$52.38
2	60	\$28.86	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$57.19
3	70	\$33.67	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$62.00
4	80	\$38.48	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$66.81
5	90	\$43.29	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$71.62

Effective Date - 08/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$24.50	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$52.90
2	60	\$29.40	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$57.80
3	70	\$34.30	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$62.70
4	80	\$39.20	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$67.60
5	90	\$44.10	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$72.50

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

MECH. SWEEPER OPERATOR (ON CONST. SITES) OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
MECHANICS MAINTENANCE OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
MILLWRIGHT (Zone 1) MILLWRIGHTS LOCAL 1121 - Zone 1	10/01/2013	\$35.20	\$9.80	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$61.01
	04/01/2014	\$35.98	\$9.80	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$61.79
	10/01/2014	\$36.93	\$9.80	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$62.74
	04/01/2015	\$37.89	\$9.80	\$16.01	\$0.00	\$63.70

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 21 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - MILLWRIGHT - Local 1121 Zone 1

Effective Date - 10/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	55	\$19.36	\$9.80	\$4.40	\$0.00	\$33.56
2	65	\$22.88	\$9.80	\$13.21	\$0.00	\$45.89
3	75	\$26.40	\$9.80	\$14.01	\$0.00	\$50.21
4	85	\$29.92	\$9.80	\$14.81	\$0.00	\$54.53

Effective Date - 04/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	55	\$19.79	\$9.80	\$4.40	\$0.00	\$33.99
2	65	\$23.39	\$9.80	\$13.21	\$0.00	\$46.40
3	75	\$26.99	\$9.80	\$14.01	\$0.00	\$50.80
4	85	\$30.58	\$9.80	\$14.81	\$0.00	\$55.19

Notes:

Steps are 2,000 hours

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

MORTAR MIXER	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
LABORERS - ZONE 1	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
OILER (OTHER THAN TRUCK CRANES, GRADALLS)	12/01/2013	\$20.96	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$45.14
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4						
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
OILER (TRUCK CRANES, GRADALLS)	12/01/2013	\$24.43	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$48.61
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4						
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
OTHER POWER DRIVEN EQUIPMENT - CLASS II	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4						
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
PAINTER (BRIDGES/TANKS)	01/01/2014	\$45.91	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$69.86
PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2	07/01/2014	\$46.76	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$70.71
	01/01/2015	\$47.66	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$71.61
	07/01/2015	\$48.56	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$72.51
	01/01/2016	\$49.51	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$73.46
	07/01/2016	\$50.46	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$74.41
	01/01/2017	\$51.41	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$75.36

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 22 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 - BRIDGES/TANKS

Effective Date - 01/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$22.96	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30.81
2	55	\$25.25	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$36.76
3	60	\$27.55	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$39.39
4	65	\$29.84	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$42.01
5	70	\$32.14	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$54.10
6	75	\$34.43	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$56.72
7	80	\$36.73	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$59.35
8	90	\$41.32	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$64.61

Effective Date - 07/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$23.38	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31.23
2	55	\$25.72	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$37.23
3	60	\$28.06	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$39.90
4	65	\$30.39	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$42.56
5	70	\$32.73	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$54.69
6	75	\$35.07	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$57.36
7	80	\$37.41	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$60.03
8	90	\$42.08	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$65.37

Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

PAINTER (SPRAY OR SANDBLAST, NEW) *

* If 30% or more of surfaces to be painted are new construction, NEW paint rate shall be used. PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2

01/01/2014	\$36.81	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$60.76
07/01/2014	\$37.66	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$61.61
01/01/2015	\$38.56	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$62.51
07/01/2015	\$39.46	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$63.41
01/01/2016	\$40.41	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$64.36
07/01/2016	\$41.36	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$65.31
01/01/2017	\$42.31	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$66.26

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 23 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 Zone 2 - Spray/Sandblast - New

Effective Date - 01/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.41	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26.26
2	55	\$20.25	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$31.76
3	60	\$22.09	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$33.93
4	65	\$23.93	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$36.10
5	70	\$25.77	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$47.73
6	75	\$27.61	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$49.90
7	80	\$29.45	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$52.07
8	90	\$33.13	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$56.42

Effective Date - 07/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.83	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26.68
2	55	\$20.71	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$32.22
3	60	\$22.60	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$34.44
4	65	\$24.48	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$36.65
5	70	\$26.36	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$48.32
6	75	\$28.25	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$50.54
7	80	\$30.13	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$52.75
8	90	\$33.89	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$57.18

Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

PAINTER (SPRAY OR SANDBLAST, REPAINT)
PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2

01/01/2014	\$34.87	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$58.82
07/01/2014	\$35.72	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$59.67
01/01/2015	\$36.62	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$60.57
07/01/2015	\$37.52	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$61.47
01/01/2016	\$38.47	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$62.42
07/01/2016	\$39.42	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$63.37
01/01/2017	\$40.37	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$64.32

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 24 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 Zone 2 - Spray/Sandblast - Repaint

Effective Date - 01/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.44	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.29
2	55	\$19.18	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$30.69
3	60	\$20.92	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$32.76
4	65	\$22.67	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$34.84
5	70	\$24.41	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$46.37
6	75	\$26.15	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$48.44
7	80	\$27.90	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$50.52
8	90	\$31.38	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$54.67

Effective Date - 07/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.86	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.71
2	55	\$19.65	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$31.16
3	60	\$21.43	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$33.27
4	65	\$23.22	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$35.39
5	70	\$25.00	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$46.96
6	75	\$26.79	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$49.08
7	80	\$28.58	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$51.20
8	90	\$32.15	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$55.44

Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

PAINTER (TRAFFIC MARKINGS)
LABORERS - ZONE 1

12/01/2013	\$33.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.35
06/01/2014	\$34.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.10
12/01/2014	\$34.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.85
06/01/2015	\$35.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.60
12/01/2015	\$36.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.35
06/01/2016	\$37.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.10
12/01/2016	\$38.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.10

For Apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

PAINTER / TAPER (BRUSH, NEW) *

* If 30% or more of surfaces to be painted are new construction,
NEW paint rate shall be used. PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2

01/01/2014	\$35.41	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$59.36
07/01/2014	\$36.26	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$60.21
01/01/2015	\$37.16	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$61.11
07/01/2015	\$38.06	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$62.01
01/01/2016	\$39.01	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$62.96
07/01/2016	\$39.96	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$63.91
01/01/2017	\$40.91	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$64.86

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 25 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - PAINTER - Local 35 Zone 2 - BRUSH NEW

Effective Date - 01/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.71	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.56
2	55	\$19.48	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$30.99
3	60	\$21.25	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$33.09
4	65	\$23.02	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$35.19
5	70	\$24.79	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$46.75
6	75	\$26.56	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$48.85
7	80	\$28.33	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$50.95
8	90	\$31.87	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$55.16

Effective Date - 07/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$18.13	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.98
2	55	\$19.94	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$31.45
3	60	\$21.76	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$33.60
4	65	\$23.57	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$35.74
5	70	\$25.38	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$47.34
6	75	\$27.20	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$49.49
7	80	\$29.01	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$51.63
8	90	\$32.63	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$55.92

Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

PAINTER / TAPER (BRUSH, REPAINT)
PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2

01/01/2014	\$33.47	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$57.42
07/01/2014	\$34.32	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$58.27
01/01/2015	\$35.22	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$59.17
07/01/2015	\$36.12	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$60.07
01/01/2016	\$37.07	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$61.02
07/01/2016	\$38.02	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$61.97
01/01/2017	\$38.97	\$7.85	\$16.10	\$0.00	\$62.92

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 26 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 Zone 2 - BRUSH REPAINT

Effective Date - 01/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$16.74	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24.59
2	55	\$18.41	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$29.92
3	60	\$20.08	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$31.92
4	65	\$21.76	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$33.93
5	70	\$23.43	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$45.39
6	75	\$25.10	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$47.39
7	80	\$26.78	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$49.40
8	90	\$30.12	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$53.41

Effective Date - 07/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$17.16	\$7.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25.01
2	55	\$18.88	\$7.85	\$3.66	\$0.00	\$30.39
3	60	\$20.59	\$7.85	\$3.99	\$0.00	\$32.43
4	65	\$22.31	\$7.85	\$4.32	\$0.00	\$34.48
5	70	\$24.02	\$7.85	\$14.11	\$0.00	\$45.98
6	75	\$25.74	\$7.85	\$14.44	\$0.00	\$48.03
7	80	\$27.46	\$7.85	\$14.77	\$0.00	\$50.08
8	90	\$30.89	\$7.85	\$15.44	\$0.00	\$54.18

Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

PANEL & PICKUP TRUCKS DRIVER	12/01/2013	\$31.88	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.09
TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A	06/01/2014	\$32.23	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.44
	08/01/2014	\$32.23	\$9.91	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.94
	12/01/2014	\$32.23	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$51.47
	06/01/2015	\$32.58	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$51.82
	08/01/2015	\$32.58	\$10.41	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.32
	12/01/2015	\$32.58	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.07
	06/01/2016	\$33.08	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.57
	08/01/2016	\$33.08	\$10.91	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.07
	12/01/2016	\$33.08	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$54.88
PIER AND DOCK CONSTRUCTOR (UNDERPINNING AND DECK)	08/01/2013	\$40.10	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$68.07
PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)	08/01/2014	\$41.60	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$69.57
	08/01/2015	\$43.10	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$71.07
PILE DRIVER	08/01/2013	\$40.10	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$68.07
PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)	08/01/2014	\$41.60	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$69.57
	08/01/2015	\$43.10	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$71.07

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 27 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - PILE DRIVER - Local 56 Zone 1

Effective Date - 08/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$20.05	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$48.02
2	60	\$24.06	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$52.03
3	70	\$28.07	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$56.04
4	75	\$30.08	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$58.05
5	80	\$32.08	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$60.05
6	80	\$32.08	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$60.05
7	90	\$36.09	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$64.06
8	90	\$36.09	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$64.06

Effective Date - 08/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$20.80	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$48.77
2	60	\$24.96	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$52.93
3	70	\$29.12	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$57.09
4	75	\$31.20	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$59.17
5	80	\$33.28	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$61.25
6	80	\$33.28	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$61.25
7	90	\$37.44	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$65.41
8	90	\$37.44	\$9.80	\$18.17	\$0.00	\$65.41

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3

PIPEFITTER & STEAMFITTER PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 537	03/01/2013	\$49.34	\$8.75	\$14.39	\$0.00	\$72.48
---	------------	---------	--------	---------	--------	---------

Apprentice - PIPEFITTER - Local 537

Effective Date - 03/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$19.74	\$8.75	\$6.50	\$0.00	\$34.99
2	45	\$22.20	\$8.75	\$14.39	\$0.00	\$45.34
3	60	\$29.60	\$8.75	\$14.39	\$0.00	\$52.74
4	70	\$34.54	\$8.75	\$14.39	\$0.00	\$57.68
5	80	\$39.47	\$8.75	\$14.39	\$0.00	\$62.61

Notes:

** 1:3; 3:15; 1:10 thereafter / Steps are 1 yr.

Refrig/AC Mechanic **1:1;1:2;2:4;3:6;4:8;5:10;6:12;7:14;8:17;9:20;10:23(Max)

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:**

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 28 of 40

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
PIPELAYER	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
LABORERS - ZONE 1	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

PLUMBERS & GASFITTERS	09/01/2013	\$49.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$72.92
PLUMBERS & GASFITTERS LOCAL 12	03/01/2014	\$50.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$73.92
	09/01/2014	\$51.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$74.92
	03/01/2015	\$52.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$75.92
	09/01/2015	\$53.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$76.92
	03/01/2016	\$54.21	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$78.07
	09/01/2016	\$55.26	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$79.12
	03/01/2017	\$56.26	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$80.12

Apprentice - PLUMBER/GASFITTER - Local 12

Effective Date - 09/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	35	\$17.17	\$9.82	\$5.26	\$0.00	\$32.25
2	40	\$19.62	\$9.82	\$5.92	\$0.00	\$35.36
3	55	\$26.98	\$9.82	\$7.95	\$0.00	\$44.75
4	65	\$31.89	\$9.82	\$9.30	\$0.00	\$51.01
5	75	\$36.80	\$9.82	\$10.65	\$0.00	\$57.27

Effective Date - 03/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	35	\$17.52	\$9.82	\$5.26	\$0.00	\$32.60
2	40	\$20.02	\$9.82	\$5.92	\$0.00	\$35.76
3	55	\$27.53	\$9.82	\$7.95	\$0.00	\$45.30
4	65	\$32.54	\$9.82	\$9.30	\$0.00	\$51.66
5	75	\$37.55	\$9.82	\$10.65	\$0.00	\$58.02

Notes:

** 1:2; 2:6; 3:10; 4:14; 5:19/Steps are 1 yr
Step4 with lic\$54.16 Step5 with lic\$60.40

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:**

PNEUMATIC CONTROLS (TEMP.)	03/01/2013	\$49.34	\$8.75	\$14.39	\$0.00	\$72.48
PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 537						

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 29 of 40

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
PNEUMATIC DRILL/TOOL OPERATOR <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
POWDERMAN & BLASTER <i>LABORERS - ZONE 1</i>	12/01/2013	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	06/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	12/01/2014	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	06/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	12/01/2015	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	06/01/2016	\$38.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.10
	12/01/2016	\$39.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$59.10
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
POWER SHOVEL/DERRICK/TRENCHING MACHINE <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	12/01/2013	\$40.49	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.67
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
PUMP OPERATOR (CONCRETE) <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	12/01/2013	\$40.49	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.67
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
PUMP OPERATOR (DEWATERING, OTHER) <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	12/01/2013	\$28.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$52.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
READY-MIX CONCRETE DRIVER <i>TEAMSTERS LOCAL 236</i>	05/01/2011	\$28.03	\$7.75	\$5.91	\$0.00	\$41.69
RECLAIMERS <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
RESIDENTIAL WOOD FRAME (All Other Work) <i>CARPENTERS -ZONE 2 (Residential Wood)</i>	04/01/2011	\$24.24	\$8.67	\$15.51	\$0.00	\$48.42
RESIDENTIAL WOOD FRAME CARPENTER ** ** The Residential Wood Frame Carpenter classification applies only to the construction of new, wood frame residences that do not exceed four stories including the basement. <i>CARPENTERS -ZONE 2 (Residential Wood)</i> As of 9/1/09 Carpentry work on wood-frame residential WEATHERIZATION projects shall be paid the RESIDENTIAL WOOD FRAME CARPENTER rate.	05/01/2011	\$24.24	\$6.34	\$6.23	\$0.00	\$36.81

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - CARPENTER (Residential Wood Frame) - Zone 2

Effective Date - 05/01/2011

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	60	\$14.54	\$6.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20.88
2	60	\$14.54	\$6.34	\$6.23	\$0.00	\$27.11
3	65	\$15.76	\$6.34	\$6.23	\$0.00	\$28.33
4	70	\$16.97	\$6.34	\$6.23	\$0.00	\$29.54
5	75	\$18.18	\$6.34	\$6.23	\$0.00	\$30.75
6	80	\$19.39	\$6.34	\$6.23	\$0.00	\$31.96
7	85	\$20.60	\$6.34	\$6.23	\$0.00	\$33.17
8	90	\$21.82	\$6.34	\$6.23	\$0.00	\$34.39

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:5

RIDE-ON MOTORIZED BUGGY OPERATOR
LABORERS - ZONE 1

12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

ROLLER/SPREADER/MULCHING MACHINE
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4

12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

ROOFER (Inc.Roofer Waterproofing &Roofer Dampproofg)
ROOFERS LOCAL 33

02/01/2014	\$39.21	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$60.41
08/01/2014	\$40.11	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$61.31
02/01/2015	\$41.01	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$62.21
08/01/2015	\$41.91	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$63.11
02/01/2016	\$42.81	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$64.01

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 31 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - ROOFER - Local 33

Effective Date - 02/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$19.61	\$10.50	\$3.38	\$0.00	\$33.49
2	60	\$23.53	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$44.73
3	65	\$25.49	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$46.69
4	75	\$29.41	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$50.61
5	85	\$33.33	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$54.53

Effective Date - 08/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$20.06	\$10.50	\$3.38	\$0.00	\$33.94
2	60	\$24.07	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$45.27
3	65	\$26.07	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$47.27
4	75	\$30.08	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$51.28
5	85	\$34.09	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$55.29

Notes: ** 1:5, 2:6-10, the 1:10; Reroofing: 1:4, then 1:1
Step 1 is 2000 hrs.; Steps 2-5 are 1000 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:**

ROOFER SLATE / TILE / PRECAST CONCRETE	02/01/2014	\$39.46	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$60.66
ROOFERS LOCAL 33	08/01/2014	\$40.36	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$61.56
	02/01/2015	\$41.26	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$62.46
	08/01/2015	\$42.16	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$63.36
	02/01/2016	\$43.06	\$10.50	\$10.70	\$0.00	\$64.26
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ROOFER"						
SHEETMETAL WORKER	02/01/2014	\$42.76	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$74.49
SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 17 - A	08/01/2014	\$43.61	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$75.34
	02/01/2015	\$44.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$76.24
	08/01/2015	\$45.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$77.24
	02/01/2016	\$46.51	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$78.24
	08/01/2016	\$47.66	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$79.39
	02/01/2017	\$48.76	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$80.49
	08/01/2017	\$49.86	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$81.59
	02/01/2018	\$51.01	\$9.82	\$19.74	\$2.17	\$82.74

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 32 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - SHEET METAL WORKER - Local 17-A

Effective Date - 02/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$17.10	\$9.82	\$4.28	\$0.00	\$31.20
2	40	\$17.10	\$9.82	\$4.28	\$0.00	\$31.20
3	45	\$19.24	\$9.82	\$8.70	\$1.13	\$38.89
4	45	\$19.24	\$9.82	\$8.70	\$1.13	\$38.89
5	50	\$21.38	\$9.82	\$9.49	\$1.22	\$41.91
6	50	\$21.38	\$9.82	\$9.74	\$1.23	\$42.17
7	60	\$25.66	\$9.82	\$11.05	\$1.40	\$47.93
8	65	\$27.79	\$9.82	\$11.84	\$1.48	\$50.93
9	75	\$32.07	\$9.82	\$13.41	\$1.66	\$56.96
10	85	\$36.35	\$9.82	\$14.48	\$1.82	\$62.47

Effective Date - 08/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$17.44	\$9.82	\$4.28	\$0.00	\$31.54
2	40	\$17.44	\$9.82	\$4.28	\$0.00	\$31.54
3	45	\$19.62	\$9.82	\$8.70	\$1.13	\$39.27
4	45	\$19.62	\$9.82	\$8.70	\$1.13	\$39.27
5	50	\$21.81	\$9.82	\$9.49	\$1.22	\$42.34
6	50	\$21.81	\$9.82	\$9.74	\$1.23	\$42.60
7	60	\$26.17	\$9.82	\$11.05	\$1.40	\$48.44
8	65	\$28.35	\$9.82	\$11.84	\$1.48	\$51.49
9	75	\$32.71	\$9.82	\$13.41	\$1.66	\$57.60
10	85	\$37.07	\$9.82	\$14.48	\$1.82	\$63.19

Notes:

Steps are 6 mos.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:4

SIGN ERECTOR	06/01/2013	\$25.81	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$39.93
PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2						

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 33 of 40

Classification

Effective Date Base Wage Health Pension Supplemental
Unemployment Total Rate

Apprentice - SIGN ERECTOR - Local 35 Zone 2

Effective Date - 06/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$12.91	\$7.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$19.98
2	55	\$14.20	\$7.07	\$2.45	\$0.00	\$23.72
3	60	\$15.49	\$7.07	\$2.45	\$0.00	\$25.01
4	65	\$16.78	\$7.07	\$2.45	\$0.00	\$26.30
5	70	\$18.07	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$32.19
6	75	\$19.36	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$33.48
7	80	\$20.65	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$34.77
8	85	\$21.94	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$36.06
9	90	\$23.23	\$7.07	\$7.05	\$0.00	\$37.35

Notes:

Steps are 4 mos.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

SPECIALIZED EARTH MOVING EQUIP < 35 TONS
TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A

12/01/2013	\$32.34	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.55
06/01/2014	\$32.69	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.90
08/01/2014	\$32.69	\$9.91	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.40
12/01/2014	\$32.69	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$51.93
06/01/2015	\$33.04	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.28
08/01/2015	\$33.04	\$10.41	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.78
12/01/2015	\$33.04	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.53
06/01/2016	\$33.54	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.03
08/01/2016	\$33.54	\$10.91	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.53
12/01/2016	\$33.54	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.34

SPECIALIZED EARTH MOVING EQUIP > 35 TONS
TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A

12/01/2013	\$32.63	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.84
06/01/2014	\$32.98	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.19
08/01/2014	\$32.98	\$9.91	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.69
12/01/2014	\$32.98	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.22
06/01/2015	\$33.33	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.57
08/01/2015	\$33.33	\$10.41	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$53.07
12/01/2015	\$33.33	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.82
06/01/2016	\$33.83	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.32
08/01/2016	\$33.83	\$10.91	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.82
12/01/2016	\$33.83	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.63

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 34 of 40

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
SPRINKLER FITTER	01/01/2014	\$53.33	\$8.42	\$12.85	\$0.00	\$74.60
SPRINKLER FITTERS LOCAL 550 - (Section A) Zone 1	03/01/2014	\$54.58	\$8.42	\$12.85	\$0.00	\$75.85
	10/01/2014	\$55.73	\$8.42	\$12.85	\$0.00	\$77.00
	01/01/2015	\$55.73	\$8.42	\$13.00	\$0.00	\$77.15
	03/01/2015	\$56.73	\$8.42	\$13.00	\$0.00	\$78.15
	10/01/2015	\$57.88	\$8.42	\$13.00	\$0.00	\$79.30
	01/01/2016	\$57.88	\$8.67	\$13.15	\$0.00	\$79.70
	03/01/2016	\$58.88	\$8.67	\$13.15	\$0.00	\$80.70
	10/01/2016	\$60.03	\$8.67	\$13.15	\$0.00	\$81.85
	03/01/2017	\$61.03	\$8.67	\$13.15	\$0.00	\$82.85

Apprentice - SPRINKLER FITTER - Local 550 (Section A) Zone 1

Effective Date - 01/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	35	\$18.67	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$35.34
2	40	\$21.33	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$38.00
3	45	\$24.00	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$40.67
4	50	\$26.67	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$43.34
5	55	\$29.33	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$46.00
6	60	\$32.00	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$48.67
7	65	\$34.66	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$51.33
8	70	\$37.33	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$54.00
9	75	\$40.00	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$56.67
10	80	\$42.66	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$59.33

Effective Date - 03/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	35	\$19.10	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$35.77
2	40	\$21.83	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$38.50
3	45	\$24.56	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$41.23
4	50	\$27.29	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$43.96
5	55	\$30.02	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$46.69
6	60	\$32.75	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$49.42
7	65	\$35.48	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$52.15
8	70	\$38.21	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$54.88
9	75	\$40.94	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$57.61
10	80	\$43.66	\$8.42	\$8.25	\$0.00	\$60.33

Notes: Apprentice entered prior 9/30/10:
40/45/50/55/60/65/70/75/80/85
Steps are 850 hours

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3

STEAM BOILER OPERATOR	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
-----------------------	------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	---------

OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 35 of 40

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
TAMPERS, SELF-PROPELLED OR TRACTOR DRAWN OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
TELECOMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103	09/01/2013	\$32.97	\$13.00	\$12.77	\$0.00	\$58.74
	03/01/2014	\$33.44	\$13.00	\$13.03	\$0.00	\$59.47
	09/01/2014	\$33.84	\$13.00	\$13.05	\$0.00	\$59.89
	03/01/2015	\$34.38	\$13.00	\$13.06	\$0.00	\$60.44
	09/01/2015	\$35.10	\$13.00	\$13.08	\$0.00	\$61.18
	03/01/2016	\$35.81	\$13.00	\$13.10	\$0.00	\$61.91

Apprentice - TELECOMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN - Local 103

Effective Date - 09/01/2013

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$13.19	\$13.00	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$26.59
2	40	\$13.19	\$13.00	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$26.59
3	45	\$14.84	\$13.00	\$10.04	\$0.00	\$37.88
4	45	\$14.84	\$13.00	\$10.04	\$0.00	\$37.88
5	50	\$16.49	\$13.00	\$10.29	\$0.00	\$39.78
6	55	\$18.13	\$13.00	\$10.53	\$0.00	\$41.66
7	60	\$19.78	\$13.00	\$10.78	\$0.00	\$43.56
8	65	\$21.43	\$13.00	\$11.03	\$0.00	\$45.46
9	70	\$23.08	\$13.00	\$11.28	\$0.00	\$47.36
10	75	\$24.73	\$13.00	\$11.53	\$0.00	\$49.26

Effective Date - 03/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	40	\$13.38	\$13.00	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$26.78
2	40	\$13.38	\$13.00	\$0.40	\$0.00	\$26.78
3	45	\$15.05	\$13.00	\$10.29	\$0.00	\$38.34
4	45	\$15.05	\$13.00	\$10.29	\$0.00	\$38.34
5	50	\$16.72	\$13.00	\$10.54	\$0.00	\$40.26
6	55	\$18.39	\$13.00	\$10.79	\$0.00	\$42.18
7	60	\$20.06	\$13.00	\$11.04	\$0.00	\$44.10
8	65	\$21.74	\$13.00	\$11.29	\$0.00	\$46.03
9	70	\$23.41	\$13.00	\$11.54	\$0.00	\$47.95
10	75	\$25.08	\$13.00	\$11.79	\$0.00	\$49.87

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:1

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 36 of 40

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
TERRAZZO FINISHERS	02/01/2014	\$47.00	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$75.33
BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 - MARBLE & TILE	08/01/2014	\$47.90	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$76.30
	02/01/2015	\$48.46	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$76.86
	08/01/2015	\$49.36	\$10.18	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$77.83
	02/01/2016	\$49.93	\$10.18	\$18.29	\$0.00	\$78.40
	08/01/2016	\$50.83	\$10.18	\$18.37	\$0.00	\$79.38
	02/01/2017	\$51.40	\$10.18	\$18.37	\$0.00	\$79.95

Apprentice - TERRAZZO FINISHER - Local 3 Marble & Tile

Effective Date - 02/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$23.50	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$51.83
2	60	\$28.20	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$56.53
3	70	\$32.90	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$61.23
4	80	\$37.60	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$65.93
5	90	\$42.30	\$10.18	\$18.15	\$0.00	\$70.63

Effective Date - 08/01/2014

Step	percent	Apprentice Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
1	50	\$23.95	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$52.35
2	60	\$28.74	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$57.14
3	70	\$33.53	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$61.93
4	80	\$38.32	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$66.72
5	90	\$43.11	\$10.18	\$18.22	\$0.00	\$71.51

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:1:3

TEST BORING DRILLER	12/01/2013	\$34.70	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$54.90
LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	06/01/2014	\$35.45	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.65
	12/01/2014	\$36.20	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$56.40
	06/01/2015	\$36.95	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$57.15
	12/01/2015	\$37.70	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$57.90
	06/01/2016	\$38.45	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$58.65
	12/01/2016	\$39.45	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$59.65

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

TEST BORING DRILLER HELPER	12/01/2013	\$33.42	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$53.62
LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE	06/01/2014	\$34.17	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$54.37
	12/01/2014	\$34.92	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.12
	06/01/2015	\$35.67	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.87
	12/01/2015	\$36.42	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$56.62
	06/01/2016	\$37.17	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$57.37
	12/01/2016	\$38.17	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$58.37

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 37 of 40

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
TEST BORING LABORER <i>LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE</i>	12/01/2013	\$33.30	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$53.50
	06/01/2014	\$34.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$54.25
	12/01/2014	\$34.80	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.00
	06/01/2015	\$35.55	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$55.75
	12/01/2015	\$36.30	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$56.50
	06/01/2016	\$37.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$57.25
	12/01/2016	\$38.05	\$7.30	\$12.90	\$0.00	\$58.25
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TRACTORS/PORTABLE STEAM GENERATORS <i>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</i>	12/01/2013	\$40.11	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.29
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
TRAILERS FOR EARTH MOVING EQUIPMENT <i>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</i>	12/01/2013	\$32.92	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.13
	06/01/2014	\$33.27	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.48
	08/01/2014	\$33.27	\$9.91	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.98
	12/01/2014	\$33.27	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.51
	06/01/2015	\$33.62	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.86
	08/01/2015	\$33.62	\$10.41	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$53.36
	12/01/2015	\$33.62	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.11
	06/01/2016	\$34.12	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.61
	08/01/2016	\$34.12	\$10.91	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$55.11
	12/01/2016	\$34.12	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.92
TUNNEL WORK - COMPRESSED AIR <i>LABORERS (COMPRESSED AIR)</i>	12/01/2013	\$45.58	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$66.18
	06/01/2014	\$46.33	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$66.93
	12/01/2014	\$47.08	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$67.68
	06/01/2015	\$47.83	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$68.43
	12/01/2015	\$48.58	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$69.18
	06/01/2016	\$49.33	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$69.93
	12/01/2016	\$50.33	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$70.93
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TUNNEL WORK - COMPRESSED AIR (HAZ. WASTE) <i>LABORERS (COMPRESSED AIR)</i>	12/01/2013	\$47.58	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$68.18
	06/01/2014	\$48.33	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$68.93
	12/01/2014	\$49.08	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$69.68
	06/01/2015	\$49.83	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$70.43
	12/01/2015	\$50.58	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$71.18
	06/01/2016	\$51.33	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$71.93
	12/01/2016	\$52.33	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$72.93
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
TUNNEL WORK - FREE AIR <i>LABORERS (FREE AIR TUNNEL)</i>	12/01/2013	\$37.65	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$58.25
	06/01/2014	\$38.40	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$59.00
	12/01/2014	\$39.15	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$59.75
	06/01/2015	\$39.90	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$60.50
	12/01/2015	\$40.65	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$61.25
	06/01/2016	\$41.40	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$62.00
	12/01/2016	\$42.40	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$63.00
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 38 of 40

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
TUNNEL WORK - FREE AIR (HAZ. WASTE)	12/01/2013	\$39.65	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$60.25
LABORERS (FREE AIR TUNNEL)	06/01/2014	\$40.40	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$61.00
	12/01/2014	\$41.15	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$61.75
	06/01/2015	\$41.90	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$62.50
	12/01/2015	\$42.65	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$63.25
	06/01/2016	\$43.40	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$64.00
	12/01/2016	\$44.40	\$7.30	\$13.30	\$0.00	\$65.00
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
VAC-HAUL	12/01/2013	\$32.34	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.55
TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A	06/01/2014	\$32.69	\$9.41	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$50.90
	08/01/2014	\$32.69	\$9.91	\$8.80	\$0.00	\$51.40
	12/01/2014	\$32.69	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$51.93
	06/01/2015	\$33.04	\$9.91	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.28
	08/01/2015	\$33.04	\$10.41	\$9.33	\$0.00	\$52.78
	12/01/2015	\$33.04	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$53.53
	06/01/2016	\$33.54	\$10.41	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.03
	08/01/2016	\$33.54	\$10.91	\$10.08	\$0.00	\$54.53
	12/01/2016	\$33.54	\$10.91	\$10.89	\$0.00	\$55.34
WAGON DRILL OPERATOR	12/01/2013	\$33.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$53.60
LABORERS - ZONE 1	06/01/2014	\$34.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$54.35
	12/01/2014	\$35.10	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.10
	06/01/2015	\$35.85	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$55.85
	12/01/2015	\$36.60	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$56.60
	06/01/2016	\$37.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$57.35
	12/01/2016	\$38.35	\$7.30	\$12.70	\$0.00	\$58.35
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"						
WASTE WATER PUMP OPERATOR	12/01/2013	\$40.49	\$10.00	\$14.18	\$0.00	\$64.67
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4						
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"						
WATER METER INSTALLER	09/01/2013	\$49.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$72.92
PLUMBERS & GASFITTERS LOCAL 12	03/01/2014	\$50.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$73.92
	09/01/2014	\$51.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$74.92
	03/01/2015	\$52.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$75.92
	09/01/2015	\$53.06	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$76.92
	03/01/2016	\$54.21	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$78.07
	09/01/2016	\$55.26	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$79.12
	03/01/2017	\$56.26	\$9.82	\$14.04	\$0.00	\$80.12
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/GASFITTER"						

Classification	Effective Date	Base Wage	Health	Pension	Supplemental Unemployment	Total Rate
----------------	----------------	-----------	--------	---------	------------------------------	------------

Additional Apprentice Information:

Minimum wage rates for apprentices employed on public works projects are listed above as a percentage of the pre-determined hourly wage rate established by the Commissioner under the provisions of the M.G.L. c. 149, ss. 26-27D. Apprentice ratios are established by the Division of Apprenticeship Training pursuant to M.G.L. c. 23, ss. 11E-11L.

All apprentices must be registered with the Division of Apprenticeship Training in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23, ss. 11E-11L.

All steps are six months (1000 hours) unless otherwise specified.

* Ratios are expressed in allowable number of apprentices to journeymen or fraction thereof.

** Multiple ratios are listed in the comment field.

*** APP to JM; 1:1, 2:2, 2:3, 3:4, 4:4, 4:5, 4:6, 5:7, 6:7, 6:8, 6:9, 7:10, 8:10, 8:11, 8:12, 9:13, 10:13, 10:14, etc.

**** APP to JM; 1:1, 1:2, 2:3, 2:4, 3:5, 4:6, 4:7, 5:8, 6:9, 6:10, 7:11, 8:12, 8:13, 9:14, 10:15, 10:16, etc.

Issue Date: 02/26/2014

Wage Request Number: 20140226-067

Page 40 of 40

Massachusetts Prevailing Wage Law

M.G.L. ch. 149, §§ 26 – 27

NOTICE TO AWARDING AUTHORITIES

- 'The enclosed wage schedule applies only to the specific project listed at the top and will be updated for any public construction project lasting longer than one (1) year.
- 'You should request an updated wage schedule from the Division of Occupational Safety if you have not opened bids or selected a contractor within 90 days of the date of issuance of the enclosed wage schedule.
- 'The wage schedule shall be incorporated in any advertisement or call for bids for the project for which it has been issued.
- 'Once a contractor has been selected by the awarding authority, the wage schedule shall be made a part of the contract for that project.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

- The enclosed wage schedule, and any updated schedule, must be posted in a conspicuous place at the work site during the life of the project.
- The wages listed on the enclosed wage schedule must be paid to employees on public works projects regardless of whether they are employed by the prime contractor, a filed sub-bidder, or any sub-contractor.
- The enclosed wage schedule applies to all phases of the project including the final clean-up. Contractors whose only role is to perform final clean-up must pay their employees according to this wage schedule.
- All apprentices must be registered with the Massachusetts Division of Apprentice Training in order to be paid at the reduced apprentice rates. If a worker is not registered with the Division of Apprentice Training, they must be paid the “total rate” listed on the wage schedule regardless of experience or skill level. For further information, please call (617) 727-3486 or write to the Division of Apprentice Training, 399 Washington Street, 4th Floor, Boston, MA 02108

WEEKLY PAYROLL RECORDS REPORT & STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

In accordance with Massachusetts General Law c.149, §27B, a true and accurate record must be kept of all persons employed on the public works project for which the enclosed rates have been provided. A Payroll Form has been printed on the reverse of this page and includes all the information required to be kept by law. Every contractor or subcontractor is required to keep these records and preserve them for a period of three years from the date of completion of the contract.

In addition, every contractor and subcontractor is required to submit a copy of their weekly payroll records to the awarding authority. This is required to be done on a weekly basis. Once collected, the awarding authority is also required to preserve those records for three years.

In addition, each such contractor, subcontractor or public body shall furnish to the Department of Labor & Workforce Development/Division of Occupational Safety within fifteen days after completion of its portion of the work a statement, executed by the contractor, subcontractor or public body who supervises the payment of wages, in the following form:

STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

_____, 2014

I, _____,

(Name of signatory party) (Title)

do hereby state:

That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

_____ on the _____

(Contractor, subcontractor or public body)

(Building or project)

and that all mechanics and apprentices, teamsters, chauffeurs and laborers employed on said project have been paid in accordance with wages determined under M.G.L. c149, §§26-27.

Signature _____

Title _____

DIVISION OF OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY, 399 WASHINGTON STREET, 5TH FL., BOSTON, MA. 02108

Print Name & Title:

NOTE: Every contractor and subcontractor is required to submit a copy of their weekly payroll records to the awarding authority.

SECTION 00331

TV INSPECTION VIDEOS PROVIDED BY THE OWNER

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 PURPOSE:

A. PURPOSE OF TV INSPECTION VIDEOS:

1. The purpose of the TV Inspection Videos was to determine the condition of the existing sewer system and assess the extent of cleaning, repairs and/or replacement required for the system.
2. The inspections provided information to prepare the design specifications included in these contract documents and to meet the requirements of the Owner.
3. Information reported from the TV Inspection, Manhole Inspections and Field Observations Logs are those observed in the field at the particular location and time the observations were made, and do not necessarily represent the present conditions.

1.02 SCOPE:

A. TV INSPECTION VIDEOS:

1. TV Inspection of existing pipelines has been performed, with reasonable care. Videos of what was encountered at the time of the inspection are included in Appendix A. Contractors may, after obtaining Owner's permission, carry out additional pipeline inspection, at no expense to the Owner.
2. Information reported on the TV Inspection Videos are those observed in the field at the particular location and at the time the videos were taken, and do not necessarily represent the present conditions. Condition of the pipeline, material build up in the pipe, and other factors may differ now from those originally observed. Contractors should be aware that present conditions might affect methods of construction.

PART II – MATERIALS – NOT APPLICABLE

PART III. EXECUTION

3.01 EXECUTION:

- ###### A. TV Inspection Videos are for the general information of the Contractors. The Contractors are obligated, to examine the site, records of investigations and other data pertinent to the site, and then, based upon their own interpretations and investigations, decide the character and quantity of material to be encountered, the difficulties or obstacles likely to be encountered, and other conditions affecting the work. The TV Inspection Videos are accurate only at the particular locations and times the original inspections were made. No other warranty, either expressed or implied, by the Owner, Engineer or their agents is made to the accuracy of the information

contained on TV Inspection Videos or other data shown on the drawings or presented in the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00890

PERMITS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

This Section provides specific information and defines specific requirements of the Contractor regarding the preparation and acquisition of permits required to perform the work of this project.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01110, CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS
- B. Section 01550, SIGNAGE (TRAFFIC CONTROL)
- C. Section 01562, DUST CONTROL
- D. Section 01570, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- E. Section 02240, DEWATERING
- F. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- G. Section 02428, CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE

1.03 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

- A. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all other permits required, as defined under the Permits subsection of Section 00700, GENERAL CONDITIONS.

<u>Permits</u>	<u>Status</u>
City of Newton – Street Opening Permit	*
Trench Permit (520 CMR 14.00) (eff. Date 3/1/09) – Appendix B	*
MWRA One-Time-Only Discharge Request Permit (CIPP) – Appendix C	*

*Contractor shall prepare permit application and obtain the permit after contract is awarded, bearing all expenses. Owner will pay for and/or waive the permit application fee, if applicable.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 PERFORM WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS:

- A. The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with the Contract Documents and any applicable municipal requirements.
- B. Prior to commencing any construction activities, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the Owner and the Engineer, through on-site inspection and submitting copies of permits or approvals, that it is in full compliance with the terms and conditions of all permits specified herein. The Contractor shall maintain full compliance with all permits throughout the performance of the work, and upon request, grant access to permitting authorities to inspect the site for the purpose of verifying such compliance.
- C. The Owner will obtain Right of Entry agreements with the property owners of 5 Turner Terrace, 9 Wilton Road, and 11 Wilton Road.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01014

SCOPE AND SEQUENCE OF WORK

PART 1- GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This Section of the specifications covers the scope and sequence of work for the “Central Avenue and Wilton Road Sewer Rehabilitations” in Newton, Massachusetts, including:

Replacement of 235 lf of sewer, replacement of 15 lf of underdrain, removal and disposal of 220 lf of underdrain, replacement of two (2) sewer service connections, installation of one (1) sewer manhole, 128 lf of structural cured-in-place pipe and reinstatement of 1 service connection, installation of one (1) cured-in-place lateral liner, cementitious lining of 6 vf of manholes, and sealing of one (1) underdrain access port.

- B. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to complete the work as shown on the drawings and as specified herein.

- C. Sewer system rehabilitations include:

1. Lining of sewer mains (manhole to manhole) to repair and seal multiple cracks and holes which are leaking or have the potential to leak (refer to Section 02428, CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE);
2. Lining of laterals to repair and seal multiple cracks and holes which are leaking or have the potential to leak (refer to Section 02436, CURED-IN-PLACE LATERAL LINER).
3. Rehabilitating service connections to seal a reinstated service connection at a liner (refer to Section 02443, SERVICE CONNECTION REHABILITATION); and
4. Rehabilitating manholes including invert sealing, exterior sealing and interior coating (refer to Section 02435, SEWER MANHOLE REHABILITATION).
5. Sealing of underdrain access ports (refer to Section 02770, SEALING OF UNDERDRAIN ACCESS PORTS).

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. SECTION 01110 - CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS

PART 2 – PRODUCTS – NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for scheduling its activities and the activities of any subcontractors involved, to meet the completion date, or milestones, established for the contract. Scheduling of work shall be coordinated with the Owner and Engineer.
- B. The Construction Sequence Requirements shall be used by the Contractor to form a complete schedule for the project, which shall be coordinated with the Owner and Engineer. Prior to performing any work at the site, the Contractor shall submit a detailed plan in Microsoft Project format to the Engineer for review. The plan shall describe the proposed sequence, methods, and timing of the work.

3.02 SEQUENCE OF WORK:

- A. Seal access port shall be completed prior to any other manhole work and prior to any manhole-to-manhole liner installation or cleaning and inspection of sewers in adjacent line segments.
- B. Cleaning and inspecting shall be performed prior to all other pipeline rehabilitation work in each segment of sewer (manhole to manhole).
- C. Replacement of sewer pipe (point repair of gravity sewers) shall be performed prior to any other trenchless pipeline rehabilitation work required in that line segment.
- D. Cutting of protruding service connections required in a segment of sewer (manhole to manhole) shall be performed prior to the installation of cured-in-place pipe, or cured-in-place lateral liners required in that segment.
- E. Lining (manhole to manhole) required in a segment of sewer (manhole to manhole) shall be completed prior to any lateral required in that segment.
- F. Lining (manhole to manhole) shall be completed prior to any cementitious or exterior grouting in adjacent manholes.
- G. All work may be scheduled at the Contractor's discretion within the time of contract so long as it adheres to this scope and sequence of work and all plans and specifications. The schedule is also subject to approval by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01110

CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS

PART 1 – GENERAL

Not Used.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 HAULING, HANDLING AND STORAGE OF MATERIALS:

- A. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, handle and haul all materials furnished by him and shall remove any of his surplus materials at the completion of the work.
- B. The Contractor shall provide suitable and adequate storage for equipment and materials furnished by him that are liable to injury and shall be responsible for any loss of or damage to any equipment or materials by theft, breakage, or otherwise.
- C. All excavated materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work shall be placed so as not to injure any part of the Work or existing facilities and so that free access can be had at all times to all parts of the Work and to all public utility installations in the vicinity of the work. Materials and equipment shall be kept neatly piled and compactly stored in such location as will cause a minimum of inconvenience to public travel and adjoining owners, tenants and occupants.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to the work under construction during its progress and until final completion and acceptance even though partial payments have been made under the Contract.

3.02 OPEN EXCAVATIONS:

- A. All open excavations shall be adequately safeguarded by providing temporary barricades, caution signs, lights and other means to prevent accidents to persons, and damage to property. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide suitable and safe means for completely covering all open excavations and for accommodating travel when work is not in progress.
- B. Bridges provided for access to private property during construction shall be removed when no longer required.
- C. The length of open trench will be controlled by the particular surrounding conditions but shall always be confined to the limits prescribed by the Engineer.

- D. If the excavation becomes a hazard, or if it excessively restricts traffic at any point, then special construction procedures shall be taken, such as limiting the length of trench and prohibiting stocking excavated material in the street.
- E. All street excavations shall be completely closed at the end of each work day. Backfilling or use of steel plates of adequate strength to carry traffic shall be used.

3.03 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC:

- A. Unless permission to close the street is received in writing from the proper authority, all excavated materials and equipment shall be placed so that vehicular and pedestrian traffic may be safely maintained at all times.
- B. Should the Chief of Police deem it necessary, uniformed officers will be assigned to direct traffic. The Contractor shall make all arrangements in obtaining uniformed officers required.
- C. The Contractor shall at his own expense, as directed by the Police Traffic Control/Safety Officer, provide and erect acceptable barricades, barrier fences, traffic signs, and all other traffic devices not specifically covered in a bid item, to protect the work from traffic, pedestrians, and animals. He shall provide sufficient temporary lighting such as lanterns/flashers (electric battery operated) or other approved illuminated traffic signs and devices to afford adequate protection to the traveling public, at no additional cost to the Owner. See Section 01552 CONSTRUCTION ZONE SAFETY PLAN.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish all construction signs that are deemed necessary by and in accordance with Part VI of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices as published by the U.S. Department of Transportation. In addition, the Contractor may be required to furnish up to 128 square feet of additional special construction warning signs. Size and exact wording of signs shall be determined by the Engineer during construction.
- E. The intent of policing is to ensure public safety by direction of traffic. Police officers are not to serve as watchmen to protect the Contractor's equipment and materials.
- F. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as relieving the Contractor of any of his responsibilities for protection of persons and property under the terms of the Contract.

3.04 CARE AND PROTECTION OF PROPERTY:

The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property, and shall use every precaution necessary to prevent damage thereto. If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the work on the part of the Contractor, such property shall be promptly restored by the Contractor, at his expense, to a condition similar or equal to that existing before the damage was done, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.05 PROTECTION AND RELOCATION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES:

- A. All existing buildings, utilities, pipes, poles, wires fences, curbing, property line markers and other structures which the Engineer decides must be preserved in place without being temporarily or

permanently relocated, shall be carefully supported and protected from damage by the contractor. Should such property be damaged, it shall be restored by the Contractor, at no additional cost to the Owner.

- B. The Contractor shall determine the location of all underground structures and utilities (including existing water services, drain lines, electrical lines, and sewers). Services to buildings shall be maintained, and all costs or charges resulting from damage thereto shall be paid by Contractor.
- C. When fences interfere with the Contractor's operations, he shall remove and (unless otherwise specified) promptly restore them in accordance with Section 01564 EXISTING FENCES.
- D. On paved surfaces the Contractor shall not use or operate tractors, bulldozers, or other power-operated equipment with treads or wheels which are shaped so as to cut or otherwise damage such surfaces.
- E. All property damaged by the Contractor's operations shall be restored to a condition at least equal to that in which it was found immediately before work was begun. Suitable materials and methods shall be used for such restoration.
- F. Restoration of existing property and structures shall be carried out as promptly as practicable and shall not be left until the end of the construction period.

3.06 MAINTENANCE OF FLOW:

- A. The Contractor shall at his own cost, provide for the flow of sewers and drains interrupted during the progress of the work, and shall immediately cart away and dispose of all offensive matter. The entire procedure of maintaining existing flow shall be fully discussed with the Engineer well in advance of the interruption of any flow.
- B. All existing drainage facilities including, but not limited to; brooks, streams, canals, channels, ditches, culverts, catch basins and drainage piping shall be adequately safeguarded so as not to impede drainage or to cause siltation of downstream areas in any manner whatsoever. If the Contractor damages or impairs any of the aforesaid drainage facilities, he shall repair the same within the same day.
- C. At the conclusion of the work, the Contractor shall remove all silt in drainage structures caused by his operations as described in Section 01740, CLEANING UP.

3.07 REJECTED MATERIALS AND DEFECTIVE WORK:

- A. Materials furnished by the Contractor and condemned by the Engineer as unsuitable or not in conformity with the specifications shall forthwith be removed from the work by the Contractor, and shall not be made use of elsewhere in the work.
- B. Any errors, defects or omissions in the execution of the work or in the materials furnished by the Contractor, even though they may have been passed or overlooked or have appeared after the completion of the work, discovered at any time before the final payment is made hereunder, shall be forthwith rectified and made good by and at the expense of the Contractor and in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

- C. The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for any expense, losses or damages incurred in consequence of any defect, error, omission or act of the Contractor or his employees, as determined by the Engineer, occurring previous to the final payment.

3.08 SANITARY REGULATIONS:

Sanitary conveniences for the use of all persons employed on the work, properly screened from public observation, shall be provided in sufficient numbers in such manner and at such locations as may be approved. The contents shall be removed and disposed of in a satisfactory manner as the occasion requires. The Contractor shall rigorously prohibit the committing of nuisances within, on or about the work. Any employees found violating these provisions shall be discharged and not again employed on the work without the written consent of the Engineer. The sanitary conveniences specified above shall be the obligation and responsibility of the Contractor.

3.09 SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS:

This project is subject to the Safety and Health regulations of the U.S. Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR, Part 1926, and to the Massachusetts Department of Labor and Industries, Division of Industrial Safety "Rules and Regulations for the Prevention of Accidents in Construction Operations (454 CMR 10.0 et. seq.)." Contractors shall be familiar with the requirements of these regulations.

3.10 SITE INVESTIGATION:

The Contractor acknowledges that he has satisfied himself as to the conditions existing at the site of the work, the type of equipment required to perform this work, the quality and quantity of the materials furnished insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, as well as from information presented by the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to acquaint himself with available information will not relieve him from the responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty or cost of successfully performing the work. The Owner assumes no responsibility for any conclusion or interpretation made by the Contractor on the basis of the information made available by the Owner.

3.11 ELECTRIC SERVICE:

- A. The Contractor shall make all necessary applications and arrangements and pay for all fees and charges for electrical energy for power and light necessary for the proper completion of this contract during its entire progress. The Contractor shall provide and pay for all temporary wiring, switches, connections, and meters.
- B. There shall be sufficient electric lighting so that all work may be done in a workmanlike manner where there is not sufficient daylight.

3.12 HAZARDOUS WASTE:

Should the Contractor, while performing work under this contract, uncover hazardous materials, as defined in Massachusetts Hazardous Waste Regulations 310 CMR 30.00, he shall immediately notify the Engineer. The Contractor is not, and has no authority to act as, a handler, generator,

operator or disposer of hazardous or toxic substances found or identified at the site, and the Owner shall undertake all such functions.

3.13 SEWER SERVICE CONNECTIONS:

- A. All sewer service connections shall be identified and located prior to each segment replacement to expedite reconnection.
- B. The Contractor shall affix a written notice to the door of each home that has sewer service on the segment to be replaced 48-hours prior to disconnection of the service and again the day of disconnection.
- C. Flow from the existing sewer services shall be bypass pumped as specified in Section 01575 HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01140

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

Not used

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES:

- A. In locations where water is in sufficient supply, the Contractor may be allowed to use water without charge for jetting backfill and other construction purposes. The express approval of the Owner shall be obtained before water is used. Waste of water by the Contractor shall be sufficient cause for withdrawing the privilege of unrestricted use.
- B. The Contractor shall obtain a hydrant meter and backflow preventer from the City of Newton prior to using any fire hydrants. A \$1,000 refundable deposit is required.

3.02 PIPE LOCATION:

Pipe shall be located substantially as indicated on drawings. The Owner reserves the right, acting through the Engineer, to make such modifications as may be deemed desirable to avoid interference with existing structures or for other reasons.

3.03 DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING STRUCTURES:

Where the dimensions and locations of existing structures are of critical importance in the installation or connections of new work, the Contractor shall verify such dimensions and locations in the field before the fabrication of any material or equipment that is dependent on the correctness of such information.

3.04 OCCUPYING PRIVATE PROPERTY:

The Contractor shall not enter upon nor occupy with men, equipment or materials any property outside of the public highways or Owner's easements, except with the written consent of the property owner or property owner's agent.

3.05 EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY:

- A. The location of existing underground services and utilities shown on the drawings is based on available records. It is not warranted that all existing utilities and services are shown, or that

shown locations are correct. The Contractor shall be responsible for having the utility companies locate their respective utilities on the ground prior to excavating.

- B. To satisfy the requirements of Massachusetts law, Chapter 82, Section 40, the Contractor shall, at least 72 hours, exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, prior to excavation in the proximity of telephone, gas, cable television and electric utilities, notify the utilities concerned by calling “DIG SAFE” at telephone number: 1-888-344-7233 and MWRA Permitting Department, Field Operations at (617) 305-5956.
- C. The Contractor shall coordinate all work involving utilities and shall satisfy himself as to the existing conditions of the areas in which he is to perform his work. He shall conduct and arrange his work so as not to impede or interfere with the work of other contractors working in the same or adjacent areas.

3.06 COORDINATION OF WORK:

The General Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating his own work as well as that of any subcontractors. He shall be responsible for notification of the Engineer when each phase of work is expected to begin and the approximate completion date.

3.07 TIME FOR COMPLETION OF CONTRACT:

The time for completion of this contract is stipulated in the City – Contractor Agreement. The Bidder shall base his bid on completing the proposed work by the completion date stipulated in City – Contractor Agreement.

3.08 MAINTENANCE OF TRENCH SURFACE:

After backfilling and compacting the trench, the Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the ground surface dry and passable at all times until the surface has been restored to original conditions.

3.09 COMPLIANCE WITH PERMITS:

- A. The Contractor shall perform all work in conformance with requirements of the Permits, which appear in Section 00890 – PERMITS.

3.10 CUTTING, FITTING AND PATCHING:

- A. The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, or patching of his work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and fit it to receive or be received by work of other Contractors, as shown upon or reasonably implied by the drawings and the specifications for the completed structure, including all existing work.
- B. The Contractor shall not endanger any work by cutting, digging, or otherwise and shall not cut or alter the work of any other Contractor, save with the consent of the Engineer.

- C. All holes or openings required to be made in new or existing work, particularly at pipe, conduit, or other penetrations not covered by escutcheons or plates shall be neatly patched. All such holes shall be made completely watertight as approved by the Engineer.
- D. Size and locations of holes required in steel, concrete, or other structural or finish materials for piping, wiring, ducts, etc., which have not been located and detailed on the drawings shall be approved by the Engineer prior to layout and cutting thereof. All holes shall be suitably reinforced as required by the Engineer.
- E. Workmanship and materials of patching and repair work shall match the adjacent similar work and shall conform to the applicable sections of the specification. Patches and joints with existing work shall provide, as applicable in each case, visual, structural, and waterproofing continuity.

3.11 CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE:

The Contractor shall designate a representative who will be available to respond to emergency calls by the Owner at any time day and night and on weekends and holidays should such a situation arise.

3.12 VISUAL RECORDING:

Before beginning construction, the Contractor shall make a color DVD recording along the entire work length. The work length shall include the interior foundation walls (at the existing building connections) of 9 and 11 Wilton Road. One complete recording, for the entire project length, shall be furnished to the Engineer prior to the start of the work. The visual recording shall be identified by street name, as applicable, and station.

3.13 HOURS OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

- A. The Contractor shall conduct all construction activity between 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. No construction work shall be allowed on Saturdays, Sundays or Holidays without written authorization from the Owner.
- B. The Owner will provide personnel for assistance in locating and operating valves at no cost to the Contractor during the Owner's normal working hours (Monday through Friday 7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.). When this assistance is required by the Contractor outside of the Owner's normal working hours the cost will be incurred by the Contractor at the prevailing overtime rate of pay for the personnel providing the assistance. The Owner will bill the Contractor directly.

3.14 CONSTRUCTION CREWS:

The Contractor shall not increase the number of construction crews assigned to the work without providing one-week advance notice to the Engineer.

3.15 MASSACHUSETTS DATA SECURITY REGULATIONS:

The Contractor is required to comply with data security regulations contained in 201 CMR 17.00 that have been established to safeguard personal information of Massachusetts residents contained in paper or electronic records. The Contractor shall not submit to the Engineer or Owner

documents in paper or electronic form that contain personal information (person's name combined with one or more of the following – Social Security Number, driver's license number or state-issued identification card number, financial institution account number, or credit or debit card number). Any document submitted to the Engineer that violates this provision shall be returned to the Contractor and the Contractor shall remove personal information from the document prior to resubmitting it to the Engineer. The Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to also comply with the MA data security regulations insofar as they involve submittal of personal information to the Engineer and Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01250

PRICE ADJUSTMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. Price adjustments, as required by MGL Chapter 30, Section 38A, shall be implemented for this Project. Price adjustments, as enumerated in Part 3 of this specification, shall be made for the following items:

Water and Sewer Projects

- Diesel fuel and gasoline
- Liquid asphalt
- Portland cement contained in cast-in-place concrete

Road and Bridge Projects

- Diesel fuel and gasoline
- Asphalt
- Concrete
- Steel

- B. Price adjustments shall be made in accordance with the methodology adopted by the Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT) in the following SPECIAL PROVISIONS documents, which are attached, but modified as contained herein:

1. Document 00811 Monthly Price Adjustment for Hot Mix Asphalt Mixtures, revised February 2, 2009
2. Document 00812 Monthly Price Adjustment for Diesel fuel and Gasoline, revised January 26, 2009
3. Document 00813 Price Adjustments for Structural Steel and Reinforcing Steel for Contracts Bid on or After April 5, 2011, dated May 11, 2011
4. Document 00814 Price Adjustments for Portland Cement concrete Mixes, dated January 12, 2009

- C. Period Prices used to calculate price adjustments shall be as published by the Massachusetts Department of Transportation as presented in Documents 00811 through 00814.
- D. No price adjustments will be allowed beyond the completion date of the contract, unless there is an approved extension of time.

1.01 PRICE ADJUSTMENTS:

- A. Price adjustments will only be made if the variance between the Base Price and the Period Price is Five Percent (5%) or more. For example, if the Base Price is \$3.15, and the Period Price is \$3.28, a

price adjustment will not be made because the variance between the Base Price and the Period Price would only be 4.13% $[(\$3.28 - \$3.15)/\$3.15]$.

- B. In the instance where the Period Price is above the Base Price, and by 5% or more, the Contractor shall be entitled a price adjustment. For example, if the Base Price is \$3.15, and the Period Price is \$3.34, a price adjustment would be made because the variance between the Base price and the Period Price would be 6.03% $[(\$3.34 - \$3.15)/\$3.15]$. See Attachment A for example price adjustment calculations.
- C. In the instance where the Period Price is below the Base Price, and by 5% or more, the Contractor shall credit the Owner the adjustment. For example, if the Base Price is \$3.15, and the Period Price is \$2.90, a price adjustment (credit to the Owner) would be made because the variance between the Base price and the Period Price would be negative 7.94% $[(\$2.90 - \$3.15)/\$3.15]$.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DIESEL FUEL AND GASOLINE:

- A. MassDOT Document 00812 shall be used as a basis to determine Diesel Fuel and Gasoline price adjustments.
- B. Diesel Fuel and Gasoline price adjustments will apply only to Excavation and Borrow Work and Surfacing Work (all items containing Hot Mix Asphalt).
- C. The Excavation and Borrow Work fuel factors shall be 0.29 Gallons per Cubic Yard of excavation (within the payment limits) for Diesel and 0.15 Gallons per Cubic Yard of excavation (within the payment limits) for Gasoline.
- D. The Surfacing Work fuel factor shall be 2.90 Gallons per Ton of Hot Mix Asphalt. For bid items involving asphalt paving that are measured and paid on a linear foot basis, cubic yard, or some other basis besides tonnage, the number of tons shall be determined by the Engineer by calculating tonnage of Hot Mix Asphalt within the established payment limits assuming a density of 150 pounds per cubic foot.
- E. A Surfacing Work Gasoline fuel factor does not apply.
- F. The Excavation and Borrow Work Diesel Fuel and Gasoline price adjustments will be determined by multiplying the number of Cubic Yards of excavation (within the payment limits) during the month by the fuel factor times the variance in price between Base Price and Period Price of the fuel.
- G. The Surfacing Work Diesel Fuel price adjustment will be determined by multiplying the number of Tons of Hot Mix Asphalt placed (within the payment limits) during the month by the fuel factor times the variance in price between Base Price and Period Price of the Diesel.

- H. The Base Price for Diesel Fuel on this project is a fixed price that was obtained from MassDOT as described in MassDOT Document 00812. The Base Price for Diesel Fuel is \$3.604 per Gallon.
 - I. The Base Price for Gasoline on this project is a fixed price that was obtained from MassDOT as described in MassDOT Document 00812. The Base Price for Gasoline is \$3.055 per Gallon.
- 3.02 LIQUID ASPHALT:
- A. MassDOT Document 00811 shall be used as a basis to determine Liquid Asphalt price adjustments. The “New Asphalt Period Price Method” shall be used.
 - B. For bid items involving asphalt paving that are measured and paid on a linear foot basis, cubic yard, or some other basis besides tonnage, the number of tons of Hot Mix Asphalt shall be determined by the Engineer using compacted measure of thickness within the established payment limits.
 - C. The Liquid Asphalt content of the Hot Mix Asphalt Mixture shall be 5.5% (0.055) by weight regardless of percentages established by the Job Mix Formula.
 - D. The price adjustment will be determined by multiplying the number of tons of Hot Mix Asphalt placed (within the payment limits) during the month by the Liquid Asphalt content percentage (0.055) times the variance in price between Base Price and Period Price of Liquid Asphalt.
 - E. The Base Price of Liquid Asphalt on this project is a fixed price that was obtained from MassDOT as described in MassDOT Document 00811. The Base Price for Liquid Asphalt is \$640.00 per Ton.
- 3.03 STRUCTURAL AND REINFORCING STEEL:
- A. MassDOT Document 00813 shall be used as a basis to determine Structural and Reinforcing Steel price adjustments.
 - B. Structural and Reinforcing Steel price adjustments shall not be made for water and sewer projects.
 - C. Period prices for steel are subject to change up to four (4) months after the date of original publication. Therefore, no price adjustment will be made until the index for the period is finalized.
- 3.04 PORTLAND CEMENT AND CONCRETE:
- A. MassDOT Document 00814 shall be used as a basis to determine Portland Cement and Concrete price adjustments.
 - B. The price adjustment applies to all project types contained in Section 1.01A.
 - C. Field Concrete used in water and sewer projects, typically used for thrust blocks and concrete encasement, shall not be considered for price adjustment. Cast-in-place concrete used on these projects will be included in the price adjustment determination.

END OF SECTION

DOCUMENT 00811
SPECIAL PROVISIONS
MONTHLY PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) MIXTURES ENGLISH UNITS
Revised: 02/02/2009

This provision applies to all projects using greater than 100 tons of hot mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures containing liquid asphalt cement as stipulated in the Notice to Contractors section of the bid documents.

The Price Adjustment will be based on the variance in price for the liquid asphalt component only from the Base Price to the Period Price. It shall not include transportation or other charges. This Price Adjustment will occur on a monthly basis.

Base Price

The Base Price of liquid asphalt on a project as listed in the Notice to Contractors section of the bid documents is a fixed price determined at the time of bid by the Department by using the same method as for the determination of the Period Price detailed below.

Period Price

Please note that, starting December 15, 2008, two sets of period prices will be posted each month on the MassHighway website at <http://www.mhd.state.ma.us/>. They will be labeled “New Asphalt Period Price Method” and “Old Asphalt Period Price Method”.

New Asphalt Period Price Method

The “New Asphalt Period Price Method” is for contracts bid after December 15, 2008 and will show the Period Price of liquid asphalt for each monthly period as determined by MassHighway using the average selling price per standard ton of PG64-28 paving grade (primary binder classification) asphalt, FOB manufacturer's terminal, as listed under the "East Coast Market - New England, Boston, Massachusetts area" section of the Poten & Partners, Inc. "Asphalt Weekly Monitor". This average selling price is listed in the issue having a publication date of the second Friday of the month and will be posted as the Period Price for that month. MassHighway will post this Period Price on this website within two (2) business days following their receipt of the relevant issue of the "Asphalt Weekly Monitor". Poten and Partners has granted MassHighway the right to publish this specific asphalt price information sourced from the Asphalt Weekly Monitor.

Old Asphalt Period Price Method

The “Old Asphalt Period Price Method” Period Price will be for contracts bid on or before December 15, 2008 and will contain liquid asphalt prices as determined by the old or previous method. These prices will continue to be posted on MassHighway’s website until all contracts using the “Old Asphalt Period Price Method” Period Price have been closed.

New and Old Asphalt Period Price Methods

The paragraphs below apply to both the New and the Old Asphalt Period Price Methods.

The Contract Price of the hot mix asphalt mixture will be paid under the respective item in the Contract. The price adjustment, as herein provided, upwards or downwards, will be made after the work has been performed, using the monthly period price for the month during which the work was performed.

The Price Adjustment applies only to the actual virgin liquid asphalt content in the mixture placed on the job in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges, Division III, Section M3.11.03.

The Price Adjustment will be a separate payment item. It will be determined by multiplying the number of tons of hot mix asphalt mixtures placed during each monthly period times the liquid asphalt content percentage times the variance in price between Base Price and Period Price of liquid asphalt.

This Price Adjustment will be paid only if the variance from the Base Price is 5% or more for a monthly period. The complete adjustment will be paid in all cases with no deduction of the 5% from either upward or downward adjustments.

No Price Adjustment will be allowed beyond the Completion Date of this Contract, unless there is a Department- approved extension of time.

***** END OF DOCUMENT *****

DOCUMENT 00812
SPECIAL PROVISIONS
MONTHLY PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR DIESEL FUEL AND GASOLINE – ENGLISH UNITS
Revised: 01/26/2009

This monthly fuel price adjustment is inserted in this contract because the national and worldwide energy situation has made the future cost of fuel unpredictable. This adjustment will provide for either additional compensation to the Contractor or repayment to the Commonwealth, depending on an increase or decrease in the average price of diesel fuel or gasoline.

This adjustment will be based on fuel usage factors for various items of work developed by the Highway Research Board in Circular 158, dated July 1974. These factors will be multiplied by the quantities of work done in each item during each monthly period and further multiplied by the variance in price from the Base Price to the Period Price.

The Base Price of Diesel Fuel and Gasoline will be the price as indicated in the Department's web site (www.mhd.state.ma.us) for the month in which the contract was bid, which includes State Tax.

The Period Price will be the average of prices charged to the State, including State Tax for the bulk purchases made during each month.

This adjustment will be effected only if the variance from the Base Price is 5% or more for a monthly period. The complete adjustment will be paid in all cases with no deduction of the 5% from either upward or downward adjustments.

No adjustment will be paid for work done beyond the extended completion date of any contract.

Any adjustment (increase or decrease) to estimated quantities made to each item at the time of final payment will have the fuel price adjustment figured at the average period price for the entire term of the project for the difference of quantity.

The fuel price adjustment will apply only to the following items of work at the fuel factors shown:

ITEMS COVERED	FUEL FACTORS	
	Diesel	Gasoline
Excavation: and Borrow Work: Items 120, 120.1, 121, 123, 124, 125, 127, 129.3, 140, 140.1, 141, 142, 143, 144., 150, 150.1, 151 and 151.1 (Both Factors used)	0.29 Gallons / CY.	0.15 Gallons / CY
Surfacing Work: All Items containing Hot Mix Asphalt	2.90 Gallons / Ton	Does Not Apply

***** END OF DOCUMENT *****

MassDOT Highway Division

DOCUMENT 00813

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PRICE ADJUSTMENTS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL AND REINFORCING STEEL

FOR CONTRACTS BID ON OR AFTER APRIL 5, 2011

ENGLISH UNITS

May 11, 2011

This provision applies to projects containing a price adjustment for structural steel and reinforcing steel as stipulated in the Notice to Contractors section of the Bid Documents. It applies to all structural steel as defined below and all reinforcing steel on the project. Compliance with this provision is mandatory, i.e., there are no “opt-in” or “opt-out” clauses. Price adjustments will be handled as described below and shall only apply to unfabricated structural steel material, consisting of rolled shapes, plate steel, sheet piling, pipe piles, steel castings and steel forgings, and unfabricated reinforcing steel bars.

Price adjustments will be variances between Base Prices and Period Prices. Base Prices and Period Prices are defined below.

Price adjustments will only be made if the variances between Base Prices and Period Prices are 5% or more. A variance can result in the Period Price being either higher or lower than the Base Price. Once the 5% threshold has been achieved, the adjustment will apply to the full variance between the Base Price and the Period Price.

Price adjustments will be calculated by multiplying the number of pounds of unfabricated structural steel material or unfabricated reinforcing steel bars subject to a price adjustment by the index factor calculated as shown below under Example of a Period Price Calculation.

Price adjustments will not include the costs of shop drawing preparation, handling, fabrication, coatings, transportation, storage, installation, profit, overhead, fuel costs, fuel surcharges, or other such charges not related to the cost of the unfabricated structural steel and unfabricated reinforcing steel.

The weight of steel subject to a price adjustment shall not exceed the final shipping weight of the fabricated part by more than 10%.

Base Prices and Period Prices are defined as follows:

Base Prices of unfabricated structural steel and unfabricated reinforcing steel on a project are fixed prices determined by the Department and found in the Notice to Contractors section of the Bid Documents.

The Base Price Date is the month and year in which MassDOT opened bids for the project. This date is used to select the Base Price Index.

Period Prices of unfabricated structural steel and unfabricated reinforcing steel on a project are variable prices calculated based on the purchase date of the steel (Period Price Date) using an index of steel prices to adjust the Base Price.

The Period Price Date is the date the steel was delivered to the fabricator as evidenced by an official bill of lading submitted to the Department containing a description of the shipped materials, weights of the shipped materials and the date of shipment. This date is used to select the Period Price Index.

The index used for the calculation of Period Prices is the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) Producer Price Index (PPI) Series ID WPU101702 (Not Seasonally Adjusted, Group: Metals and Metal Products, Item: Semi-finished Steel Mill Products.) As this index is subject to revision for a period of up to four (4) months after its original publication, no price adjustments will be made until the index for the period is finalized, i.e., the index is no longer suffixed with a “(P)”.

Period Prices are determined as follows:

Period Price = Base Price X Index Factor

Index Factor = Period Price Index / Base Price Index

Example of a Period Price Calculation:

Calculate the Period Price for December 2009 using a Base Price from March 2009 of \$0.82/Pound for 1,000 Pounds of ASTM A709 (AASHTO M270) Grade A36 Structural Steel Plate.

The Period Price Date is December 2009. From the PPI website*, the Period Price Index = 218.0.

The Base Price Date is March 2009. From the PPI website*, the Base Price Index = 229.4.

Index Factor = Period Price Index / Base Price Index = $218.0 / 229.4 = 0.950$
Period Price = Base Price X Index Factor = $\$0.82/\text{Pound} \times 0.950 = \$0.78/\text{Pound}$

Since $\$0.82 - \$0.78 = \$0.04$ is less than 5% of \$0.82, no price adjustment is required.

If the \$0.04 difference shown above was greater than 5% of the Base Price, then the price adjustment would be 1,000 Pounds X \$0.04/Pound = \$40.00. Since the Period Price of \$0.78/Pound is less than the Base Price of \$0.82/Pound, indicating a drop in the price of steel between the bid and the delivery of material, a credit of \$40.00 would be owed to MassDOT. When the Period Price is higher than the Base Price, the price adjustment is owed to the Contractor.

* To access the PPI website and obtain a Base Price Index or a Period Price Index, go to <http://www.bls.gov/PPI/>

END OF EXAMPLE.

The Contractor will be paid for unfabricated structural steel and unfabricated reinforcing steel under the respective contract pay items for all components constructed of either structural steel or reinforced Portland cement concrete under their respective Contract Pay Items.

Price adjustments, as herein provided for, will be paid separately as follows:

Structural Steel

Pay Item Number 999.449 for positive (+) pay adjustments (payments to the Contractor)

Pay Item Number 999.457 for negative (-) pay adjustments (credits to MassDOT Highway Division)

Reinforcing Steel

Pay Item Number 999.466 for positive (+) pay adjustments (payments to the Contractor)

Pay Item Number 999.467 for negative (-) pay adjustments (credits to MassDOT Highway Division)

No price adjustment will be made for price changes after the Contract Completion Date, unless the MassDOT Highway Division has approved an extension of Contract Time for the Contract.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00814

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE MIXES

January 12, 2009

This provision applies to all projects using greater than 100 Cubic Yards (76 Cubic Meters) of Portland cement concrete containing Portland cement as stipulated in the Notice to Contractors section of the Bid Documents. This Price Adjustment will occur on a monthly basis.

The Price Adjustment will be based on the variance in price for the Portland cement component only from the Base Price to the Period Price. It shall not include transportation or other charges.

The Base Price of Portland cement on a project is a fixed price determined at the time of bid by the Department by using the same method as for the determination of the Period Price (see below) and found in the Notice to Contractors.

The Period Price of Portland cement will be determined by using the latest published price, in dollars per ton (U.S.), for Portland cement (Type I) quoted for Boston, U.S.A. in the **Construction Economics** section of *ENR Engineering News-Record* magazine or at the ENR website <http://www.enr.com> under **Construction Economics**. The Period Price will be posted on the MassHighway website the Wednesday immediately following the publishing of the monthly price in ENR, which is normally the first week of the month.

The Contract Price of the Portland cement concrete mix will be paid under the respective item in the Contract. The price adjustment, as herein provided, upwards or downwards, will be made after the work has been performed, using the monthly period price for the month during which the work was performed.

The price adjustment applies only to the actual Portland cement content in the mix placed on the job in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges, Division III, Section M4.02.01. No adjustments will be made for any cement replacement materials such as fly ash or ground granulated blast furnace slag.

The Price Adjustment will be a separate payment item. It will be determined by multiplying the number of cubic yards of Portland cement concrete placed during each monthly period times the Portland cement content percentage times the variance in price between the Base Price and Period Price of Portland cement.

This Price Adjustment will be paid only if the variance from the Base Price is 5% or more for a monthly period. The complete adjustment will be paid in all cases with no deduction of the 5% from either upward or downward adjustments.

No Price Adjustment will be allowed beyond the Completion Date of this Contract, unless there is a Department-approved extension of time.

*

END OF DOCUMENT

SECTION 01270

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 - DESCRIPTION

1.01 GENERAL:

- A. The following subsections describe the measurement of and payment for the work to be done under the items listed in the Bid Form.
- B. All work performed as described in these contract documents will be paid for under one or more of the items listed in the Bid Form. All other activities required in connection with performance of the work, including all work required under Division 1, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, whether described in the contract documents or mandated by applicable codes, permits and laws, will not be separately paid for unless specifically provided for in the Bid Form, but will be considered incidental to performance of the overall project.
- C. Each unit or lump-sum price stated in the Bid Form shall constitute full compensation as herein specified for each item of work completed in accordance with the drawings and specifications.
- D. The payment items listed herein and in the Bid Form are intended to provide full payment for the work shown on the drawings and specified herein. Any work called for or implied in the documents but not listed as a payment item shall be considered incidental to the overall project.
- E. Unless otherwise noted, each item shall be furnished and installed in accordance with the technical section whether a specific applicable payment item exists or not.
- F. Unless otherwise noted, all earthwork shall be included under any item requiring excavation. The prices for those items that involve excavation shall include compensation for disposal of surplus excavated material, and installation of all necessary sheeting and bracing.
- G. The price for all pipe items for sewers, underdrains, wyes, tees, building connections, and other pipelines shall constitute full compensation for furnishing, laying, jointing, and testing pipe; earth excavation and backfill, sheeting, dewatering, crushed stone bedding, filter fabric, tracer tape (if required), curbing replacement, sidewalk replacement, restoration, and cleaning up.

1.02 SEWERS COMPLETE IN PLACE:

A. PVC AND DI SEWERS:

- 1. The length of sewers to be paid for under the appropriate subdivisions of this item shall be measured by the linear foot along the completed sewers, including wyes and tees, of actual sewers installed.
- 2. The unit prices under the appropriate subdivisions of this item shall constitute full compensation for constructing the sewers, complete in place, as indicated on the drawings and as specified, including removal and disposal of existing sewers, furnishing and installing pipe

and fittings, making connections to the existing sewer, excavation, backfill, bedding, select material, clearing, grubbing, testing, removal and replacement of sidewalks and curbing and all work incidental thereto and not specifically included for payment under other items.

3. The work under this section shall be paid at the contract unit price under Items 1a and 1b.

B. INSULATION FOR GRAVITY SEWERS:

1. The length of insulation to be paid for under the appropriate subdivisions of this item shall be measured by the linear foot of insulation installed along the completed sewers, including wyes and tees, of actual sewers installed.
2. The unit prices under the appropriate subdivisions of this item shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and installing the insulation, complete in place, as indicated on the drawings and as specified, including wiping piping clean and supporting piping prior to insulation, installation of stainless steel bands around each joint, installation of form fitting factory made insulation sections at tees, valves, and bends, and all work incidental thereto and not specifically included for payment under other items, as described in Section 02513, INSULATION FOR PIPELINES.
3. The work under this section shall be paid at the contract unit price under Item 1c.

1.03 UNDERDRAINS:

A. PVC UNDERDRAINS:

1. The length of underdrains to be paid for under the appropriate subdivisions of this item shall be measured by the linear foot along the completed underdrains, including wyes and tees, of actual underdrains installed.
2. The unit prices under the appropriate subdivisions of this item shall constitute full compensation for constructing the underdrains, complete in place, as indicated on the drawings and as specified, including removal and disposal of existing underdrains, furnishing and installing pipe and fittings, excavation, backfill, bedding, select material, clearing, grubbing, testing, removal and replacement of sidewalks and curbing and all work incidental thereto and not specifically included for payment under other items.
3. The work under this item shall be paid at the contract unit price under Item 2a.

B. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF UNDERDRAINS:

1. The length of remove and dispose of underdrains to be paid for under the appropriate subdivisions of this item shall be measured by the linear foot along the removed underdrains.
2. The unit prices under the appropriate subdivisions of this item shall constitute full compensation for removing and disposing of the underdrains, as indicated on the drawings and as specified, including removal and disposal of existing underdrains, installation of compacted crushed stone wrapped in filter fabric to fill void between the elevation of the existing underdrain and the proposed sewer, installation of underdrain pipe cap near station 1+28,

excavation, backfill, bedding, select material, clearing, grubbing, testing, removal and replacement of sidewalks and curbing and all work incidental thereto and not specifically included for payment under other items.

3. The work under this item shall be paid at the contract unit price under Item 2b.

1.04 BUILDING CONNECTIONS SYSTEMS:

A. WYES AND TEES:

1. The unit price to be paid for under the appropriate subdivisions of this item shall be measured for payment per wye or tee installed within the main sewer.
2. The contract unit price under the appropriate sub-divisions of this item shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and installing wyes or tees in the main sewer, complete, as indicated on the drawings and/or specified, including removal and disposal of existing wyes or tees, and all work incidental thereto and not specifically included for payment under other items.
3. The work under this item shall be paid at the contract unit price under Items 3a and 3b.

B. BUILDING CONNECTIONS:

1. The length of building connections to be paid for under the appropriate subdivisions of this item shall be measured per linear foot along the horizontal projection of the centerline of the completed building connection, from the centerline of the main sewer to the end of the building connection.
2. Building connections shall be paid at the contract unit price under the Item "6-inch DI Building Connections." The unit price under this Item shall include removal and disposal of existing building connection, excavation, backfill, crushed stone and select backfill; furnishing and installing pipe, fittings, detectable tracer tape; insulation of building connections; restoration of the ground surface including gravel subbase and pavement, loaming and seeding, surface restoration, sidewalk and curb replacement, driveway, and driveway pavers, and incidentals necessary to construct the building connections as shown on the drawings and/or as specified.
3. The work under this item shall be paid at the contract unit price under Item 3c.

C. CORE FOUNDATION, CONNECT TO EXISTING PLUMBING, AND FILL EXISTING PENETRATIONS:

1. Core foundation, connect to existing plumbing, and fill existing penetrations shall be measured per penetration.
2. The unit price under this Item shall include coring foundation penetration, connecting new building connection to interior plumbing by a licensed plumber, filling existing foundation penetration, and incidentals necessary to perform this work as shown on the drawings and/or as specified.

3. The work under this item shall be paid at the contract unit price under Item 3d.

1.05 SEWER MANHOLES AND APPURTENANCES:

- A. Unless otherwise provided for, the work shall be measured per unit of completed work under the appropriate subdivisions of the item "Sewer Manholes and Appurtenances."

- B. BASES, FRAMES and COVERS:

1. Bases, frames and covers shall be measured per set installed in place.
2. The unit price for this item shall include removal and disposal of existing manhole, excavation, crushed stone bedding, and backfill; furnishing and installing base, invert channels, steps, gaskets, sealants, connections and couplings; and all incidental work necessary to complete the precast concrete base as shown on the drawings and as specified herein.
3. The unit price for this item shall also include furnishing and installing the frame and cover, and grouting the frame to the brick courses.
4. The work under this item shall be paid at the contract unit price under Item 4a.

- C. WALLS AND CONES:

1. Precast concrete manhole walls and cones shall be measured per vertical foot installed in place. Measurement shall be based on the vertical distance from the invert of the pipeline to the top of the completed frame at finished grade.
2. Walls and cones shall be paid at the contract unit prices under the item "Precast Concrete Manhole Walls and Cones." The unit price for this item shall include removal and disposal of existing manhole, excavation and backfill; furnishing and installing walls, cones, gaskets, seals, steps, and bricks and grout to grade; and all incidentals necessary to complete the precast concrete walls and cones as shown on the drawings and specified herein.
3. The work under this item shall be paid at the contract unit price under Item 4b.

- D. CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES:

Connections to existing structures shall be considered incidental to the work and shall not be measured separately for payment.

1.06 ROCK EXCAVATION AND DISPOSAL:

Rock excavation and disposal shall be considered incidental to the work and shall not be measured separately for payment.

1.07 EARTHWORK:

Earthwork shall be considered incidental to the work and shall not be measured separately for payment.

1.08 CONCRETE ENCASEMENT:

Concrete encasement, when required per technical specifications, shall be considered incidental to the work and shall not be measured separately for payment.

1.09 SHEETING LEFT IN PLACE:

1. Unless designated otherwise, the work as specified in Section 02252 - SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION shall not be measured separately for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the pipeline or structure for which it is required.
2. No payment will be made for trench boxes, sheeting, or steel plates used at the Contractor's option in the course of the work.

1.10 ADDITIONAL EARTHWORK:

A. EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL ABOVE NORMAL GRADE:

1. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the material at or above normal grade is unsuitable for use as backfill, it shall be removed and disposed of to such depths and widths within the limits of payment as he may order. Normal grade is defined as the elevation of the trench bottom, as shown on the drawings.
2. The quantity of earth excavation and backfill above normal grade to be included for payment shall be the number of cubic yards of material ordered to be removed and measured by the Engineer within the normal trench limits shown on the contract drawings.
3. Removal of topsoil, paving materials, frozen material or rock excavation above the normal grade of the trench excavation will not be considered for payment.
4. The unit price for this item shall constitute full compensation for excavation of unsuitable material above normal grade, disposal of unsuitable material and furnishing, installing and compacting approved backfill materials excluding materials noted in Item 1.10A.3 above as specified in Section 02300 of the Contract Documents.
5. The Contractor will not be reimbursed for excavation of unsuitable material above normal grade, which has not been ordered by the Engineer.
6. The work under this section shall be paid at the contract unit price under Item 5a.

B. EARTH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL BELOW NORMAL GRADE:

1. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the material at or below normal grade for the bottom of trench excavation is unsuitable for foundation, it shall be removed to such depths and widths

within the limits of payment as he may order. Normal grade is defined as the elevation of the proposed sewer trench bottom, as shown on the drawings.

2. The quantity of earth excavation below normal grade (limit of normal excavation) to be included for payment under this item shall be the number of cubic yards of unsuitable material excavated, measured to the depths and lengths ordered, and to the width between payment limits for normal excavation as indicated on the drawings.
3. The unit price for this item shall constitute full compensation for excavation below normal grade, disposal of unsuitable material and furnishing, installing and compacting gravel borrow as indicated on the drawings.
4. The Contractor will not be reimbursed for over-excavation that has not been ordered by the Engineer. The Contractor shall backfill any such overexcavated areas in accordance with the specifications, at no additional cost to the Owner.
5. Rock excavation and disposal required below normal grade shall be considered incidental to Earth Excavation and Backfill Below Normal Grade and shall not be measured separately for payment.
6. The work under this section shall be paid at the contract unit price under Item 5b.

C. TEST PITS:

1. Test pits as ordered by the Engineer and not incidental to construction shall be measured per cubic yard excavated and backfilled under the Item "Test Pits."
2. Test pits shall be paid at the contract unit price under the item "Test Pits." The unit price under this item shall constitute full compensation for all excavation, backfill, pavement repair, surface restoration, or other work incidental to excavation or restoration of test pits.
3. The work under this item shall be paid at the contract unit price under Item 5c.

D. ADDITIONAL CRUSHED STONE:

1. Additional crushed stone ordered by the Engineer shall be measured in place per cubic yard installed.
2. Additional crushed stone shall be paid at the contract price for work completed and shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing crushed stone.
3. The work under this item shall be paid at the contract unit price under Item 5d.

E. ADDITIONAL GRAVEL:

1. Additional gravel ordered by the Engineer shall be measured in place per cubic yard installed.
2. Additional gravel shall be paid at the contract price for work completed and shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing gravel.

3. The work under this item shall be paid at the contract unit price under Items 5e.

F. ADDITIONAL CONCRETE ENCASEMENT:

1. Additional concrete encasement ordered by the Engineer shall be measured in place per cubic yard installed.
2. Additional concrete encasement shall be paid at the contract price for work completed and shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing concrete.
3. The work under this item shall be paid at the contract unit price under Items 5f.

1.11 PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT:

A. BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT:

1. Bituminous pavement shall be measured per linear foot, square yard, or ton of work completed and shall be paid at the contract unit prices under the subdivisions of the item "Pavement Replacement" as further described below.
2. Pavement disturbed by the Contractor's operations outside of payment limits shall not be paid for under these items, but shall be repaired to its original condition by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.
3. Items measured per linear foot shall be measured along the centerline of the completed pipeline(s) trench.
4. Temporary Pavement (Trench Width):

Temporary trench pavement shall be measured per linear foot along the completed sewers and shall include furnishing, preparation and installation of temporary trench pavement as specified. Maintenance and repair of temporary trench pavement shall also be included.

5. Permanent Pavement Binder Course (Trench Width):

Permanent trench pavement binder course shall be measured per linear foot along the completed sewers and shall include removal of temporary paving, furnishing, preparation and installation of 12-inch depth of compacted gravel borrow subbase and trench pavement binder course as shown on the drawings and as specified.

6. Permanent Pavement Top Course (Trench Width):

Permanent trench pavement top course shall be measured per linear foot along the completed sewers and shall include removal of temporary paving, furnishing, preparation and installation of trench pavement top course as shown on the drawings and as specified.

7. Cold Planing and Permanent Pavement Top Course (Curb-to-Curb):

- a. Cold planing and permanent top course curb-to-curb pavement shall be measured per square yard and shall include payment for leveling course within trench limits, keyways

and joint sealant as shown on the drawings.

8. Additional Pavement:

- a. Additional pavement beyond the payment limits of the trench shall be measured per ton for payment at the unit price, where ordered by the Engineer and not included for payment under other items.
- b. Payment for additional pavement shall include furnishing, preparation and installation of the additional pavement ordered by the Engineer, outside of the normal trench limits.

9. Raising and adjusting of new and existing castings shall be incidental to pavement replacement and not included separately for payment. Castings belonging to private utilities shall be raised by their own forces at their expense.

10. Except as otherwise indicated, repainting of traffic markings shall be included in the payment for this item. Provision of stop bars, traffic arrows, printed words and lane striping dividers shall also be included in the payment for this item.

11. Controlled Density Fill:

- a. Controlled density fill shall be measured in place per cubic yard installed.
- b. Controlled density fill shall be paid at the contract unit price for work completed and shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing controlled density fill.

12. Pavement replacement shall be paid at the contract unit price under Items 6a, 6b, 6c, 6d, 6e, 6f, and 6g.

1.12 CURBING REPLACEMENT

Curbing shall be considered incidental to the work and shall not be measured separately for payment.

1.13 WATER AND DRAIN RECONSTRUCTION:

- A. Reconstruction of water mains, water service connections, and drains shall be measured per water main, water service connection, or drain reconstructed and shall be paid at the contract unit price under Item 7a.
- B. Only pipe which is not shown on the drawings or located for the Contractor in the field shall be considered for payment.
- C. Pipes damaged by the Contractor which pass below the proposed pipeline or are outside the specified trench limits shall be repaired by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner.

1.14 STRUCTURAL CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE:

A. General:

1. The work of this item shall be measured at the unit price bid per linear foot of lined pipe.
2. Measurement, including all material, labor, tools and equipment shall be based on the actual length of pipes lined as determined by the Engineer. Pipes shall be lined as specified in Section 02428, CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE.
3. Bypass pumping and plugging or blocking of sewer flow shall be considered incidental to the work and shall not be measured separately for payment.
4. Television inspection of relined sewer pipes shall be considered incidental to the work and shall not be measured separately for payment.
5. The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price under Item 8a.

B. Reinstatement of Service Connections:

1. The work for this item shall be measured per service connection reinstated, inspected, tested and grouted.
2. The contract unit price per service to be paid shall constitute full compensation for supplying all material, labor, tools, and equipment required to TV inspect and pressure test, and grout the service connection as specified in Section 02443, SERVICE CONNECTION REHABILITATION.
3. The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price under Item 8b.

- B. Ten percent of the payment for the subdivisions of the item “Cured-in-Place Structural Pipe” shall be withheld until the pipeline rehabilitations have satisfactorily completed and passed field testing/inspection(s) as specified in Section 02428, CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE.

1.15 CURED-IN-PLACE LATERAL LINER:

A. Cleaning and Inspection of Laterals in 8-inch Diameter Mainline:

1. The work of this item shall be measured at the unit price bid per 4-inch diameter, 5-inch diameter, or 6-inch diameter lateral cleaned and inspected from the mainline to the property line.
2. Measurement, including all material, labor, tools and equipment shall be based on the actual number of laterals cleaning and television inspected as determined by the Engineer. Laterals shall be cleaned and inspected as specified in Section 02436, CURED-IN-PLACE LATERAL LINER.
3. The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price under Item 9a.

B. Cured-in-Place Lateral Liner in 8-inch Diameter Mainline; Zero to Five (0-5) Linear Feet:

1. The work of this item shall be measured at the unit price bid per 4-inch diameter, 5-inch diameter, or 6-inch diameter cured-in-place lateral liner from the mainline to five (5) linear feet up the lateral.
2. Measurement, including all material, labor, tools and equipment shall be based on the actual number of laterals lined as determined by the Engineer. Cured-in-place lateral liners shall be installed as specified in Section 02436, CURED-IN-PLACE LATERAL LINER.
3. The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price under Item 9b.

C. Cured-in-Place Lateral Liner in 8-inch Diameter Mainline; Additional Linear Footage Beyond Five (5) Feet:

1. The work of this item shall be measured at the linear foot price bid per 4-inch diameter, 5-inch diameter, or 6-inch diameter cured-in-place lateral liner beyond the first (5) linear feet of the lateral.
2. Measurement, including all material, labor, tools and equipment shall be based on the actual footage of cured-in-place lateral liner installed beyond the first five (5) feet as determined by the Engineer. Cured-in-place lateral liners shall be installed as specified in Section 02436, CURED-IN-PLACE LATERAL LINER.
3. The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price under Item 9c.

D. Ten percent of the payment for the subdivisions of the item “Cured-in-Place Lateral Liner” shall be withheld until the lateral liners have satisfactorily completed and passed field testing/inspection(s) as specified in Section 02436, CURED-IN-PLACE LATERAL LINER.

1.16 SEWER MANHOLE REHABILITATION

A. Cementitious Lining of Manholes:

1. The work of this item shall be measured at the unit price bid per vertical foot of manhole actually lined which will be measured from the top of the manhole bench to the bottom of manhole frame.
2. The contract unit price per vertical foot of manhole to be paid shall constitute full compensation for supplying all material, labor, tools, and equipment required to line the manhole as specified in Section 02435, SEWER MANHOLE REHABILITATION. Cementitious Lining includes invert sealing, exterior chemical sealing, and interior sealing.
3. Bypass pumping and plugging or blocking of sewer flow shall be considered incidental to the work and shall not be measured separately for payment.
4. The work under this section shall be paid at the contract unit price under Item 10a.

B. Ten percent of the payment for the subdivisions of the Item “Cementitious Lining of Manholes”

shall be withheld until the pipeline rehabilitations have satisfactorily complete and passed field testing/inspection(s) as specified in Section 02435, SEWER MANHOLE REHABILITATION.

1.17 SEALING OF UNDERDRAIN ACCESS PORTS:

A. Seal Access Port:

1. The work of this item shall be measured per access port sealed.
2. The contract unit price per access port sealed to be paid shall constitute full compensation for supplying all material, labor costs, tools, and equipment required to repair and seal access port as specified in Section 02770, SEALING OF UNDERDRAIN ACCESS PORTS.
3. Bypass pumping and plugging or blocking of sewer and/or underdrain flow shall be considered incidental to the work and shall not be measured separately for payment.
4. The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price under Item 11a.

1.18 ALLOWANCES FOR SERVICES OF UNIFORMED OFFICERS:

- A. The services of uniformed officers shall be measured per hour worked.
- B. The services of uniformed officers shall be paid at the contract unit prices under the subdivisions of the item "Allowances for Services of Uniformed Officers." The unit prices under this item include administration charges required by the police.
- C. The set prices in the Bid Form for Uniformed Officers are based on the prevailing hourly wage rates. Payment will be made based on invoices submitted by the traffic authority to the Contractor. The Contractor shall forward copies of these invoices to the Engineer and include the cost in his Application for Payment. Actual payment to the traffic authority shall be made by the Contractor and the Contractor shall be reimbursed by the Owner through the payment estimate. If police wages change during the course of the Contract, the unit prices under this item will be changed accordingly.
- D. The work under this section shall be paid at the contract unit price under Item 12a.

1.19 MOBILIZATION:

- A. The lump sum for this item shall constitute full compensation to the Contractor for the general mobilization necessary to make the contract operational, exclusive of the cost of materials. The total for mobilization shall not exceed 5 percent of the total of all bid items excluding this item.
- B. The work under this section shall be paid at the contract unit price under Item 13a

1.20 SEWER MAINLINE AND LATERAL EQUIPMENT TESTING:

The work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.21 PROTECTION AND RELOCATION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES:

Unless otherwise indicated, protection or temporary removal and replacement of existing utilities and structures as describes in Section 01110 shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.22 HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS:

Handling existing sewage flows in accordance with the specifications, including providing, installing, and removing all required equipment, piping, and pumping as required shall not be measured separately for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.23 DEWATERING:

The work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.24 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION:

The work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.25 SURFACE RESTORATION:

- A. The work for surface restoration shall include loaming and seeding and all incidentals thereto for all disturbed areas. This work shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.
- B. Any existing fences which are required to be removed and reset shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.26 SIGNAGE:

The work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.27 DOCUMENTATION:

The work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.28 LOAMING AND SEEDING:

The work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.29 WARRANTY INSPECTION:

All warranty inspections and related work shall not be separately measured for payment but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.30 SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION:

The work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.31 TRACER TAPE:

The work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.32 FIELD CONCRETE:

The work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.33 CONSTRUCTION ZONE SAFETY PLAN:

The work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.34 LANDSCAPING:

The work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.35 PRICE ADJUSTMENTS MANDATED BY MGL CHAPTER 30, SECTION 38A

- A. Price adjustments for certain payment items shall be as described in Specification Section 01250 PRICE ADJUSTMENTS.
- B. Price adjustments will only be made if the variance between the Base Price and the Period Price is Five Percent (5%) or more.
- C. In the instances where the Period Price is above the Base Price, and by 5% or more, the Contractor shall be entitled a price adjustment.
- D. In the instances where the Period Price is below the Base Price, and by 5% or more, the Contractor shall credit the Owner the adjustment.

E. Diesel Fuel and Gasoline:

1. The Base Price for Diesel Fuel on this project is a fixed price that was obtained from MassDOT as described in MassDOT Document 00812. The Base Price for Diesel Fuel is \$3.604 per Gallon.
2. The Base Price for Gasoline on this project is a fixed price that was obtained from MassDOT as described in MassDOT Document 00812. The Base Price for Gasoline is \$3.055 per Gallon.

3. Excavation and Borrow Work:

- a. The Excavation and Borrow Work Diesel Fuel and Gasoline price adjustments will be determined by multiplying the number of Cubic Yards of excavation (within the payment limits) during the month by the fuel factor times the variance in price between Base Price and Period Price of the fuel.
- b. The contract unit price under Item 14a is an assumed variance between the Diesel Base Price and an assumed future Diesel Period Price. This value is used for the comparison of bid prices. Any actual variance will be as described in specification Section 01250 Price Adjustments.
- c. The contract unit price under Item 14b is an assumed variance between the Gasoline Base Price and an assumed future Gasoline Period Price. The value is used for the comparison of bid prices. Any actual variance will be as described in Specification Section 01250, Price Adjustments.

4. Surfacing Work:

- a. The Surfacing Work Diesel Fuel price adjustment will be determined by multiplying the number of Tons of Hot Mix Asphalt placed (within the payment limits) during the month by the fuel factor times the variance in price between Base Price and Period Price of the Diesel.
- b. The contract unit price under Item 14c is an assumed variance between the Diesel Base Price and an assumed future Diesel Period Price. This value is used for the comparison of bid prices. Any actual variance will be as described in specification Section 01250 Price Adjustments.

F. Liquid Asphalt:

1. The Base Price of Liquid Asphalt on this project is a fixed price that was obtained from MassDOT as described in MassDOT Document 00811. The Base Price for Liquid Asphalt is \$640.00 per Ton.

2. The price adjustment will be determined by multiplying the number of tons of Hot Mix Asphalt placed (within the payment limits) during the month by the Liquid Asphalt content percentage (0.055) times the variance in price between Base Price and Period Price of Liquid Asphalt.
3. The contract unit price under Item 14d is an assumed variance between the Liquid Asphalt Base Price and an assumed future Liquid Asphalt Period Price. The value is used for the comparison of bids. Any actual variance will be as described in Specification Section 01250, Price Adjustments.

G. Structural and Reinforcing Steel:

Structural and Reinforcing Steel price adjustments shall not be made for water and sewer projects.

H. Portland Cement and Concrete:

Field concrete used in water and sewer projects, typically used for thrust blocks and concrete encasement, shall not be considered for price adjustment. Cast-in-place concrete used on these projects will be included in the price adjustment determination.

1.36 VISUAL RECORDING:

The work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with submittals as required by the contract documents.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Divisions 1 – 3 of these specifications that require submittals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL:

- A. As required by the General Conditions, Contractor shall submit a schedule of shop and working drawing submittals.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the shop and working drawing submittals either electronically or hard copy.

3.02 ELECTRONIC SUBMITTALS:

- A. In accordance with the accepted schedule, the Contractor shall submit promptly to the Engineer by email (davida@wseinc.com) or on Compact Disc (mail to Weston & Sampson Engineers, attention: CSD), one electronic copy in Portable Document Format (PDF) of shop or working drawings required as noted in the specifications, of equipment, structural details and materials fabricated especially for this Contract.
- B. Each electronic copy of the shop or working drawing shall be accompanied by the Engineer's standard shop drawing transmittal form, included as Exhibit 1 of this section (use only for electronic submittals), on which is a list of the drawings, descriptions and numbers and the names of the Owner, Project, Contractor and building, equipment or structure.
- C. The Contractor shall receive a shop drawing memorandum with the Engineer's approval or comments via email.

3.03 HARD COPY SUBMITTALS:

- A. In accordance with the accepted schedule, the Contractor shall submit promptly to the Engineer, by mail (to Weston & Sampson Engineers, attention: CSD), six (6) copies each of shop or

working drawings required as noted in the specifications, of equipment, structural details and materials fabricated especially for this Contract.

- B. Each shipment of drawings shall be accompanied by the Engineer's (if applicable) standard shop drawing transmittal form on which is a list of the drawings, descriptions and numbers and the names of the Owner, Project, Contractor and building, equipment or structure.

3.04 SHOP AND WORKING DRAWINGS:

- A. Shop and working drawings shall show the principal dimensions, weight, structural and operating features, space required, clearances, type and/or brand of finish of shop coat, grease fittings, etc., depending on the subject of the drawings. When it is customary to do so, when the dimensions are of particular importance, or when so specified, the drawings shall be certified by the manufacturer or fabricator as correct for this Contract.
- B. All shop and working drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer by and/or through the Contractor, who shall be responsible for obtaining shop and working drawings from his subcontractors and returning reviewed drawings to them. All shop and working drawings shall be prepared on standard size, 24-inch by 36-inch sheets, except those, which are made by changing existing standard shop or working drawings. All drawings shall be clearly marked with the names of the Owner, Project, Contractor and building, equipment or structure to which the drawing applies, and shall be suitably numbered. Each shipment of drawings shall be accompanied by the Engineer's (if applicable) standard shop drawing transmittal form on which is a list of the drawings, descriptions and numbers and the names mentioned above.
- C. Only drawings that have been prepared, checked and corrected by the fabricator should be submitted to the Contractor by his subcontractors and vendors. Prior to submitting drawings to the Engineer, the Contractor shall check thoroughly all such drawings to satisfy himself that the subject matter thereof conforms to the Contract Documents in all respects. Shop drawings shall be reviewed and marked with the date, checker's name and indication of the Contractor's approval, and only then shall be submitted to the Engineer. Shop drawings unsatisfactory to the Contractor shall be returned directly to their source for correction, without submittal to the Engineer. Shop drawings submitted to the Engineer without the Contractor's approval stamp and signature will be rejected. Any deviation from the Contract Documents indicated on the shop drawings must be identified on the drawings and in a separate submittal to the Engineer, as required under subsection 6.17 Shop Drawings and Samples; D. Submittal Procedures, Paragraph 3 of the 1996 General Conditions.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for the prompt submittal and resubmittal, as necessary, of all shop and working drawings so that there will be no delay in the work due to the absence of such drawings.
- E. The Engineer will review the shop and working drawings as to their general conformance with the design concept of the project and general compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents. Corrections of comments made on the drawings during the review do not relieve the Contractor from compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for: confirming and correlating all quantities and dimensions; selecting fabrication processes and techniques of construction; coordinating his work with that of all other trades; and performing his work in a safe and satisfactory manner. The review of the shop drawings is

general and shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for details of design, dimensions, code compliance, etc., necessary for interfacing with other components, proper fitting and construction of the work required by the Contract and for achieving the specified performance. The Engineer will review submittals two times: once upon original submission and a second time if the Engineer requires a revision or corrections. The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner amounts charged to the Owner by the Engineer for performing any review of a submittal for the third time or greater.

- F. With few exceptions, shop drawings will be reviewed and returned to the Contractor within 30 days of submittal.
- G. No material or equipment shall be purchased or fabricated especially for this Contract nor shall the Contractor proceed with any portion of the work, the design and details of which are dependent upon the design and details of equipment or other features for which review is required, until the required shop and working drawings have been submitted and reviewed by the Engineer as to their general conformance and compliance with the project and its Contract Documents. All materials and work involved in the construction shall then be as represented by said drawings.
- H. Two copies of the shop and working drawings and/or catalog cuts will be returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall furnish additional copies of such drawings or catalog cuts when he needs more than two copies or when so requested.

3.05 SAMPLES:

- A. Samples specified in individual Sections include, but are not necessarily limited to, physical examples of the work such as sections of manufactured or fabricated work, small cuts or containers of materials, complete units of repetitively-used products, color/texture/pattern swatches and range sets, specimens for coordination of visual effect, graphic symbols, and units of work to be used by the Engineer or Owner for independent inspection and testing, as applicable to the work.
- B. The number of samples submitted shall be as specified. Submittal and processing of samples shall follow the procedures outlined for shop and working drawings unless the specifications call for a field submittal or mock-up.
- C. Acceptance of samples will be acknowledged via a copy of the transmittal noting status. When samples are not acceptable, prompt resubmittal will be required.

3.06 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND SPARE PARTS LISTS:

- A. Where reference is made in technical specification sections to operating and maintenance manuals and/or spare parts lists, the Contractor shall submit four copies to the Engineer for review in accordance with the instructions furnished under "Shop and Working Drawings." If the submittal is complete and does not require any changes, an acknowledgement (copy of transmittal) will be returned noting status. If the submittal is incomplete or does require changes, corrections, additions, etc., two copies of the submittal will be returned with a copy of transmittal noting status. Four copies of the final operating and maintenance manuals and/or spare parts list shall be delivered to the Engineer prior to or with the equipment when it is delivered to the job site. For

systems requiring field adjustment and balancing, such as heating and ventilating, the Contractor shall submit separate test results and adjustment data on completion of the work, to be incorporated into the system manual.

- B. The information included in the manual shall be as described in the specification sections, but as a minimum shall contain clear and concise instructions for operating, adjusting, lubricating and maintaining the equipment, an exploded assembly drawing identifying each part by number and a listing of all parts of the equipment, with part numbers and descriptions required for ordering spare parts. Spare parts lists shall include recommended quantity and price.
- C. Operating and maintenance manuals shall be in durable loose-leaf binders, on 8½-inch by 11-inch paper, with diagrams and illustrations either on 8½-inch by 11 inch or multiple foldouts. The instructions shall be annotated to indicate only the specific equipment furnished. Reference to other sizes or models of similar requirement shall be deleted or neatly lined out.

END OF SECTION

EXHIBIT 1 TO SECTION 01330 SUBMITTALS

SHOP DRAWING TRANSMITTAL FORM

Shop Drawing Transmittal

Weston&Sampson
ENGINEERS, INC.

Instructions for Preparing Transmittal

No action will be taken on any item unless accompanied by this form. Type or print all entries.

TRANSMITTAL NOS. to be consecutive (1, 2, 3, etc.).

Each resubmittal of same item shall use same number with suffix letter (A, B, etc.).

SPEC. SECT. NO: Only one spec. section no. to each transmittal.

DESCRIPTION: Complete identification of document or group of documents.

SOURCE: Originator of document(s) being submitted.

DRAWING NO: Identification of document(s).

NO. of COPIES: Usually 6 or as directed/specified.

CONTRACT DRAWING REFERENCE: Contract drawing number(s) showing details of document(s) being submitted.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: Special cases and emergencies, changes in distribution and special handling requests, etc. should be entered here.

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR: Signature of individual who reviews and approves material prior to submittal to engineer.

Contractor to retain last copy. Submit original with two pink and two yellow copies.

THIS SECTION TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTOR											
TRANSM. NO.		SPEC. SECT. NO.		DATE / /		CONTRACTOR'S JOB NO.		W&S JOB NO.			
PROJECT NAME & CONTRACT NO.						LOCATION					
TO		Attention: CSD Weston & Sampson Engineers, Inc. 5 Centennial Drive Peabody, MA 01960-7985				(CONTRACTOR)					
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION					SOURCE	DRAWING NO. CATALOG NO. BROCHURE, ETC.	NO. OF COPIES	CONTRACT DRAWING REF.	BY W&S ACTION CODE	REVIEWED BY
1											
2											
3											
4											
THIS CERTIFIES THAT ALL ITEMS SUBMITTED HEREWITH HAVE BEEN CHECKED BY THE CONTRACTOR, ARE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, EXCEPT AS NOTED, AND ARE APPROVED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR THIS PROJECT.											
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: <div>(FOR CONTRACTOR) SIGNATURE & TITLE:</div>											
THIS SECTION TO BE COMPLETED BY W&S											
ACTION CODE						FIELD OFFICE					
1. NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN						REC'D BY					
2. MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED						DATE / /					
3. AMEND AND RESUBMIT						DATE / /					
4. REJECTED - SEE REMARKS						BY					
5. ACKNOWLEDGMENT						DATE					

Weston&Sampson
ENGINEERS, INC.

Please! BEAR DOWN WHEN HANDWRITING — THIS IS A 6 COPY FORM & THE LAST COPY IS YOURS!

SECTION 01331
DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This section covers the requirements for documentation to be furnished by the Contractor on this project.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02428, CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE
- B. Section 02440, SEWER CLEANING AND INSPECTION
- C. Section 02435, SEWER MANHOLE REHABILITATION
- D. Section 02442, POINT REPAIR OF GRAVITY SEWERS (OPEN-CUT)
- E. Section 02770, SEALING OF UNDERDRAIN ACCESS PORTS

1.03 DOCUMENTATION:

- A. The Contractor shall maintain printed television inspection logs of sewer segments, for each sewer line segment undergoing repair/rehabilitation under this contract and provide one (1) copy of the logs within five (5) working days of the work being performed. Log sheet format shall be approved by Engineer prior to start of work.
- B. The log sheet(s) as a minimum shall clearly identify:
 - 1. Project Name
 - 2. Street Location, Name, Intersection, Station
 - 3. Date of inspection
 - 4. Total Length of Line Inspected
 - 5. Line Size(s)/Joint Spacing/Type
 - 6. Line and Manhole(s) Condition
 - 7. Significant observations such as service connections, offset joints, drop joints, broken/cracked pipe, protruding services, roots, collapsed sections, infiltration, presence of scale and corrosion and other discernible features.
 - 8. Filename.

- C. All logs shall be provided to the Engineer in PDF format (one log per PDF file) at the completion of the project.
- D. All television inspection shall be recorded in MPEG-1 format and shall include accompanying audio. Inspections shall be recorded one at a time, with each segment recorded as a separate file. Filenames shall contain upstream and downstream sub-area and manhole designations as well as camera direction e.g. “AR-050 to AR-049 Downstream.”
- E. The Contractor shall additionally provide one (1) copy of all logs relative to work performed on sewer manholes within five (5) working days of the work being performed.
- F. The Contractor shall take a digital photograph, in JPEG format, at each manhole before and after manhole rehabilitation. Filenames shall contain sub-area and manhole designations e.g. “AR-049.” Digital photographs shall have a minimum resolution of four (4) megapixels.
- G. The Contractor shall deliver to the Owner, at no additional cost, two (2) external hard drives, or two (2) flash drives, each including the following information at the end of the project. The external hard drives, or flash drives, shall be USB powered and capable of USB 2.0 connectivity and will become the property of the Owner upon delivery. The Contractor shall use file folders to organize individual types of data on the external hard drives or flash drives. The Contractor shall include the following data on the external hard drives or flash drives prior to delivery to the Engineer.

- **Sewer Manhole Rehabilitation**

- Pre and Post Rehabilitation Manhole Inspection Photos in JPEG format
 - Filenames shall contain sub-area and manhole designations e.g. “AR-059”
- Each manhole rehabilitation log as a separate PDF file
 - Filenames shall contain sub-area and manhole designations e.g. “AR-049”

- **Cleaning and Inspection**

- Television Inspection MPEG-1 Files
 - Filenames shall contain upstream and downstream sub-area and manhole designations as well as camera direction e.g. “AR-050 to AR-049 Downstream.”
- Each television inspection log as a separate PDF file
 - Filenames shall contain upstream and downstream sub-area and manhole designations as well as camera direction e.g. “AR-050 to AR-049 Downstream.”

- **Cured-in-Place Pipe – Organized per Inversion**

- Pre-inversion Television Inspection MPEG-1 Files
 - Filenames shall contain upstream and downstream sub-area and manhole designations as well as camera direction e.g. “AR-050 to AR-049 Downstream.”
- Each pre-inversion television inspection log as a separate PDF file
 - Filenames shall contain upstream and downstream sub-area and manhole designations as well as camera direction e.g. “AR-050 to AR-049 Downstream.”
- Each liner order sheet (describing the material ordered) as a separate PDF file

- Each service connection reinstatement sign-off sheet as a separate PDF file
 - Each thermo couple log kept during inversion process as a separate PDF file
 - Post-inversion Television Inspection MPEG-1 Files
 - Filenames shall contain upstream and downstream sub-area and manhole designations as well as camera direction e.g. “AR-050 to AR-049 Downstream.”
 - Each post-inversion television inspection log as a separate PDF file
 - Filenames shall contain upstream and downstream sub-area and manhole designations as well as camera direction e.g. “AR-050 to AR-049 Downstream.”
 - Each material testing results report as a separate PDF file
- **Cured-in-Place Lateral Liner – Organized per Mainline Sewer Segment and Lateral Stationing**
 - Pre-inversion Television Inspection MPEG-1 Files
 - Filenames shall contain upstream and downstream sub-area and manhole designations as well as camera direction e.g. “AR-050 to AR-049 Downstream.”
 - Each pre-inversion television inspection log as a separate PDF file
 - Filenames shall contain upstream and downstream sub-area and manhole designations as well as camera direction e.g. “AR-050 to AR-049 Downstream.”
 - Each thermo couple log kept during inversion process as a separate PDF file
 - Post-inversion Television Inspection MPEG-1 Files
 - Filenames shall contain upstream and downstream sub-area and manhole designations as well as camera direction e.g. “AR-050 to AR-049 Downstream.”
 - Each post-inversion television inspection log as a separate PDF file
 - Filenames shall contain upstream and downstream sub-area and manhole designations as well as camera direction e.g. “AR-050 to AR-049 Downstream.”
 - Each material testing results report as a separate PDF file
 - **Point Repair of Gravity Sewer (Open Cut)**
 - Television Inspection MPEG-1 Files
 - Filenames shall contain upstream and downstream sub-area and manhole designations as well as camera direction e.g. “SI-057 to SI-056 Downstream.”
 - Each television inspection log as a separate PDF file
 - Filenames shall contain upstream and downstream sub-area and manhole designations as well as camera direction e.g. “SI-057 to SI-056 Downstream.”

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

Not Used.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01550

SIGNAGE (TRAFFIC CONTROL)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This Section covers furnishing and installing traffic control signs and other devices.

1.02 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

The Contractor shall furnish and install all construction signs deemed necessary by and in accordance with the latest edition of Part VI of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) as published by the U.S. Department of Transportation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 TRAFFIC WARNING AND REGULATING DEVICES:

Contractor shall provide warning signs, barricades and other devices in accordance with the specifications provided in the MUTCD. Size of signs, lettering, colors, method of support and other factors prescribed in the MUTCD shall be adhered to.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION:

- A. Contractor shall erect barricades, barrier fences, traffic signs, and other traffic control devices as required by the MUTCD, or as required by the Engineer, to protect the work area from traffic, pedestrians, and animals.
- B. Contractor shall relocate barricades, signs and other devices as necessary as the work progresses.
- C. Unless extended protection is required for specific areas, when the work has been completed, all temporary warning and regulatory devices used by the Contractor shall be removed so that traffic can move unimpeded through the area.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01552

CONSTRUCTION ZONE SAFETY PLAN

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This Section covers the provisions for complying with Commonwealth of Massachusetts requirements for construction zone safety plans on public works projects.

1.02 DESCRIPTION:

- A. The Contractor shall implement traffic safety and control measures through the construction zone through road closures and detours and mitigate impacts on traffic outside of the construction zone in accordance with these contract documents.

1.03 RELATED WORK:

- A. SECTION 01110, CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS (MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC)
- B. SECTION 01550, SIGNAGE (TRAFFIC CONTROL)
- C. SECTION 01553, UNIFORMED OFFICERS FOR TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

1.04 REFERENCES:

701 CMR 7.00 Use of Road Flaggers and Police Details on Public Works Projects

Massachusetts Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges –
latest edition

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.01 Traffic control devices utilized by the Contractor shall meet the requirements of these contract documents and the latest Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT) Standard Specifications and Manual On Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 OPERATION:

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for providing all temporary traffic control devices including barricades, barrier fences, signs, drums, cones, impact attenuators and other traffic control devices in accordance with typical traffic management plans and details shown on the drawings or as required by the Engineer.

- B. The Contractor shall prepare temporary traffic management plans and details that deviates significantly from the typical plans shown on the drawings and submit to the Engineer for review and approval prior to start of the work.
- C. Contractor shall relocate barricades, signs and other devices as necessary as the work progresses as required by the Owner's Traffic Control Officer or the Engineer.
- D. Police details shall be used as required for a safe work site as determined by the local police department
- E. If police details fail to show up for work at the construction zone at the usual time for start of work, or otherwise leave the jobsite before work is completed for the day, the provisions of the Alternative Plan will be followed by the Contractor.

3.02 ALTERNATIVE PLAN:

- A. In accordance with 701 CMR 7.06(6), whenever required police details/road flaggers do not arrive on time or fail to show up for work, the Alternative Plan will be implemented by the Contractor.
- B. The Alternative Plan for this project is as follows:
 - 1. Redeploy crew to work in areas not requiring temporary traffic control (if available).

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01553

UNIFORMED OFFICERS FOR TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.02 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This Section covers the provisions for furnishing Uniformed Officers for Traffic Control and Maintenance of Traffic as described in Section 01110 CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS.

1.02 DESCRIPTION:

- C. The Contractor shall coordinate with the local jurisdiction's Traffic Control Officer to determine the number of Officers deemed necessary to provide for public safety and to maintain a smooth flow of traffic through the construction area(s) affected.

1.03 RELATED WORK:

- B. SECTION 01110, CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS (MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC)
- B. SECTION 01550, SIGNAGE (TRAFFIC CONTROL)
- C. SECTION 01552, CONSTRUCTION ZONE SAFETY PLAN

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 UNIFORMED OFFICERS:

- A. Contractor shall provide the Traffic Control Officer with a minimum of 24 hours' notice indicating the time of day, street location and confirm number of officers required for traffic control.
- B. Contractor shall give the Traffic Control Officer a minimum of 2 hours prior cancellation notice should Contractor determine that due to weather or conditions beyond his control he would not need the scheduled officers.
- C. Contractor shall pay for officer(s) at the prevailing rate established by the local police department should officers not be needed and the Contractor fails to cancel the officers as noted in 2.01.B above.
- D. Where the Owner is paying directly for Traffic Officers and the Contractor cancels scheduled officers, the Contractor shall be responsible for payment of the wages for cancellations if not cancelled in accordance with 2.01.B and 2.01.C above.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 OPERATION:

- A. Contractor shall provide barricades, barrier fences, traffic signs, and other traffic control devices as required by the Owners Traffic Control Officer, or as required by the Engineer, to protect the work area from traffic, pedestrians, and animals.
- B. Contractor shall relocate barricades, signs and other devices as necessary as the work progresses as required by the Owners Traffic Control Officer or the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01562

DUST CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

This section of the specification covers the control of dust via calcium chloride and water, complete.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CALCIUM CHLORIDE:

- A. Calcium chloride shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO-M 144, Type I or Type II and Specification for Calcium Chloride, ASTM D98. The calcium chloride shall be packaged in moisture proof bags or in airtight drums with the manufacturer, name of product, net weight, and percentage of calcium chloride guaranteed by the manufacturer legibly marked on each container.
- B. Calcium chloride failing to meet the requirements of the aforementioned specifications or that which has become caked or sticky in shipment, may be rejected by the Engineer.

2.02 WATER:

- A. Water shall not be brackish and shall be free from oil, acid, and injurious alkali or vegetable matter.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 APPLICATION:

- A. Calcium chloride shall be applied when ordered by the Engineer and only in areas which will not be adversely affected by the application. See Section 01570, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
- B. Calcium chloride shall be uniformly applied at the rate of 1-1/2 pounds per square yard or at any other rate as required by the Engineer. Application shall be by means of a mechanical spreader, or other approved methods. The number and frequency of applications shall be determined by the Engineer.
- C. Water may be sprinkler applied with equipment including a tank with gauge-equipped pressure pump and a nozzle-equipped spray bar.
- D. Water shall be dispersed through the nozzle under a minimum pressure of 20 pounds per square inch, gauge pressure.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01570

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

- A. The work covered by this section of the specifications consists of furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment and performing all work required for the prevention of environmental pollution during and as a result of construction operations under this contract.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 00890, PERMITS
- B. Section 01330, SUBMITTALS
- C. Section 02240, DEWATERING
- D. Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION
- E. Section 02300, EARTHWORK

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. The Contractor shall submit for approval six sets of details and literature fully describing environmental protection methods to be employed in carrying out construction activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3- EXECUTION

3.01 AREA OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

- A. Insofar as possible, the Contractor shall confine his construction activities to those areas defined by the plans and specifications. All land resources within the project boundaries and outside the limits of permanent work performed under this contract shall be preserved in their present condition or be restored to a condition after completion of construction at least equal to that which existed prior to work under this contract.

3.03 PROTECTION OF WATER RESOURCES:

- A. The Contractor shall not pollute streams, lakes or reservoirs with fuels, oils, bitumens, calcium chloride, acids or other harmful materials. It is the Contractor's responsibility to comply with all applicable Federal, State, County and Municipal laws regarding pollution of rivers and streams.
- B. Special measures should be taken to insure against spillage of any pollutants into public waters.

3.04 LOCATION OF STORAGE AREAS:

- A. No excavated materials or materials used in backfill operations shall be deposited within a minimum distance of one hundred (100) feet of any watercourse or any drainage facility. Adequate measures for erosion and sediment control such as the placement of baled hay or straw around the downstream perimeter of stockpiles shall be employed to protect any downstream areas from siltation.
- B. There shall be no storage of equipment or materials in areas designated as wetlands.
- C. The Engineer may designate a particular area or areas where the Contractor may store materials used in his operations.

3.05 PROTECTION OF LANDSCAPE:

- A. The Contractor shall not deface, injure, or destroy trees or shrubs nor remove or cut them without written authority from the Owner. No ropes, cables, or guys shall be fastened to or attached to any existing nearby trees for anchorages unless specifically authorized by the Engineer. Excavating machinery and cranes shall be of suitable type and be operated with care to prevent injury to trees which are not to be removed, particularly overhanging branches and limbs. The Contractor shall, in any event, be responsible for any damage resulting from such use.
- B. Branches, limbs, and roots shall not be cut except by permission of the Engineer. All cutting shall be smoothly and neatly done without splitting or crushing. When there is unavoidable injury to branches, limbs and trunks of trees, the injured portions shall be neatly trimmed and covered with an application of grafting wax or tree healing paint as directed.
- C. Where, in the opinion of the Engineer, trees may possibly be defaced, bruised, injured, or otherwise damaged by the Contractor's equipment or by his blasting or other operations, the Engineer may require the Contractor to adequately protect such trees by placing boards, planks, poles or fencing around them. Any trees or landscape feature scarred or damaged by the Contractor's equipment or operations shall be restored as nearly as possible to its original condition at the expense of the Contractor. The Engineer will decide what method of restoration shall be used, and whether damaged trees shall be treated and healed or removed and disposed.
- D. Cultivated hedges, shrubs, and plants which could be injured by the Contractor's operations shall be protected by suitable means or shall be dug up, balled and temporarily replanted and maintained. After construction operations have been substantially completed, they shall be replanted in their original positions and cared for until growth is re-established. If cultivated hedges, shrubs, and plants are injured to such a degree as to affect their growth or diminish their beauty or usefulness, they shall be replaced by items of a kind and quality at least equal to that existing at the start of the work.

3.06 DISCHARGE OF DEWATERING OPERATIONS:

- A. Any water that is pumped and discharged from the trench and/or excavation as part of the Contractor's water handling shall be filtered by an approved method prior to its discharge into a receiving water or drainage system.

- B. Under no circumstances shall the Contractor discharge water to areas designated as wetlands.
- C. The pumped water shall be filtered through filter fabric and baled hay/straw, a vegetative filter strip or a vegetated channel to trap sediment occurring as a result of the construction operations. The vegetated channel shall be constructed such that the discharge flow rate shall not exceed a velocity of more than 1 foot per second. Accumulated sediment shall be cleared from the channel periodically.

3.08 BALED HAY OR STRAW:

- A. To trap sediment and to prevent sediment from clogging drainage systems, baled hay or straw shall be used. Care shall be taken to keep the bales from breaking apart. The bales should be securely staked to prevent overturning, flotation, or displacement. All deposited sediment shall be removed periodically.

3.09 CATCH BASIN PROTECTION:

- A. Catch basin protection shall be used for every catch basin, shown on the plans or as required by the Engineer, to trap sediment and prevent it from clogging drainage systems and entering wetlands. Siltation fabric shall be securely installed under the catch basin grate. Care shall be taken to keep the siltation fabric from breaking apart or clogging. All deposited sediment shall be removed periodically and at times prior to predicted precipitation to allow free drainage flow. Prior to working in areas where catch basins are to be protected, each catch basin sump shall be cleaned of all debris and protected. The contractor shall properly dispose of all debris at no additional cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01575

HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This Section covers all materials, equipment, and labor required to handle existing sanitary sewer flows and underdrain flows and installation and maintenance of all temporary connections, plugs, and by-pass pumping.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

Section 01330, SUBMITTALS

1.03 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

Six sets of complete, checked shop drawings, showing equipment, method of by-passing, and the method of transferring flows from the existing system to the new system.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 MAINTAINING EXISTING FLOWS:

- A. The Contractor shall maintain all flows in the existing system until construction or rehabilitation is complete and the sewer is ready for safe operation.
- B. The Contractor shall protect against surcharging of the existing system upstream of the work area by installing adequate temporary by-pass pumping to handle dry weather and wet weather flows.
- C. The Contractor shall repair any damage that occurs to existing pipes and structures to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Work performed under this section shall be considered incidental and shall not be measured separately for payment.
- D. The Contractor shall not allow sanitary flow or underdrain flow to discharge to any salt or fresh water body by means of overflow, by-pass pumping, or any other method that may contaminate these water areas.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01740

CLEANING UP

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

The Contractor must employ at all times during the progress of his work adequate cleanup measures and safety precautions to prevent injuries to persons or damage to property. The Contractor shall immediately, upon request by the Engineer provide adequate material, equipment and labor to cleanup and make safe any and all areas deemed necessary by the Engineer.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01110 CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS
- B. Section 01140 SPECIAL PROVISIONS
- C. Section 01570 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not applicable

PART 3 - EXECUTION

2.01 DAILY CLEANUP:

- A. The Contractor shall clean up, at least daily, all refuse, rubbish, scrap and surplus material, debris and unneeded construction equipment resulting from the construction operations and sweep the area. The site of the work and the adjacent areas affected thereby shall at all times present a neat, orderly and workmanlike appearance.
- B. Upon written notification by the Engineer, the Contractor shall within 24 hours clean up those areas, which in the Engineer's opinion are in violation of this section and the above referenced sections of the specifications.
- C. If in the opinion of the Engineer, the referenced areas are not satisfactorily cleaned up, all other work on the project shall stop until the cleanup is satisfactory.

2.02 MATERIAL OR DEBRIS IN DRAINAGE FACILITIES:

- A. Where material or debris has washed or flowed into or has been placed in existing watercourses, ditches, gutters, drains, pipes, structures, such material or debris shall be entirely removed and satisfactorily disposed of during progress of the work, and the ditches, channels, drains, pipes, structures, and work shall, upon completion of the work, be left in a clean and neat condition.

2.03 REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. On or before completion of the work, the Contractor shall, unless otherwise specifically directed or permitted in writing, tear down and remove all temporary buildings and structures built by him; shall remove all temporary works, tools and machinery or other construction equipment furnished by him; shall remove all rubbish from any grounds which he has occupied; shall remove silt fences and hay bales used for trapping sediment; and shall leave the roads and all parts of the property and adjacent property affected by his operations in a neat and satisfactory condition.

2.04 RESTORATION OF DAMAGED PROPERTY:

- A. The Contractor shall restore or replace, when and as directed, any property damaged by his work, equipment or employees, to a condition at least equal to that existing immediately prior to the beginning of operations. To this end the Contractor shall do as required all necessary highway or driveway, walk and landscaping work. Materials, equipment, and methods for such restoration shall be as approved by the Engineer.

2.05 FINAL CLEANUP:

- A. Before acceptance by the Owner, the Contractor shall perform a final cleanup to bring the construction site to its original or specified condition. This cleanup shall include removing all trash and debris off of the premises. Before acceptance, the Engineer shall approve the condition of the site.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02058

CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL (CDF)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

- A. Controlled Density Fill is to be used where indicated on the contract drawings or as described in any Massachusetts Department of Transportation road opening permits included in the project.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 00890, PERMITS
- B. Section 01110, CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS
- C. Section 01270, MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT
- D. Section 01330, SUBMITTALS
- E. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- F. Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION
- G. Section 02745, PAVING

1.03 REFERENCES:

Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT) Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges - Subsection M4.08.0, CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL.

1.04 SUBMITTALS:

Proposed Mix Designs for the type(s) of Controlled Density Fill shall be submitted for review and approval from the Contractor's Ready Mix provider in accordance with Section 01330.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

Materials employed in the Controlled Density Fill shall meet the requirements as described in MassDOT Standard Specifications Subsection M4.08.0.

2.02 TYPE OF CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL:

Controlled Density Fill for this project shall be Type 1E - Very Flowable (Excavatable), as described in MassDOT Subsection M4.08.0.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL:

- A. Controlled Density Fill shall be batched at a ready mix plant and is to be used at a high or very high slump of approximately 10- to 12-inches. It shall be flowable, require no vibration and after it has been placed for Type 1E and 2E, be excavatable by hand tools and/or small machines.
- B. Controlled Density Fill shall be placed so as to not disturb adjacent structures, utilities or the sidewalls of trenches.
- C. Controlled Density Fill shall be installed to the limits shown on the drawings and shall be kept below the top of the trench to allow for the placement of the required depth of pavement as specified in these documents or as indicated in the contract drawings.
- D. Steel road plates shall protect the Controlled Density Fill until the fill reaches a point that it will not be deformed by traffic passing over it. Plates are not to be removed until the day that paving operations are performed.
- E. Road plates will be recessed between November 1st and April 30th that the tops of the plates are at the same level as existing pavement adjacent to the trench. Asphalt fillets will be placed at all road plate edges, for protection of traffic and traffic noise reduction, the same day that the plates are placed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02085

POLYVINYL GRAVITY PIPE AND FITTINGS (SDR-35)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This section covers the furnishing and installation of Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe and fittings, as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION
- B. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- C. Section 02518, TRACER TAPE
- D. Section 02631, PRECAST MANHOLES

1.03 REFERENCES:

- A. The following standards form a part of these specifications as referenced:

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM	D2321	Recommended Practice for Underground Installation of Flexible Thermoplastic Sewer Pipe
ASTM	D3034	Specification for Type PSM Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings
ASTM	D3212	Specification for Joints for Drain and Sewer Plastic Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals
ASTM	F679	Specification for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Large Diameter Plastic Gravity Sewer Pipe and Fittings (18" - 27")

1.04 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

Six sets of manufacturer's literature of the materials of this section shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. PVC nonpressure sewer pipe 4-inches through 15-inches diameter shall conform to ASTM D3034, 18-inches through 27-inches diameter to ASTM F679, all with SDR of 35 unless noted, and shall meet the specific requirements and exceptions to the aforementioned specifications that follow.
- B. PVC nonpressure sewer pipe shall be furnished in standard lengths.
- C. One pipe bell consisting of an integral wall section with a solid cross section rubber ring, factory assembled, shall be furnished with each standard, random and short length of pipe. Rubber rings shall be provided to the requirements of ASTM D3212.
- D. The rubber ring shall be retained within the bell of the pipe by a precision formed groove or recess designed to resist fishmouthing or creeping during assembly of joints.
- E. Spigot pipe ends shall be supplied with bevels from the manufacturer to ensure proper insertion. Each spigot end shall have an "assembly stripe" imprinted thereon to which the bell end of the mated pipe will extend upon proper jointing of the two pipes.
- F. PVC fittings shall be provided with bell and/or spigot configurations with rubber gasketed joints compatible with that of the pipe. Bend fittings with spigot ends shorter than the pipe recess bells will not be allowed. The shorter spigot end would not allow proper seating of the spigot in the mating bell and would permit undesired contact between the mating bell and the outside of the fitting bell.
- G. All pipe delivered to the job site shall be accompanied by independent testing laboratory reports certifying that the pipe and fittings conform to the above-mentioned specifications. In addition, the pipe shall be subject to thorough inspection and tests, the right being reserved for the Engineer to apply such of the tests specified as he may from time to time deem necessary.
- H. All cutting of pipe shall be done with a machine suitable for cutting PVC pipe. Cut ends shall be beveled when recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION:

- A. Except as modified herein, installation of the PVC pipe shall be in accordance with ASTM D2321.
- B. Each pipe length shall be inspected before being laid to verify that it is not cracked. Pipe shall be laid to conform to the lines and grades indicated on the drawings or given by the Engineer. Each pipe shall be so laid as to form a close joint with the next adjoining pipe and bring the inverts continuously to the required grade.
- C. The pipe shall be supported by compacted crushed stone. Crushed stone shall be as specified under Section 02300, EARTHWORK.

- D. The pipe shall not be driven down to grade by striking it with a shovel handle, timber, rammer, or other unyielding object. When each pipe has been properly bedded, enough of the backfill material shall be placed and compacted between the pipe and the sides of the trench to hold the pipe in correct alignment.
- E. Before a joint is made, the pipe shall be checked to assure that a close joint with the next adjoining pipe has been maintained and that inverts are matched and conform to the required line and grade.
- F. For pipe placed on crushed stone, immediately after the joint is made, the jointing area shall be filled with suitable materials so placed and compacted that the ends of either pipe will not settle under backfill load.
- G. No pipe or fitting shall be permanently supported on saddles, blocking, or stones.
- H. Branches and fittings shall be laid by the Contractor as indicated on the drawings, and/or as required by the Engineer. Open ends of pipe and branches shall be closed with PVC caps secured in place with premolded gasket joints or as required by the Engineer.
- I. All pipe joints shall be made as nearly watertight as practicable. There shall be no visible leakage at the joints and there shall be no sand, silt, clay, or soil of any description entering the pipeline at the joints. Where there is evidence of water or soil entering the pipeline, connecting pipes, or structures, the defects shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- J. The Contractor shall build a tight bulkhead in the pipeline where new work enters an existing sewer. This bulkhead shall remain in place until the Engineer authorizes its removal.
- K. Care shall be taken to prevent earth, water, and other materials from entering the pipe, and when pipe laying operations are suspended, the Contractor shall maintain a suitable stopper in the end of the pipe and also at openings for manholes.
- L. As soon as possible after the pipe and manholes are completed on any street, the Contractor shall flush out the new pipeline using a rubber ball ahead of the water, and none of the flushing water or debris shall be permitted to enter any existing sewer.

3.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. TELEVISION INSPECTION

1. On completion of a section of sewer, including building connections installed to the property line, the Contractor shall TV inspect the section in accordance with Section 02440, Sewer Cleaning and Inspection at no additional cost to the Owner.
 2. The Contractor shall be responsible for the satisfactory water-tightness of the entire section of the sewer. Should the Engineer determine that the sections inspected are unsatisfactory, the Contractor shall do all work required to locate and repair the defects and re-inspect as the Engineer may require without additional compensation.
 3. A plan of the method for repairing any defects that are found shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.
- END OF SECTION

SECTION 02089

DUCTILE IRON GRAVITY AND FORCE MAIN PIPE AND FITTINGS FOR SEWERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This Section covers the furnishing, handling, hauling, laying, jointing, and testing of ductile iron pipe used for gravity sewer construction, including fittings and appurtenant work as indicated on the drawings and as specified.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION
- B. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- C. Section 02631, PRECAST MANHOLES AND CATCH BASINS

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All pipe and fittings shall be inspected and tested at the foundry as required by the standard specifications to which the material is manufactured. The Contractor shall furnish in duplicate to the Engineer sworn certificates of such tests.
- B. In addition, the Owner reserves the right to have any or all pipe, fittings and special castings inspected and/or tested by an independent service at either the manufacturer's plant or elsewhere. Such inspection and/or tests shall be at the Owner's expense.

1.04 REFERENCES:

- A. The following standards form a part of these specifications as referenced:

American Water Works Association

AWWA	C104	Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile- Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water Flexible Elastomeric Seals
AWWA	C110	Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings, 3 inches through 48 inches, for Water and Other Liquids
AWWA	C111	Rubber Gasket Joints for Ductile- Iron and Gray-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings
AWWA	C150	Thickness Design of Ductile-Iron Pipe

AWWA	C116	Protective Fusion Bonded Epoxy Coatings for the Interior and Exterior Surfaces of Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings
AWWA	C151	Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast for Water or Other Liquids
AWWA	C153	Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings, 3 inches through 64 inches for Water Service.
AWWA	C600	Installation of Ductile-Iron Water Mains

1.05 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. Six sets of manufacturer's literature of the materials of this section shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.
- B. Shop drawings shall consist of manufacturer's scale drawings, cuts or catalogs including descriptive literature and complete characteristics and specifications, and code requirements. Shop drawings shall be submitted for the ductile iron pipe, type of joint, fittings, couplings, filling rings, and lining and coating in accordance with specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. The Contractor shall use push-on joint type ductile iron pipe unless otherwise indicated on the plans or specified herein.
- B. All ductile iron pipe shall be designed in accordance with AWWA C150 and shall be manufactured in accordance with AWWA C151.
- C. Unless otherwise indicated or specified, ductile iron pipe shall be Thickness Class 52.
- D. All pipe delivered to the job site shall be accompanied by independent testing laboratory reports certifying that the pipe and fittings conform to the above-mentioned specifications. In addition, the pipe shall be subject to thorough inspection and tests, the right being reserved for the Engineer to apply such of the tests specified, as he may from time to time deem necessary.
- E. All cutting of pipe shall be done with a machine suitable for cutting DI pipe. Cut ends shall be beveled when recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

2.02 FITTINGS:

- A. Fittings shall conform to the requirements of AWWA C110 or C153 as appropriate and shall be of a pressure classification at least equal to that of the pipe with which they are used.
- B. The Contractor shall use ductile iron fittings. Cast-iron, Class 250 fittings may be substituted, upon approval of the Engineer, for ductile iron fittings.
- C. Unless otherwise indicated, fittings shall have all bell mechanical joint ends.

2.03 GASKETS, GLANDS, NUTS AND BOLTS:

- A. Gaskets, glands, nuts, bolts and accessories shall conform to AWWA C111 or C153 as appropriate.
- B. Gaskets shall be of plain tipped rubber, suitable for exposure to the liquid within the pipe.
- C. Glands shall be ductile or cast iron.
- D. Bolts and nuts shall be high strength alloy.

2.04 LINING AND COATING:

- A. The inside of pipe and fittings shall have a coating of Protecto 401 Ceramic Epoxy Interior Coating in accordance with coating manufacturers recommendations and applied at a 40 mils nominal thickness to interior surfaces of the pipe; or a fusion bonded epoxy [FBE] primer at 5 mils thickness and a fusion bonded polyethylene [FRP] surface coating, which may be used for pipe fittings.
- B. The outside of pipe and fittings shall be coated with the standard asphaltic coating specified under the appropriate AWWA Standard Specification for pipe and fittings.
- C. Machined surfaces shall be cleaned and coated with a suitable rust preventative coating at the shop immediately after being machined.

2.05 FLEXIBLE COUPLINGS:

- A. All sleeve-type couplings and accessories shall be of a pressure rating at least equal to that of the pipeline in which they are to be installed.
- B. Couplings shall be cast or ductile iron and shall be provided with gaskets of a composition suitable for exposure to the liquid within the pipe.
- C. Couplings for buried pipe shall be Dresser 153; Smith-Blair Type 441 or 443; Romac Style 501; Ford Style FC1 or FC2; or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION BEFORE INSTALLATION:

Pipes and fittings shall be subjected to a careful inspection just before being laid or installed.

3.02 HANDLING AND CUTTING:

- A. Any pipe or fitting which has a damaged lining, scratched or marred machine surface and/or abrasion of the pipe coating or lining shall be rejected and removed from the job-site.
- B. Any fitting showing a crack and any fitting or pipe which has received a severe blow that may have caused incipient fracture, even though no such fracture can be seen, shall be marked as rejected and removed at once from the work.

- C. In any pipe showing a distinct crack and in which it is believed there is no incipient fracture beyond the limits of the visible crack, the cracked portions, if so approved, may be cut off by and at the expense of the Contractor before the pipe is laid so that the pipe used will be perfectly sound. The cut shall be made in the sound barrel at a point at least 12-inches from the visible limits of the crack.
- D. Except as otherwise approved, all cutting shall be done with a machine suitable for cutting ductile iron pipe. Hydraulic squeeze cutters are not acceptable for cutting ductile iron pipe. Travel type cutters or rotary type abrasive saws may be used. All cut ends shall be examined for possible cracks caused by cutting.
- E. Lined and coated pipe and fittings shall be assembled and installed with approved packing or gaskets of the type recommended by the pipe manufacturer for the particular lining used.

3.03 INSTALLATION:

- A. Each pipe length shall be inspected before being laid to verify that it is not cracked. Pipe shall be laid to conform to the lines and grades indicated on the drawings or given by the Engineer. Each pipe shall be so laid as to form a close joint with the next adjoining pipe and bring the inverts continuously to the required grade.
- B. The pipe shall be supported by compacted crushed stone. Crushed stone shall be as specified under Section 02300, EARTHWORK.
- C. The pipe shall not be driven down to grade by striking it with a shovel handle, timber, rammer, or other unyielding object. When each pipe has been properly bedded, enough of the backfill material shall be placed and compacted between the pipe and the sides of the trench to hold the pipe in correct alignment.
- D. Before a joint is made, the pipe shall be checked to assure that a close joint with the next adjoining pipe has been maintained and that inverts are matched and conform to the required line and grade.
- E. For pipe placed on crushed stone, immediately after the joint is made, the jointing area shall be filled with suitable materials so placed and compacted that the ends of either pipe will not settle under backfill load.
- F. No pipe or fitting shall be permanently supported on saddles, blocking, or stones.
- G. Branches and fittings shall be laid by the Contractor as indicated on the drawings, and/or as required by the Engineer. Open ends of pipe and branches shall be closed with DI caps secured in place with premolded gasket joints or as required by the Engineer.
- H. All pipe joints shall be made as nearly watertight as practicable. There shall be no visible leakage at the joints and there shall be no sand, silt, clay, or soil of any description entering the pipeline at the joints. Where there is evidence of water or soil entering the pipeline, connecting pipes, or structures, the defects shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- I. The Contractor shall build a tight bulkhead in the pipeline where new work enters an existing sewer. This bulkhead shall remain in place until its removal is authorized by the Engineer.

- J. Care shall be taken to prevent earth, water, and other materials from entering the pipe, and when pipe-laying operations are suspended, the Contractor shall maintain a suitable stopper in the end of the pipe and at openings for manholes.
- K. As soon as possible after the pipe and manholes are completed on any street, the Contractor shall flush out the new pipeline using a rubber ball ahead of the water, and none of the flushing water or debris shall be permitted to enter any existing sewer.

3.04 PUSH ON JOINTS:

- A. Joining of push-on joint pipe shall conform to AWWA C600.
- B. If effective sealing of the joint is not attained, the joint shall be disassembled, thoroughly cleaned, a new gasket inserted and joint reassembled.

3.05 MECHANICAL JOINTS:

- A. Assembling of fittings with mechanical joint ends shall conform to AWWA C600.
- B. If effective sealing of the joint is not attained at the maximum torque indicated in the above standard, the joint shall be disassembled and thoroughly cleaned, then reassembled. Bolts shall not be overstressed to tighten a leaking joint.

3.06 SLEEVE-TYPE COUPLINGS:

- A. Pipe ends shall be cleaned thoroughly prior to installation. After the bolts have been inserted and all nuts have been made up finger tight, diametrically opposite nuts shall be progressively and uniformly tightened all around the joint, preferable by use of a torque wrench of the appropriate size and torque for the bolts. The correct torque as indicated by a torque wrench shall not exceed 90 foot-lb.

3.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. LEAKAGE TESTING FOR GRAVITY PIPE ON WILTON ROAD:

1. On completion of a section of sewer, including building connections installed, the Contractor shall install suitable bulkheads as required, dewater and test the sewer for leakage.
2. Unless otherwise approved, the section shall be tested using low-pressure air test procedures. If circumstances permit, the Engineer may allow testing by infiltration or exfiltration in lieu of air testing.
3. The air test procedures shall conform to the Uni-Bell Recommended Practice for Low Pressure Air Testing of Installed Sewer Pipe, UNI-B-6. The starting air pressure for the test shall be 4 psig (greater than the average groundwater back pressure of any groundwater above the pipe, but not greater than 9.0 psig). The minimum duration permitted for the prescribed low pressure air exfiltration pressure drop between two consecutive manholes shall not be less than provided in Table I or Table II of UNI-B-6. The two tables are reproduced on the

following pages.

4. Using the air pressure test, if there has been no leakage (zero psig drop) after one hour of testing, the section undergoing test shall have passed.
5. If either infiltration or exfiltration testing is permitted by the Engineer, the test shall be conducted for at least 24 hours. The amount of infiltration or exfiltration shall not exceed 100 gallons per inch-diameter per mile of sewer per 24 hours.
6. The infiltration test measures leakage into a section of sewer and may be used only where the groundwater level is one foot or more above the crown of the section of sewer pipe at its upper end and at least one foot above the top of building connections and chimneys. For making the infiltration tests, underdrains, if used, shall be plugged and other groundwater drainage shall be stopped to permit the groundwater to return to its normal level insofar as practicable. Allowances shall be made for water, which may enter the sewer through pipe connections and inlets during the infiltration test.
7. Where the groundwater level is less than 1 foot above the top of the pipe at its upper end, the exfiltration test may be used. The sewers shall be subjected to an internal pressure by plugging the pipe at the lower end and then filling the pipelines and manholes with clean water to a height of 2 feet above the highest point in the system to be tested, including main pipeline, service connections and chimneys. When slopes between manholes are steep, the Contractor shall insure that this test can be accomplished without danger of forcing stoppers from wye or tee branches.
8. The rate of exfiltration from the sewers shall be determined by measuring the amount of water required to maintain the water level at the elevation established at the beginning of the test.
9. The Contractor shall construct such weirs or other means of measurements as may be required, shall furnish water and shall do all necessary pumping to enable the test to be properly made.
10. The Contractor shall be responsible for the satisfactory water tightness of the entire section of sewer. Should the sections under test fail to meet the requirements, the Contractor shall do all work of locating and repairing leaks and retesting as the Engineer may require without additional compensation. A plan of the method of repairing any leaks that are found shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.

B. TESTING FOR GRAVITY PIPE ON CENTRAL AVENUE:

4. On completion of a section of sewer, including building connections installed, the Contractor shall TV inspect the section in accordance with Section 02440, Sewer Cleaning and Inspection at no additional cost to the Owner.
5. The Contractor shall be responsible for the satisfactory water-tightness of the entire section of the sewer. Should the Engineer determine that the sections inspected are unsatisfactory, the Contractor shall do all work required to locate and repair the defects and re-inspect as the Engineer may require without additional compensation.

6. A plan of the method for repairing any defects that are found shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.

TABLE 1

SPECIFICATION TIME REQUIRED FOR A 1.0 PSIG PRESSURE DROP
FOR SIZE AND LENGTH OF PIPE INDICATED FOR Q=0.0015

Pipe Diameter (in)	Minimum Time (min:sec)	Length for Min. Time (ft)	Length for Longer Length (sec)	Specification time for length (L) shown (min:sec)							
				<u>100 ft</u>	<u>150 ft</u>	<u>200 ft</u>	<u>250 ft</u>	<u>300 ft</u>	<u>350 ft</u>	<u>400 ft</u>	<u>450 ft</u>
4	3:46	597	.380 L	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46	3:46
6	5:40	398	.854 L	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:40	5:42	6:24
8	7:34	298	1.52 L	7:34	7:34	7:34	7:34	7:36	8:52	10:08	11:24
10	9:26	239	2.374 L	9:26	9:26	9:26	9:53	11:52	13:51	15:49	17:48
12	11:20	199	3.418 L	11:20	11:20	11:24	14:15	17:05	19:56	22:47	25:38
15	14:10	159	5.342 L	14:10	14:10	17:48	22:15	26:42	31:09	31:09	35:36
18	17:00	133	7.692 L	17:00	19:13	25:38	32:03	38:27	44:52	51:16	57:41
21	19:50	114	10.470 L	19:50	26:10	34:54	43:37	52:21	61:00	69:48	78:31
24	22:40	99	13.674 L	22:47	34:11	45:34	56:58	68:22	79:46	91:10	102:33
27	25:30	88	17.306 L	28:51	43:16	57:41	72:07	86:32	100:57	115:22	129:48
30	28:20	80	21.366 L	35:37	53:25	71:13	89:02	106:50	124:38	142:26	160:15
33	31:10	72	25.852 L	43:05	64:38	86:10	107:43	129:16	150:43	172:21	193:53
36	34:00	66	30.768 L	51:17	76:55	102:34	128:12	153:50	179:29	205:07	230:46

TABLE 2

SPECIFICATION TIME REQUIRED FOR A 0.5 PSIG PRESSURE DROP
FOR SIZE AND LENGTH OF PIPE INDICATED FOR Q=0.0015

Pipe Diameter (in)	Minimum Time (min:sec)	Length for Min. Time (ft)	Length for Longer Length (sec)	Specification time for length (L) shown (min:sec)							
				<u>100 ft</u>	<u>150 ft</u>	<u>200 ft</u>	<u>250 ft</u>	<u>300 ft</u>	<u>350 ft</u>	<u>400 ft</u>	<u>450 ft</u>
4	1:53	597	.190 L	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53	1:53
6	2:50	398	.427 L	2:50	2:50	2:50	2:50	2:50	2:50	2:51	3:12
8	3:47	298	.760 L	3:47	3:47	3:47	3:47	3:48	4:26	5:04	5:42
10	4:43	239	1.187 L	4:43	4:43	4:43	4:57	5:56	6:55	7:54	8:54
12	5:40	199	1.709 L	5:40	5:40	5:42	7:08	8:33	9:58	11:24	12:50
15	7:05	159	2.671 L	7:05	7:05	8:54	11:08	13:21	15:35	17:48	20:02
18	8:30	133	3.846 L	8:30	9:37	12:49	16:01	19:14	26:26	25:38	28:51
21	9:55	114	5.235 L	9:55	13	17:27	21:49	26:11	30:32	34:54	39:16
24	11:20	99	6.837 L	11:24	17:57	22:48	28:30	34:11	39:53	45:35	51:17
27	12:45	88	8.653 L	14:25	21:38	28:51	36:04	43:16	50:30	57:42	46:54
30	14:10	80	10:683 L	17:48	26:43	35:37	44:31	53:25	62:19	71:13	80:07
33	15:35	72	12:926 L	21:33	32:19	43:56	53:25	64:28	75:24	86:10	96:57
36	17:00	66	15:384 L	25:39	38:28	51:17	64:06	76:55	89:44	102:34	115:23

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02240

DEWATERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This section specifies designing, furnishing, installing, maintaining, operating and removing temporary dewatering systems as required to lower and control water levels and hydrostatic pressures during construction; disposing of pumped water; constructing, maintaining, observing and, except where indicated or required to remain in place, removing of equipment and instrumentation for control of the system.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 00890, PERMITS
- B. Section 01570, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- C. Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION
- D. Section 02300, EARTHWORK

1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

- A. Dewatering includes lowering the water table and intercepting seepage which would otherwise emerge from the slopes or bottom of the excavation; increasing the stability of excavated slopes; preventing loss of material from beneath the slopes or bottom of the excavation; reducing lateral loads on sheeting and bracing; improving the excavation and hauling characteristics of sandy soil; preventing rupture or heaving of the bottom of any excavation; and disposing of pumped water.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. The Contractor is responsible for the adequacy of the dewatering systems.
- B. The dewatering systems shall be capable of effectively reducing the hydrostatic pressure and lowering the groundwater levels to a minimum of 2 feet below excavation bottom, unless otherwise required by the Engineer, so that all excavation bottoms are firm and dry.
- C. The dewatering system shall be capable of maintaining a dry and stable subgrade until the structures, pipes and appurtenances to be built therein have been completed to the extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged.
- D. The dewatering system and excavation support (see Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION) shall be designed so that lowering of the groundwater level outside the excavation does not adversely affect adjacent structures, utilities or wells.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor shall submit six copies of a plan indicating how they intend to control the discharge from any dewatering operations on the project, whether it is discharge of groundwater from excavations or stormwater runoff during the life of the project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS: NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DEWATERING OPERATIONS:

- A. All water pumped or drained from the work shall be disposed of in a manner that will not result in undue interference with other work or damage to adjacent properties, pavements and other surfaces, buildings, structures and utilities. Suitable temporary pipes, flumes or channels shall be provided for water that may flow along or across the site of the work. All disposal of pumped water shall conform to the provisions of Section 01570 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION and Section 00890 PERMITS.
- B. Dewatering facilities shall be located where they will not interfere with utilities and construction work to be done by others.
- C. Dewatering procedures to be used shall be as described below:
 - 1. Crushed stone shall encapsulate the suction end of the pump to aid in minimizing the amount of silt discharged.
 - 2. For dewatering operations with relatively minor flows, pump discharges shall be directed into hay bale sedimentation traps lined with filter fabric. Water is to be filtered through the hay bales and filter fabric prior to being allowed to seep out into its natural watercourse.
 - 3. For dewatering operations with larger flows, pump discharges shall be into a steel dewatering basin. Steel baffle plates shall be used to slow water velocities to increase the contact time and allow adequate settlement of sediment prior to discharge into waterways.
 - 4. Where indicated on the contract drawings or in conditions of excess silt suspended in the discharge water, silt control bags shall be utilized in catch basins.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for repair of any damage caused by his dewatering operations, at no cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02252

SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This section of the specification covers wood sheeting and bracing for support of excavations. The requirements of this section shall also apply, as appropriate, to other methods of excavation support and underpinning which the Contractor elects to use to complete the work.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02240, DEWATERING.
- B. Section 02300, EARTHWORK.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. This project is subject to the Safety and Health regulations of the U.S. Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR, Part 1926, and to the Massachusetts Department of Safety and Department of Labor, Division of Occupational Safety “Excavation & Trench Safety Regulation (520 CMR 14.00)” and “Rules and Regulations for the Prevention of Accidents in Construction Operations (454 CMR 10.0 et seq.).” Contractors shall be familiar with the requirements of these regulations.
- B. The excavation support system shall be of sufficient strength and be provided with adequate bracing to support all loads to which it will be subjected. The excavation support system shall be designed to prevent any movement of earth that would diminish the width of the excavation or damage or endanger adjacent structures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Timber sheeting shall be sound spruce, pine, or hemlock, planed on one side and either tongue and grooved or splined. Timber sheeting shall not be less than nominal 2-inches thick.
- B. Timber and steel used for bracing shall be of such size and strength as required in the excavation support design. Timber or steel used for bracing shall be new or undamaged used material which does not contain splices, cutouts, patches, or other alterations which would impair its integrity or strength.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION:

- A. Work shall not be started until all materials and equipment necessary for their construction are either on the site of the work or satisfactorily available for immediate use as required.
- B. The sheeting shall be securely and satisfactorily braced to withstand all pressures to which it may be subjected and be sufficiently tight to minimize lowering of the groundwater level outside the excavation, as required in Section 02240, DEWATERING.
- C. The sheeting shall be driven by approved means to the design elevation. No sheeting may be left so as to create a possible hazard to safety of the public or a hindrance to traffic of any kind.
- D. If boulders or very dense soils are encountered, making it impractical to drive a section to the desired depth, the section shall, as required, be cut off.
- E. The sheeting shall be left in place where indicated on the drawings or required by the Engineer in writing. At all other locations, the sheeting may be left in place or salvaged at the option of the Contractor. Steel or wood sheeting permanently left in place shall be cut off at a depth of not less than two feet below finish grade unless otherwise required.
- F. All cut-off will become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by him from the site.
- G. Responsibility for the satisfactory construction and maintenance of the excavation support system, complete in place, shall rest with the Contractor. Any work done, including incidental construction, which is not acceptable for the intended purpose shall be either repaired or removed and reconstructed by the Contractor at his expense.
- H. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for repairing all damage associated with installation, performance, and removal of the excavation support system.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02300

EARTHWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

The Contractor shall make excavations of normal depth in earth for trenches and structures, shall backfill and compact such excavations to the extent necessary, shall furnish the necessary material and construct embankments and fills, and shall make miscellaneous earth excavations and do miscellaneous grading.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 00890, PERMITS
- B. Section 01110, CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS
- C. Section 01570, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- D. Section 02240, DEWATERING
- E. Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION
- F. Section 02745, PAVING
- G. Section 02920, LOAMING AND SEEDING

1.03 REFERENCES:

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM	C131	Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine.
ASTM	C136	Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
ASTM	C330	Specification for Lightweight Aggregate for Structural Concrete.
ASTM	D1556	Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Sand Cone Method.
ASTM	D1557	Test Methods for Moisture-density Relations of Soils and Soil Aggregate Mixtures Using Ten-pound (10 Lb.) Hammer and Eighteen-inch (18") Drop.
ASTM	D2922	Test Methods for Density of Soil and Soil-aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT) Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges.

Code of Massachusetts Regulations (CMR) 310.40.0032 Contaminated Media and Contaminated Debris

Code of Massachusetts Regulations (CMR) 520 CMR 14.00 Excavation & Trench Safety Regulation

1.04 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

Samples of all materials proposed for the project shall be submitted to the Engineer for review. Size of the samples shall be as approved by the Engineer.

1.05 PROTECTION OF EXISTING PROPERTY:

- A. The work shall be executed in such manner as to prevent any damage to facilities at the site and adjacent property and existing improvements, such as but not limited to streets, curbs, paving, service utility lines, structures, monuments, bench marks, observation wells, and other public or private property. Protect existing improvements from damage caused by settlement, lateral movements, undermining, washout and other hazards created by earthwork operations.
- B. In case of any damage or injury caused in the performance of the work, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, make good such damage or injury to the satisfaction of, and without cost to, the Owner. Existing roads, sidewalks, and curbs damaged during the project work shall be repaired or replaced to at least the condition that existed at the start of operations. The Contractor shall replace, at his own cost, existing benchmarks, observation wells, monuments, and other reference points, which are disturbed or destroyed.
- C. Buried drainage structures and pipes, observation wells and piezometers, including those which project less than eighteen inches (18") above grade, which are subject to damage from construction equipment shall be clearly marked to indicate the hazard. Markers shall indicate limits of danger areas, by means which will be clearly visible to operators of trucks and other construction equipment, and shall be maintained at all times until completion of project.

1.06 DRAINAGE:

- A. The Contractor shall provide, at its own expense, adequate drainage facilities to complete all work items in an acceptable manner. Drainage shall be done in a manner so that runoff will not adversely affect construction procedures or cause excessive disturbance of underlying natural ground or abutting properties.

1.07 FROST PROTECTION AND SNOW REMOVAL:

- A. The Contractor shall, at its own expense, keep earthwork operations clear and free of accumulations of snow as required to carry out the work.

- B. The Contractor shall protect the subgrade beneath new structures and pipes from frost penetration when freezing temperatures are expected.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. GRAVEL BORROW:

Gravel Borrow shall satisfy the requirements listed in MassDOT Specification Section M1.03.0, Type b.

B. CRUSHED STONE:

Crushed stone shall satisfy the requirements listed in MassDOT Specification Section M2.01.

C. SAND BORROW:

Sand Borrow shall satisfy the requirements listed in MassDOT Specification Section M1.04.0.

D. PEASTONE:

Peastone shall be smooth, hard, naturally occurring, rounded stone meeting the following gradation requirements:

Passing 5/8 inch square sieve opening	-	100%
Passing No. 8 sieve opening	-	0%

E. BACKFILL MATERIALS:

1. Class B Backfill:

Class B backfill shall be granular, well graded friable soil; free of rubbish, ice, snow, tree stumps, roots, clay and organic matter; with 30 percent or less passing the No. 200 sieve; no stone greater than two-third (2/3) loose lift thickness, or six inches, whichever is smaller.

2. Select Backfill:

Select backfill shall be granular, well graded friable soil, free of rubbish, ice, snow, tree stumps, roots, clay and organic matter, and other deleterious or organic material; graded within the following limits:

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Finer by Weight</u>
3-inch	100
No. 10	30-95
No. 40	10-70
No. 200	0-10

F. PROCESSED GRAVEL:

1. Processed gravel shall consist of inert material that is hard, durable stone and coarse sand, free from loam and clay, surface coatings and deleterious materials. The coarse aggregate shall have a percentage of wear, by the Los Angeles Abrasion Test, of not more than 50.
2. The gradation shall meet the following requirements:

<u>Sieve Designation</u>	<u>Percentage Passing</u>
3-in.	100
1 ½-in.	70-100
¾-in.	50-85
No. 4	30-60
No. 200	0-10

3. The approved source of bank-run gravel material shall be processed by mechanical means. The equipment for producing crushed gravel shall be of adequate size with sufficient adjustments to produce the desired materials. The processed material shall be stockpiled in such a manner to minimize segregation of particle sizes. All processed gravel shall come from approved stockpiles.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DISTURBANCE OF EXCAVATED AND FILLED AREAS DURING CONSTRUCTION:

- A. Contractor shall take the necessary steps to avoid disturbance of subgrade during excavation and filling operations, including restricting the use of certain types of construction equipment and their movement over sensitive or unstable materials, dewatering and other acceptable control measures.
- B. All excavated or filled areas disturbed during construction, all loose or saturated soil, and other areas that will not meet compaction requirements as specified herein shall be removed and replaced with a minimum 12-inch layer of compacted crushed stone wrapped all around in non-woven filter fabric. Costs of removal and replacement shall be borne by the Contractor.
- C. The Contractor shall place a minimum of 12-inch layer of special bedding materials and crushed stone wrapped in filter fabric over the natural underlying soil to stabilize areas which may become disturbed as a result of rain, surface water runoff or groundwater seepage pressures, all at no additional cost to the Owner. The Contractor also has the option of drying materials in-place and compacting to specified densities.

3.02 EXCAVATION:

A. GENERAL:

1. The Contractor shall perform all work of any nature and description required to accomplish the work as shown on the Drawings and as specified.

2. Excavations, unless otherwise required by the Engineer, shall be carried only to the depths and limits shown on the Drawings. If unauthorized excavation is carried out below required subgrade and/or beyond minimum lateral limits shown on Drawings, it shall be backfilled with gravel borrow and compacted at the Contractor's expense as specified below, except as otherwise indicated. Excavations shall be kept in dry and good conditions at all times, and all voids shall be filled to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
3. In all excavation areas, the Contractor shall strip the surficial topsoil layer and underlying subsoil layer separate from underlying soils. In paved areas, the Contractor shall first cut pavement as specified in paragraph 3.02 B.1 of this specification, strip pavement and pavement subbase separately from underlying soils. All excavated materials shall be stockpiled separately from each other within the limits of work.
4. The Contractor shall follow a construction procedure, which permits visual identification of stable natural ground. Where groundwater is encountered, the size of the open excavation shall be limited to that which can be handled by the Contractor's chosen method of dewatering and which will allow visual observation of the bottom and backfill in the dry.
5. The Contractor shall excavate unsuitable materials to stable natural ground where encountered at proposed excavation subgrade, as required by the Engineer. Unsuitable material includes topsoil, loam, peat, other organic materials, snow, ice, and trash. Unless specified elsewhere or otherwise required by the Engineer, areas where unsuitable materials have been excavated to stable ground shall be backfilled with compacted special bedding materials or crushed stone wrapped all around in non-woven filter fabric.

B. TRENCHES:

1. Prior to excavation, trenches in pavement shall have the traveled way surface cut in a straight line by a concrete saw or equivalent method, to the full depth of pavement. Excavation shall only be between these cuts. Excavation support shall be provided as required to avoid undermining of pavement. Cutting operations shall not be done by ripping equipment.
2. The Contractor shall satisfy all dewatering requirements specified in Section 02240 DEWATERING, before performing trench excavations.
3. Trenches shall be excavated to such depths as will permit the pipe to be laid at the elevations, slopes, and depths of cover indicated on the Drawings. Trench widths shall be as shown on the Drawings or as specified.
4. Where pipe is to be laid in bedding material, the trench may be excavated by machinery to, or just below, the designated subgrade provided that the material remaining in the bottom of the trench is not disturbed.
5. If pipe is to be laid in embankments or other recently filled areas, the fill material shall first be placed to a height of at least 12-inches above the top of the pipe before excavation.
6. Pipe trenches shall be made as narrow as practicable and shall not be widened by scraping or loosening materials from the sides. Every effort shall be made to keep the sides of the trenches firm and undisturbed until backfilling has been completed.

7. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the subgrade, during trench excavation, has been disturbed as a result of rain, surface water runoff or groundwater seepage pressures, the Contractor shall remove such disturbed subgrade to a minimum of 12-inches and replace with crushed stone wrapped in filter fabric. Cost of removal and replacement shall be borne by the Contractor.
8. The Contractor shall obtain a trench permit from the municipality where the trench is located prior to making any excavations of trenches (any subsurface excavation greater than three (3) feet in depth and fifteen (15) feet or less between soil walls as measured from the bottom).
9. All trenches required to be permitted must be attended, covered, barricaded, or backfilled. Covers must be road plates at least ¾-inch thick or equivalent, barricades must be fences at least 6-feet high with no openings greater than 4-inches between vertical supports and all horizontal supports required to be located on the trench-side of the fencing.

C. EXCAVATION NEAR EXISTING STRUCTURES:

1. Attention is directed to the fact that there are pipes, manholes, drains, and other utilities in certain locations. An attempt has been made to locate all utilities on the drawings, but the completeness or accuracy of the given information is not guaranteed.
2. As the excavation approaches pipes, conduits, or other underground structures, digging by machinery shall be discontinued and excavation shall be done by means of hand tools, as required. Such manual excavation, when incidental to normal excavation, shall be included in the work to be done under items involving normal excavation.
3. Where determination of the exact location of a pipe or other underground structure is necessary for properly performing the work, the Contractor shall excavate test pits to determine the locations.

3.03 BACKFILL PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION:

A. GENERAL:

1. Prior to backfilling, the Contractor shall compact the exposed natural subgrade to the densities as specified herein.
2. After approval of subgrade by the Engineer, the Contractor shall backfill areas to required contours and elevations with specified materials.
3. The Contractor shall place and compact materials to the specified density in continuous horizontal layers, not to exceed nine (9) inches in uncompacted lifts. The degree of compaction shall be based on maximum dry density as determined by ASTM Test D1557, Method C. The minimum degree of compaction for fill placed shall be as follows:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Percent of Maximum Density</u>
Below pipe centerline	95
Above pipe centerline	92

Below pavement (upper 3 ft.)	95
Embankments	95
Below pipe in embankments	95
Adjacent to structures	92
Below structures	95

4. The Engineer reserves the right to test backfill for conformance to the specifications and Contractor shall assist as required to obtain the information. Compaction testing will be performed by the Engineer or by an inspection laboratory designated by the Engineer, engaged and paid for by the Owner. If test results indicate work does not conform to specification requirements, the Contractor shall remove or correct the defective Work by recompacting where appropriate or replacing as necessary and approved by the Engineer, to bring the work into compliance, at no additional cost to the Owner. All backfilled materials under structures and buildings shall be field tested for compliance with the requirements of this specification.
5. Where horizontal layers meet a rising slope, the Contractor shall key each layer by benching into the slope.
6. If the material removed from the excavation is suitable for backfill with the exception that it contains stones larger than permitted, the Contractor has the option to remove the oversized stones and use the material for backfill or to provide replacement backfill at no additional cost to the Owner.
7. The Contractor shall remove loam and topsoil, loose vegetation, stumps, large roots, etc., from areas upon which embankments will be built or areas where material will be placed for grading. The subgrade shall be shaped as indicated on the Drawings and shall be prepared by forking, furrowing, or plowing so that the first layer of the fill material placed on the subgrade will be well bonded to the subgrade.
8. Where called for on the Drawings, Lightweight Fill shall be placed and compacted as recommended by the manufacturer. The exact number of passes shall be approved by the Engineer to insure stability of the layer. As soon as the compaction of each layer has been completed, the next layer shall then be placed. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions during construction activities in operations on or adjacent to the Lightweight Fill to insure that the material is not over-compacted. Construction equipment, other than for compaction, shall not operate on the exposed Lightweight Fill. The top surface of the Lightweight Fill lying directly below the gravel course shall be chinked by additional rolling of the Lightweight Fill to prevent infiltration of fines.

B. TRENCHES:

1. Bedding as detailed and specified shall be furnished and installed beneath the pipeline prior to placement of the pipeline. A minimum bedding thickness shall be maintained between the pipe and undisturbed material, as shown on the Drawings.
2. As soon as practicable after pipes have been laid, backfilling shall be started.
3. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, select backfill shall be placed by hand shovel in 6-inch thick lifts up to a minimum level of 12-inches above the top of pipe. This area of

backfill is considered the zone around the pipe and shall be thoroughly compacted before the remainder of the trench is backfilled. Compaction of each lift in the zone around the pipe shall be done by use of power-driven tampers weighing at least 20 pounds or by vibratory compactors. Care shall be taken that material close to the bank, as well as in all other portions of the trench, is thoroughly compacted to densities required.

4. Class B backfill shall be placed from the top of the select backfill to the specified material at grade (loam, pavement subbase, etc.). Fill compaction shall meet the density requirements of this specification.
5. Water Jetting:
 - a. Water jetting may be used when the backfill material contains less than 10 percent passing the number 200 sieve, but shall be used only if approved by the Engineer.
 - b. Contractor shall submit a detailed plan describing the procedures he intends to use for water jetting to the Engineer for approval prior to any water jetting taking place.
 - c. Compaction of backfill placed by water jetting shall conform to the requirements of this specification.
6. If the materials above the trench bottom are unsuitable for backfill, the Contractor shall furnish and place backfill materials meeting the requirements for trench backfill, as shown on the drawings or specified herein.
7. Should the Engineer order crushed stone for utility supports or for other purposes, the Contractor shall furnish and install the crushed stone as directed.
8. In shoulders of streets and road, the top 12-inch layer of trench backfill shall consist of processed gravel for sub-base, satisfying the requirements listed in MassDOT standard specification M1.03.1.

C. BACKFILLING ADJACENT TO STRUCTURES:

1. The Contractor shall not place backfill against or on structures until they have attained sufficient strength to support the loads to which they will be subjected. Excavated material approved by the Engineer may be used in backfilling around structures. Backfill material shall be thoroughly compacted to meet the requirements of this specification.
2. Contractor shall use extra care when compacting adjacent to pipes and drainage structures. Backfill and compaction shall proceed along sides of drainage structures so that the difference in top of fill level on any side of the structure shall not exceed two feet (2') at any stage of construction.
3. Where backfill is to be placed on only one side of a structural wall, only hand-operated roller or plate compactors shall be used within a lateral distance of five feet (5') of the wall for walls less than fifteen feet (15') high and within ten feet (10') of the wall for walls more than fifteen feet (15') high.

3.04 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS MATERIALS:

- A. Surplus excavated materials, which are acceptable to the Engineer, shall be used to backfill normal excavations in rock or to replace other materials unacceptable for use as backfill. Upon written approval of the Engineer, surplus excavated materials shall be neatly deposited and graded so as to make or widen fills, flatten side slopes, or fill depressions; or shall be neatly deposited for other purposes as indicated by the Owner, within its jurisdictional limits; all at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Surplus excavated material not needed as specified above shall be hauled away and disposed of by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner, at appropriate locations, and in accordance with arrangements made by him. Disposal of all rubble shall be in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations.
- C. No excavated material shall be removed from the site of the work or disposed of by the Contractor unless approved by the Engineer.
- D. The Contractor shall comply with Massachusetts regulations (310 CMR 40.0032) that govern the removal and disposal of surplus excavated materials. Materials, including contaminated soils, having concentrations of oil or hazardous materials less than an otherwise Reportable Concentration and that are not a hazardous waste, may not be disposed of at locations where concentrations of oil and/or hazardous material at the receiving site are significantly lower than the levels of those oil and /or hazardous materials present in the soil being disposed or reused.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02428

CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This section covers installation of cured-in-place pipe as called for herein and on the drawings. The work includes furnishing all equipment, material and labor required to perform the services described herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01014, SCOPE AND SEQUENCE OF WORK
- B. Section 01330, SUBMITTALS
- C. Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION
- D. Section 01575, HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS
- E. Section 02440, SEWER CLEANING AND INSPECTION
- F. Section 02443, SERVICE CONNECTION REHABILITATION

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. The work described herein shall be performed by a company with not less than five (5) years of experience in providing the required services, employing experienced workers and experienced supervisory personnel. Supervisory personnel shall have not less than three (3) years of experience in providing the required services and shall be present at the jobsite during all work related to the required services.

1.04 REFERENCES:

The following standards form a part of this specification as referenced:

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM F1216 Standard Practice for Rehabilitation of Existing Pipelines and Conduits by the Inversion and Curing of a Resin-Impregnated Tube

The National Association of Sewer Service Companies (NASSCO)
Recommended Specifications for Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation (Current Edition).

1.05 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

- A. Unless otherwise indicated herein, installation of cured-in-place pipe shall be carried out in accordance with ASTM F1216, Section 7.
- B. Curing of liner tube using hot water or steam shall be acceptable.
- C. The Contractor shall design all cured-in-place liners assuming partially deteriorated pipe conditions and a groundwater height above the crown of the pipe equal to one-half (50%) of the distance between the ground surface and the invert of the sanitary sewer line to be rehabilitated unless otherwise noted below.
- D. The Contractor shall design all structural cured-in-place liners assuming fully deteriorated pipe conditions and a groundwater height above the crown of the pipe equal to one-half (50%) of the distance between the ground surface and the invert of the sanitary sewer line to be rehabilitated unless otherwise noted below.
- E. The Contractor may propose alternative cured-in-place processes and/or products for review and approval by the Engineer.
- F. The location, length, and approximate interior dimensions of the cured-in-place pipe to be installed are as shown on the drawings.
- G. The Contractor shall provide MSDS for all chemicals used in the lining process.

1.06 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. Prior to beginning the work, submit six (6) sets of the following:
 - 1. Qualifications of the firm/personnel who will perform the Work.
 - 2. Descriptions of system proposed for handling existing flows, if necessary, during the procedures to be carried out.
 - 3. Description of the system, equipment and material proposed for the cured-in-place pipe.
 - 4. Manufacturer's warranty.
- B. Prior to beginning the work, the Contractor shall submit, a written plan for contacting homeowners whose service connections may be affected due to the installation of liner. Such plan is subject to approval by the Engineer and the Owner.

C. The Contractor shall submit the following information for each inversion within 21 days following completion of the liner installation.

- Pre-inversion television inspection logs and videos (Video files shall also be included on external hard drives or flash drives as described in Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION)
- Liner order sheet describing the material ordered
- Service connection reinstatement sign-off sheet
- Thermo couple log kept during inversion process
- Post-inversion television inspection logs and videos (Video files shall also be included on external hard drives or flash drives as described in Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION)
- Material testing results

Information should be organized by inversion and two (2) copies shall be delivered.

1.07 WARRANTY:

The cured-in-place pipe shall be warranted against infiltration and faulty workmanship and materials for one (1) year from the date the project is accepted by the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Materials used for the cured-in-place pipe shall meet the requirements of ASTM F1216.
- B. Cured-in-place pipe shall be as manufactured by Insituform Technologies, National Liner, Cure-Line, or approved equal.
- C. Hydrophylic rubber gaskets shall have two (2) beads of material protruding from one side of the strip and shall swell to a minimum of three times its dry size when in contact with water. Flat types of gaskets shall not be accepted. Gaskets shall be a manufactured by Hydrotite or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PIPE CLEANING AND INSPECTION:

Pipe cleaning and inspection shall be carried out in accordance with Section 02440, SEWER CLEANING AND INSPECTION and shall not be measured separately for payment.

3.02 FLOW CONTROL:

Flow control, if required, shall be in accordance with Section 01575, HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS.

3.03 WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES:

Availability of water for construction purposes shall be in accordance with Section 01140, SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

3.04 NOTIFICATION:

- A. The Contractor shall affix a written notice to the door of each home that has sewer service through the pipe being lined one week prior to the lining operation and again one day before the lining operation. A notice shall also be distributed following service connection reinstatement stating that the service connection has been restored to service.
- B. The written notice must be approved by the Engineer prior to its distribution.
- C. The printing and distribution of notices to the homeowners by the Contractor shall be considered incidental to the lining operation.

3.05 INSTALLATION:

- A. Each sewer segment shall be television inspected prior to the installation of the cured-in-place liner. The inspection shall be performed in “dry-pipe” conditions with no flow in the pipe. The pipe shall be clean and free of all obstructions prior to installation of the liner.
- B. Prior to installation of the cured-in-place pipe the Contractor shall install a hydrophilic rubber gasket on the inside of each pipe where it meets a manhole such that the hydrophilic rubber gasket is between the host pipe and the cured-in-place pipe. The annular space shall be made watertight at the ends of the liner in the manholes.
- C. Installation of the cured-in-place pipe shall be in accordance with ASTM F1216, Section 7.
- D. After the liner has been cured in place, the Contractor shall reinstate all active service connections as required by the Engineer. Branch connections to buildings shall be reinstated to a minimum of 95% of the inside diameter of the existing service connection without excavation, utilizing a remotely controlled cutting device, monitored by a video TV camera. No additional payment will be made for excavations for the purpose of reinstating connections and the contractor will be responsible for all cost and liability associated with such excavation and restoration work.
- E. The service connections to be reinstated for each inversion will be listed on the attached form (Service Connection Reinstatement Certification Form) and will be signed by an authorized representative of the Contractor.
- F. The Contractor shall make a mainline television inspection camera available for confirming service connections to be reinstated. At the Engineer’s discretion, the Contractor shall dye test service connections in order to confirm that each service connection that should be reinstated is included on the attached Service Connection Reinstatement Certification Form. No additional payment will be made for television inspection in conjunction with dye testing of service connections.
- G. All reinstated service connections shall be sealed with grout in accordance with Section 02443, SERVICE CONNECTION REHABILITATION. The Contractor shall make certain that the annular space between the host pipe and the cured-in-place pipe is fully sealed with grout. No additional payment will be made for grouting service connections.
- H. Each sewer segment shall be television inspected after the liner installation and service grouting

have been completed. The inspection shall be performed in “dry-pipe” conditions with no flow in the pipe. Post rehabilitation television inspection shall be performed prior to removing any sewer bypass equipment. Post rehabilitation television inspection shall be considered incidental to the lining process and shall not be measured separately for payment.

3.06 TESTING REQUIREMENTS:

- A. Cured-in-place pipe samples shall be prepared and tested by the Contractor in accordance with ASTM F1216 Section 8.1 unless otherwise stated in this section.
- B. The Contractor shall obtain samples for each pipe inversion.
- C. If field conditions or pipe shape prevent the Contractor from obtaining the samples as specified in ASTM 1216 Section 8.1 the samples shall be taken as required by the Engineer.
- D. An independent testing laboratory shall test the cured-in-place pipe samples and the results are to be sent directly to the Engineers Resident Project Representative within 21 calendar days following the completion of each inversion.
- E. The cost of obtaining the samples and testing shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor and shall be considered incidental to the lining process.
- F. Inversions where the cured-in-place pipe samples that do not meet the requirements of ASTM D790 and D638 as indicated in ASTM 1216 Section 8 will be televised by the Contractor, as required by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Owner, for review by the Engineer. Liner deemed unacceptable by the Engineer will be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.07 FIELD TESTING/INSPECTION:

- A. Prior to expiration of the warranty period, during periods of high groundwater, and at a time to be approved by the Engineer, the Contractor shall clean and television inspect each of the cured-in-place pipes in accordance with Section 02440, SEWER CLEANING AND INSPECTION. The contractor shall repair any defects found in the cured-in-place pipe. The contractor shall reseal the annular space between the sewer main and the cured-in-place pipe at manhole locations and service connections until there are no visible leaks through television inspection.
- B. All inspecting and resealing or lining within the warranty period shall be provided at no additional cost to the Owner.

SERVICE CONNECTION REINSTATEMENT CERTIFICATION FORM

The Contractor shall review sewer tie cards, television inspection tapes, and perform dye tests as necessary to determine which service connections should be reinstated following installation of a Cured-in-Place Liner. Details regarding the location of each service connection that will be reinstated, including Manhole-to-Manhole reach, stationing, and clock position shall be recorded on this form.

Service Connections to be Reinstated (Clock Position)

Inversion # _____	MH _____ to MH _____	_____
	MH _____ to MH _____	_____
	MH _____ to MH _____	_____
	MH _____ to MH _____	_____
	MH _____ to MH _____	_____
	MH _____ to MH _____	_____
	MH _____ to MH _____	_____

The Contractor shall be responsible for reinstatement of **all active** service connections following Cured-in-Place Lining. If active service connections are found, at any future date, not to have been reinstated, the Contractor shall reinstate them within three (3) calendar days of notification, at the Contractor's sole expense.

Contractor	_____	_____
	Signature	Date

	Print Name	

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02435

SEWER MANHOLE REHABILITATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This Section covers the rehabilitation of sewer manholes as called for herein and on the drawings. It is the intent of this specification to provide for the waterproofing, sealing, and structural enhancement of existing manholes by chemical grout exterior sealing of sewer manhole inverts, walls and corbels; and by application of a uniform cementitious layer of high-quality mortar.
- B. The work shall include: elimination of infiltration by external chemical grout sealing; removal and patching of loose and/or unsound material; cleaning and preparation of surfaces; repair of invert, bench, and walls; and chemical grout sealing of the invert, bench, walls, and pipe connections; and spray application of a cementitious mix to form a liner.
- C. The contractor shall furnish all equipment, material and labor required to perform all manhole rehabilitations described in this specification.
- D. External grouting of inverts, bench, walls, corbel, and pipe connections shall be performed prior to application of cementitious mix.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01014, SCOPE AND SEQUENCE OF WORK
- B. Section 01330, SUBMITTALS
- C. Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION
- D. Section 01575, HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. The work described herein shall be performed by a company with not less than five (5) years of experience in providing the required services, employing experienced workers and experienced supervisory personnel. Supervisory personnel shall have not less than three (3) years of experience in providing the required services and shall be present at the jobsite during all work related to the required services.

1.04 REFERENCES:

- A. The following standards form a part of this specification as referenced:

The National Association of Sewer Service Companies (NASSCO)
Recommended Specifications for Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation (Current Edition).

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM C94	Ready-Mix Concrete
ASTM C109	Comprehensive Strength
ASTM C267	Chemical Resistance
ASTM C596	Shrinkage
ASTM C666, Method A	Freeze/Thaw Resistance
ASTM D4414	Standard Practice for Measurement of Wet Film Thickness for Organic Coatings
ASTM 543	Resistance of Plastics to Chemical Reagents
ASTM 638	Tensile Properties of Plastic
ASTM 695	Comprehensive Properties of Rigid Plastics
ASTM D790	Flexural Properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastics

1.05 CEMENTITIOUS LINING SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

- A. Unless otherwise indicated herein, sewer manhole sealing shall be carried out in accordance with the current edition of MANHOLE REHABILITATION, CEMENTITIOUS (As provided by the Strong Systems, Inc. for the Strong Seal System) and MANHOLE SEALING 3(3.1) (excluding item c) of NASSCO Recommended Specifications for Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation.
- B. The Contractor may propose alternative processes and/or products for review and approval by the Engineer.
- B. The locations of the cementitious lining work to be completed are as shown on the drawings.

1.06 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. Prior to beginning the work, submit six (6) sets of the following:
 - 1. Qualifications of the firm/personnel who will perform the work.
 - 2. Provide at least five (5) references of different projects in which at least 50 manholes have been rehabilitated by the firm within the past three (3) years.
 - 3. Description of the system, equipment and material with MSDS Data Sheets proposed for sewer manhole rehabilitation.
 - 4. Description of the system proposed for bypass pumping during the procedures to be carried out.
 - 5. Manufacturer's warranty
- B. Refer to Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION, for required documentation to be submitted.

1.08 WARRANTY:

- A. The manhole rehabilitation work performed shall be warranted against infiltration and faulty workmanship and materials for a period of one (1) year after the project is accepted by the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 REHABILITATION MATERIALS:

All products used for lining, sealing, patching, and cleaning shall be environmentally safe. The contractor shall submit MSDS Data Sheets for all materials used.

2.02 SEALING OF INVERT, STOPPING ACTIVE LEAKS AND EXTERIOR CHEMICAL SEALING:

The contractor shall use a chemical grout that is environmentally safe for the sealing of sewers. The chemical grout shall be in accordance with CHEMICAL SEALING (GROUTING) MATERIALS of the NASSCO Standard Specifications.

2.03 PATCHING MIX:

A quick-setting cementitious material shall be used as a patching mix and is to be mixed and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendation and shall have the following minimum requirements.

Compressive Strength	ASTM C-109	6 hr 1,400 psi
Shrinkage	ASTM C-596	0% AT 90% Relative Humidity

2.04 INFILTRATION CONTROL MIX:

A rapid-setting cementitious product specifically for leak control shall be used to stop water infiltration and shall be mixed and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations and shall have the following minimum requirements.

Compressive Strength	ASTM C-109	1 hr 600 psi
Compressive Strength	ASTM C-109	24 hr 1,800 psi

2.05 LINER MIX:

- A. The cementitious liner mix shall be used to form a structural enhancing monolithic liner covering all interior manhole surfaces and shall have the following minimum requirements at 28 days:

Compressive Strength	ASTM C-109	6,000 psi
Shrinkage	ASTM C-596	0%, 90% humidity
Freeze/Thaw Resistance	ASTM C-666	No visible damage after 100 cycles

- B. The liner mix shall be applied in one monolithic layer.

2.06 BRICK MATERIALS:

- A. Brick shall be sound, hard, and uniformly burned brick, regular and uniform in shape and size, of compact texture, and satisfactory to the Engineer. Bricks shall comply with ASTM C32, for Grade

SS, hard brick, except that the mean of five tests for absorption shall not exceed 8 percent by weight.

- B. Rejected brick shall be immediately removed from the work and brick satisfactory to the Engineer substituted.
- C. Mortar shall be composed of Portland cement, hydrated lime, and sand in which the volume of sand shall not exceed three times the sum of the volumes of cement and lime. The proportions of cement and lime shall be as directed and may vary from 1:1/4 for dense hard-burned brick to 1:3/4 for softer brick. In general, mortar for Grade SS Brick shall be mixed in the volume proportions of 1:1/2:4-1/2; Portland cement to hydrated lime to sand.
- D. Cement shall be Type II Portland cement as specified for concrete masonry.
- E. Hydrated lime shall be Type S conforming to ASTM C207.
- F. Sand shall comply with ASTM C144 specifications for "Fine Aggregate," except that all of the sand shall pass a No. 8 sieve.

2.07 CONCRETE:

- A. Cement shall be domestic Portland cement conforming to ASTM C150, Type II.
- B. Fine aggregate shall be washed natural sand conforming to ASTM C33.
- C. Coarse aggregate shall be well graded crushed stone conforming to ASTM C33, size No. 67.
- D. No admixtures shall be used unless approved by the Engineer in writing.

2.08 WATER:

Water used in mixing shall be potable.

2.09 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING:

- A. Materials shall be delivered to the site in the Manufacturer's original, unopened containers and packaging, with labels clearly identifying product name and manufacturer.
- B. All materials shall be stored properly and in accordance with Manufacturer's instructions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SAMPLING AND TESTING OF LINER:

- A. The Owner reserves the right to test all materials.
- B. Products that fail to meet the requirements of these specifications shall not be incorporated in the work.

3.02 SURFACE PROTECTION:

- A. During progress of work, where appearance is important, adjacent areas or grounds which may be permanently discolored, stained, or otherwise damaged by dust and rebound, shall be adequately protected and, if contacted, shall be cleaned by early scraping, brushing or washing, as the surroundings permit.
- B. No street markings shall be removed or covered throughout the progress of work.

3.03 EXISTING FLOWS:

The Contractor shall divert flows as required for the work and in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 01575, HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS.

3.04 CEMENTITIOUS LINING:

A. PREPARATION

1. Remove all foreign material from the manhole wall and bench using a high-pressure water spray (minimum 5,000 psi). Loose and protruding brick, mortar, and concrete shall be removed using a mason's hammer and chisel and/or scraper. Fill any large voids with quick-setting patching mix. Surfaces to be repaired shall be clean and free of loose materials. Additional surface preparation shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the materials to be applied.
2. Leaks shall be stopped using a chemical grout, which shall be applied as per the manufacturer's recommendations. Leaks may require weep holes drilled at the manhole base to localize the infiltration during the application, after which the weep holes shall be sealed with a chemical grout and plugged with the quick-setting infiltration control mix prior to the final liner application. Areas with evidence of previous leakage (e.g., mineral deposits) shall also be grouted.

B. INVERT SEALING

The Contractor shall carry out all work as described in SEWER MANHOLE SEALING 3 (3.1) of the NASSCO Standard Specifications using sealing materials and procedures accepted by the Engineer. Grout ports shall be located in the invert and base of the manhole. The Contractor shall also ensure that sealing material is injected at the manhole/pipe connections. A quick setting patch mix shall be troweled uniformly not to exceed 1/2-inch, onto the damaged invert extended out onto the base of the manhole sufficiently to tie into the structurally enhanced monolithic liner to be applied. The finished inverts shall create a smooth transition between the manhole invert and cured-in-place liner. Application of the quick setting patch mix will not be required in manholes that will have a cured-in-place liner through the invert. The locations are as indicated on the plans.

C. INTERIOR SEALING

1. Interior lining of the manholes shall be conducted only after all other manhole rehabilitations have been completed.

2. Unless otherwise indicated herein, the Contractor shall carry out all work as described in SEWER MANHOLE REHABILITATION, CEMENTITIOUS LINER (as provided by Strong Systems, Inc., for the Strong Seal System), of the NASSCO Standard Specifications using lining materials and procedures accepted by the Engineer.
3. Preparation, as described in section 3.05 A, shall be completed prior to the placement of the cementitious liner.
4. Sealant shall not be placed on a frozen surface or during freezing weather. Sealant shall not be placed when it is anticipated that the temperature during the following 24 hours will drop below 32 degrees, Fahrenheit.
5. Pipes and/or service connections shall be temporarily plugged prior to the application of the cementitious manhole interior liner. A flash coat of the liner material shall be applied three (3) inches into each service connection. Temporary plugs shall be removed once the liner has cured sufficiently to prevent erosion of the new liner.
6. Thickness shall be verified with a wet gauge at random points of the new interior surfaces as required by the Engineer. Minimum thickness of one-half (1/2) inch is required.
7. Application shall be with low velocity, continuous flow equipment to prevent the adverse effects of rebound. A smooth trowel finish shall be applied.
8. The Contractor shall prohibit debris from entering the invert by either covering the invert or plugging during application.

D. DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHS

1. The Contractor shall take a digital photograph of the interior of each manhole, before and after rehabilitation, in JPEG format. Filenames shall contain subarea and manhole designations (e.g. "G-05A-001"). Digital photographs shall have a minimum resolution of four (4) megapixels.

3.05 FIELD TESTING/INSPECTION:

- A. Prior to the expiration of the warranty period, the Contractor shall inspect each of the sewer manholes rehabilitated during this project in accordance with SEWER MANHOLE SEALING 7 of the NASSCO Standard Specifications at a timetable to be approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall repair any defects found until there are no visible leaks.
- B. If the groundwater level is not, in the opinion of the Engineer, high enough for an accurate visual inspection, the Contractor shall test a 100% sample of the original manhole rehabilitation work using exfiltration or vacuum methods as described in ASTM C-1244. Any manholes failing the warranty test shall be sealed and retested until the test is passed and/or the results are satisfactory to the Engineer.
- C. All inspecting, testing, and reworking within the warranty period shall be provided at no additional cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02436

CURED-IN-PLACE LATERAL LINER

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This section covers installation of cured-in-place lateral liners as called for herein and on the drawings. The work includes furnishing all equipment, material and labor required to perform the services described herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01014, SCOPE AND SEQUENCE OF WORK
- B. Section 01330, SUBMITTALS
- C. Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION
- D. Section 01575, HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. The work described herein shall be performed by a company with not less than two (2) years of experience in providing the required services, employing experienced workers and experienced supervisory personnel. Supervisory personnel shall have not less than two (2) years of experience in providing cured-in-place services and shall be present at the jobsite during all work related to the required services.

1.04 REFERENCES:

The following standards form a part of this specification as referenced:

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM F1216 Standard Practice for Rehabilitation of Existing Pipelines and Conduits by the Inversion and Curing of a Resin-Impregnated Tube

The National Association of Sewer Service Companies (NASSCO)
Recommended Specifications for Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation (Current Edition).

1.05 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

- A. Unless otherwise indicated herein, installation of cured-in-place lateral liners shall be carried out in accordance with ASTM F1216, Section 7.
- B. Curing of liner tube using ambient-temperature air, hot water, or steam shall be acceptable.

- C. The Contractor shall design all cured-in-place lateral liners assuming partially deteriorated pipe conditions and a groundwater height above the crown of the pipe equal to one-half (50%) of the distance between the ground surface and the invert of the lateral (at its connection to the mainline) to be rehabilitated unless otherwise noted below.
 - D. Lateral liners shall be a one piece joint-less polyester felt tube that will create a watertight seal at the mainline interface and extend continuously over the entire length of the lateral liner. Cured-in-place lateral liners in mainline pipes 12-inch diameter and smaller shall include a full wrap at the mainline.
 - E. Termination of the lateral liner shall be at the property line, or a maximum of 30 linear feet from the mainline if the property line is greater than 30 feet from the mainline. Lateral lining shall be accomplished without a cleanout when possible. No additional payment will be made for the installation of a cleanout. Minimum liner length shall be five (5) feet from the connection at the mainline.
 - D. The Contractor may propose alternative cured-in-place processes and/or products for review and approval by the Engineer.
 - E. The location of the cured-in-place lateral liners to be installed are as shown on the drawings.
 - F. The Contractor shall provide MSDS for all chemicals used in the lining process.
- 1.06 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:
- A. Prior to beginning the work, submit six (6) sets of the following:
 - 1. Qualifications of the firm/personnel who will perform the Work.
 - 2. Descriptions of system proposed for handling existing flows, if necessary, during the procedures to be carried out.
 - 5. Description of the system, equipment and material proposed for the cured-in-place lateral liner.
 - 6. Manufacturer's warranty.
 - B. Prior to beginning the work, the Contractor shall submit, a written plan for contacting homeowners whose service connections will be affected due to the installation of the liner. Such plan is subject to approval by the Engineer and the Owner.
 - C. The Contractor shall submit the following information for each inversion within 21 days following completion of the liner installation.
 - Pre-inversion television inspection logs and video files (Video files shall also be included on external hard drives or flash drives as described in Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION)
 - Thermo couple log kept during inversion process (if relevant)
 - Post-inversion television inspection logs and video files (Video files shall also be included on

- external hard drives or flash drives as described in Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION)
- Material testing results

Information should be organized by mainline sewer segment and stationing and two (2) copies shall be delivered.

1.07 WARRANTY:

The cured-in-place lateral liner shall be warranted against infiltration and faulty workmanship and materials for one (1) year from the date the project is accepted by the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- D. Materials used for the cured-in-place lateral liner shall meet the requirements of ASTM F1216.
- E. Cured-in-place lateral liners shall be manufactured by Layne Inliner, LLC or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PIPE CLEANING AND INSPECTION:

- A. Cleaning and inspection of the lateral shall be accomplished from the mainline pipe.
- B. The lateral shall be cleaned to the property line, or a maximum of 30 linear feet from the mainline if the property line is greater than 30 feet from the mainline, to ensure the lateral is ready for lining. The Contractor shall verify, prior to liner installation, that all debris has been removed from the lateral.
- C. The interior of the lateral shall be carefully inspected to determine the location of any conditions which may prevent proper installation of the lateral liner.

3.02 FLOW CONTROL:

Flow control, if required, shall be in accordance with Section 01575, HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS.

3.03 WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES:

Availability of water for construction purposes shall be in accordance with Section 01140, SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

3.05 NOTIFICATION:

- D. The Contractor shall affix a written notice to the door of each home that has sewer service through the lateral being lined one week prior to the lining operation and again one day before the lining operation. A notice shall also be distributed following lateral liner installation stating that the service connection has been restored to service.

- E. The written notice must be approved by the Engineer prior to its distribution.
- F. The printing and distribution of notices to the homeowners by the Contractor shall be considered incidental to the lining operation.

3.05 INSTALLATION:

- D. Each lateral shall be television inspected prior to the installation of the lateral liner. The inspection shall be performed in “dry-pipe” conditions with no flow in the pipe. The pipe shall be clean and free of all obstructions prior to installation of the liner.
- E. Installation of the cured-in-place lateral liner shall be in accordance with ASTM F1216, Section 7.
- F. No additional payment will be made for excavations for the purpose of reinstating connections or repairing improperly installed liners and the contractor will be responsible for all cost and liability associated with such excavation and restoration work.
- G. The Contractor shall make certain that the connection between the mainline pipe and the lateral liner is watertight.
- H. Each lateral shall be television inspected after the liner installation has been completed. The inspection shall be performed in “dry-pipe” conditions with no flow in the pipe. Post rehabilitation television inspection shall be performed prior to removing any sewer bypass equipment. Post rehabilitation television inspection shall be considered incidental to the lining process and shall not be measured separately for payment.

3.06 TESTING REQUIREMENTS:

- G. Cured-in-place pipe samples shall be prepared and tested by the Contractor in accordance with ASTM F1216 Section 8.1 unless otherwise stated in this section.
- H. The Contractor shall obtain samples for all liner inversions, as required by the Engineer.
- I. An independent testing laboratory shall test the cured-in-place lateral liner samples and the results are to be sent directly to the Engineers Resident Project Representative within 21 calendar days following the completion of each inversion.
- J. The cost of obtaining the samples and testing shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor and shall be considered incidental to the lining process.
- K. Inversions where the cured-in-place lateral liner samples that do not meet the requirements of ASTM D790 and D638 as indicated in ASTM 1216 Section 8 will be televised by the Contractor, as required by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Owner, for review by the Engineer. Liners deemed unacceptable by the Engineer will be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.07 FIELD TESTING/INSPECTION:

- C. Prior to expiration of the warranty period, during periods of high groundwater, and at a time to be approved by the Engineer, the Contractor shall clean and television inspect each of the cured-in-place lateral liners. The contractor shall repair any defects found in the cured-in-place lateral liners.
- D. All inspecting and resealing or relining within the warranty period shall be provided at no additional cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02440

SEWER CLEANING AND INSPECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This section covers cleaning and inspection of pipelines as called for herein and on the drawings. The work includes furnishing all equipment, material and labor required to perform the services described herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01330, SUBMITTALS
- B. Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION
- C. Section 01575, HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS
- D. Section 02428, CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE
- E. Section 02443, SERVICE CONNECTION REHABILITATION

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. The work described herein shall be performed by a company with not less than five (5) years of experience in providing the required services, employing experienced workers and experienced supervisory personnel. Supervisory personnel shall have not less than three (3) years of experience in providing the required services and shall be present at the jobsite during all work related to the required services.

1.04 REFERENCES:

- A. The following standards form a part of this specification as referenced:

The National Association of Sewer Service Companies (NASSCO) Recommended Specifications for Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation (Current Edition).

1.05 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

- A. Unless otherwise indicated herein, the pipe cleaning and inspection of the specified length of pipe shall be carried out in accordance with SEWER LINE CLEANING; TELEVISION INSPECTION, MAIN SEWERS; SEWER PIPE JOINT TESTING, MAIN SEWERS; AND SEWER PIPE JOINT SEALING, MAIN SEWERS (PACKER METHOD) of NASSCO Recommended Specifications for Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation. Sewer flow control shall comply with Section 01575, HANDLING OF EXISTING FLOWS.

- B. The Contractor may propose alternative processes and/or products for review and approval by the Engineer.
- 1.06 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:
- A. Prior to beginning work, submit six (6) sets of the following:
 - 1. Qualifications of the firm/personnel who will perform the work.
 - 2. Description of system proposed for handling existing flows during the various procedures to be carried out.
 - 3. Description of the system and equipment proposed for cleaning the pipe.
 - 4. Description of the equipment and system proposed for inspecting the pipe after cleaning.
 - B. Refer to Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION for required documentation to be submitted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PIPE CLEANING:

- A. The Contractor may elect to use either high velocity jet, or mechanically powered equipment, as described in the NASSCO Standard Specifications. Selection of equipment shall be based upon field conditions such as access to manholes, quantity of debris, size of sewer, depth of flow, etc.
- B. All sludge, dirt, sand, rocks, grease, and other solid or semisolid material shall be removed from the sewer and shall be disposed of in accordance with all applicable regulations and in a method acceptable to the Owner. No material shall be deposited downstream from the cleaning operation. Pipe cleaning shall be performed in advance of pipe television inspection.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible for the legal disposal of all debris removed from the sewers during the cleaning operation including any costs incurred. The Contractor shall not expect the Owner to provide a dump site.
- E. Acceptance by the Engineer of the cleaning results will be based on the results of television inspection. If the results are unsatisfactory, the Contractor shall repeat the cleaning until accepted by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.02 PIPE INSPECTION:

- A. Pipe shall be visually inspected by means of closed-circuit television. The television camera used for the inspection shall be one specifically designed and constructed for such inspection. Lighting for the camera shall be suitable to allow a clear picture, with minimal reflective glare, for the entire

periphery of the pipe. The camera shall be operative in 100% humidity conditions. The camera, television monitor and other components of the video system shall be capable of producing a minimum 400 line resolution color video picture. Picture quality and definition shall be to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

1. Refer to Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION, in regard to external hard drives/flash drives to be given to the Owner upon completion of project and before the project is accepted by the Owner.
- B. The camera shall have a remote controlled, pan and tilt type lens and lighting system capable of turning perpendicular to the direction of flow and rotating 360 degrees while inside the pipe. The camera shall be able to view a minimum service connection length of 4 feet in order to determine whether the connection is active or inactive.
- C. Electronic video equipment shall be capable of displaying and recording during the entire inspection, as a minimum, the following data for each sewer reach videotaped:
 1. Project identification
 2. Date recorded
 3. Sewer reach identification (street location, MH to MH)
 4. Footage counter
- D. The camera shall be moved through the line in either direction at a uniform rate, stopping when necessary to ensure proper identification of the sewer's condition. Manual winches, power winches, TV cable and powered rewinds or other devices that do not obstruct the camera view or interfere with proper documentation of the sewer conditions shall be used to move the camera through the sewer line. If, during the inspection operation the television camera will not pass through the entire sewer section, the Contractor shall re-set his equipment in a manner so that the inspection can be performed from the opposite manhole.
- E. Flow control shall be in accordance with Section 01575, HANDLING OF EXISTING FLOWS.
- F. Standing water within a sagging pipe shall be removed so that the pipe can be adequately television inspected. A minimum of 80% of the pipe shall be visible before television inspection.
- F. Removal of obstruction caused by protruding taps shall be in accordance with Section 02443, SERVICE CONNECTION REHABILITATION.
- G. Television inspection shall be performed in advance of point repair of gravity sewers and pipe lining activities.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02442

POINT REPAIR OF GRAVITY SEWERS (OPEN-CUT)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This Section covers the point repair of gravity sewers using open cut construction methods. The Work includes furnishing all equipment, material and labor required to point repair a sewer pipe section as described herein.
- B. A point repair shall be identified as a repair made at a specified location on a sanitary sewer line. The point repairs are identified on the drawings.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01575, HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS
- B. Section 01740, CLEANING UP
- C. Section 02085, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE GRAVITY PIPE AND FITTINGS
- D. Section 02089, DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS
- E. Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION
- F. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- G. Section 02745, PAVING
- H. Section 02920, LOAMING and SEEDING

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

The Work described herein shall be performed by a company with not less than two years of experience in providing the required services, employing experienced supervisory personnel.

1.04 REFERENCES:

The following standards form a part of this specification as referenced:

The National Association of Sewer Service Companies (NASSCO) Specifications Guidelines for Sewer Collection System Maintenance & Rehabilitation.

1.05 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

Prior to beginning the Work, submit six (6) sets of the following:

1. Qualifications of the firm/personnel who will perform the Work.
2. Description of system proposed for handling existing flows, if necessary.
3. Description of the system, equipment and material proposed, including the source and name of manufacturer.
4. Specifications and Data Sheets of all materials to be used, including a list of applicable ASTM standards.
5. Material and structural details of the point repair method proposed, including typical cross-sections and strength calculations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL:

All workmanship and materials used for making point repairs shall be of the highest quality. The materials shall be the products of a manufacturer actively engaged in research, development and manufacturing of said materials.

2.02 REPAIR PIPE:

The repair pipe shall be POLYVINYL CHLORIDE GRAVITY PIPE as specified in Section 02085 or DUCTILE IRON PIPE as specified in Section 02089. The inside diameter of the replacement pipe size shall be the same as the existing pipe.

2.03 JOINT MATERIALS:

When connecting together joints of plain-end spigot pipe, suitable adaptors shall be used for joining dissimilar pipe materials. The adapters shall be Fernco Couplings, or approved equal. All materials shall pass the strength and chemical requirements of current ASTM requirements. Adapters and methods of connecting pipes shall be approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer descriptive literature and materials on the adaptors and connection method he proposes to use.

2.04 BUILDING CONNECTIONS:

Any building connection replaced during a point repair shall conform to pipe manufacturer's recommendations and specifications and applicable ASTM specifications, for furnishing and installing the building connection. The connection materials shall be similar to the connecting sewer pipe.

2.05 SEALING OPEN JOINTS:

Any open joint to be sealed during a point repair shall be yarned, wiped and encased with concrete. The encasement shall be centered on the joint, have a minimum thickness of six (6) inches of

concrete, and have a minimum length equal to the pipe diameter, but not less than twelve (12) inches. Any alternative method for sealing open joints shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SAFETY:

The Contractor shall perform all work in strict accordance with all applicable OSHA standards. Particular attention is drawn to those safety requirements regarding confined space entry.

3.02 POINT REPAIR METHOD:

The method by which the point repair shall be made shall include all supervision, labor, equipment and materials necessary to perform and successfully complete the following items of work:

1. Excavate a trench deep enough to uncover the gravity sewer line and underdrain and wide enough and long enough to work in, in accordance with the latest OSHA requirements.
2. Remove any existing fences, base material, storm sewers, water mains, and other items that interfere with the repair made at each specific point, and replace the fences, base material, storm sewers, water mains, and other removed items in the same or better condition than found, as determined by the Engineer.
3. Replace and reshape the bottom of the trench so that the grade of the pipe replaced will match that required for the proposed sewer line and underdrain. Any material replaced in the bottom of the trench shall be tamped so as to prevent sags in the sewer line due to settlement of trench material. If the material in the bottom of the trench is not stable, the Contractor shall stabilize the trench bottom by placing suitable materials at the request of the Engineer.
4. Remove and replace the section of damaged underdrain where relevant. The damaged section of pipe shall be removed and a replacement section of pipe shall be spliced in its place, using Fernco couplings at each end of the splice.
5. Remove and replace the section of damaged sewer. The damaged section of pipe shall be removed and a replacement section of pipe shall be spliced in its place, using Fernco couplings at each end of the splice.
6. Remove and replace any service wye or tee encountered within the required point repair, or any service wye or tee connection or service line judged to be a source of infiltration/inflow by the Engineer. All service lines broken by the Contractor shall be replaced by the Contractor at his expense.
7. Connect all newly laid sewer pipe to existing pipe, and main sewer lines to services, so that no possible source of infiltration/inflow (a leak in the line) may be created. When applicable, the main sewer line shall be cut so that a smooth plain-end spigot exists at both ends of the trench and connected, as specified in subsection 2.03. The materials used to make the tie-ins shall be properly sized as specified in section 2.01. Any sewer pipe broken by the Contractor shall be

replaced at the Contractors expense. All such occurrences shall be pointed out to the Engineer.

8. Backfill the excavation, and replace the trench pavement as specified in Section 02745, so that the finished elevation will match the natural ground elevation and no ponding will occur after the backfilled material has settled.

9. Clean up the area as specified in Section 01740 CLEANING UP.

3.03 ABANDONMENT:

- A. If a decision is made by the Engineer in the field that a point repair will not satisfactorily correct the problem, or if the Contractor excavates at the required location and does not find the source of the problem, the Engineer shall verify the condition, declare the point repair to be abandoned and the excavation shall be backfilled.
- B. At such time as the point repair has been declared abandoned, the Engineer shall determine how to proceed or whether to reclassify the sewer line for further investigation.

3.04 FIELD JUDGEMENTS:

At any time during a point repair, the Engineer may make field judgments which shall govern the point repair process until such time that the specifications will again prevail. Field judgments shall include the following situations and any other questionable situation that may arise:

- 1. Determination of the length of sewer pipe to repair.
- 2. Determination of method of payment for additional work outside the original point repair area.
- 3. Determination of dewatering requirements.
- 4. Determination of abandonment.
- 5. By-pass pumping of sewage and underdrain flow.
- 6. Determination of the amount of asphalt, concrete driveway, curb or sidewalk, or any other surface feature to be replaced.

3.05 BY-PASS PUMPING:

The normal flow of sewage and underdrain flow shall be re-routed by by-pass pumping so as not to interrupt the flow of sewage. By-pass pumping shall be as specified in Section 01575 HANDLING OF EXISTING FLOWS.

3.06 RESTORATION:

- A. The Contractor shall replace all streets, roadways, sidewalks, and driveways which may be removed, disturbed, or damaged in connection with his operation under this Contract. The Contractor shall reconstruct same to the original lines and grades and in such a manner as to leave all such surfaces

in fully as good or better condition than that which existed prior to his operations. The re-use of materials removed in making excavations will be permitted in the manner described, provided said materials are in good condition and are acceptable to the Engineer.

- B. In easements and other unpaved areas, the Contractor shall return the area as close as is practicable to its original condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.07 INSPECTION

- A. Prior to the end of the warranty period, the section of pipe where the point repair is located shall be television inspected for defects in accordance with Section 02440, SEWER CLEANING AND INSPECTION.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02443

SERVICE CONNECTION REHABILITATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This Section covers the rehabilitation of service connections, including cutting of protruding services, television inspection and testing of services, and grouting of services as called for herein and on the drawings. The work includes furnishing all equipment, material and labor required to perform the services described herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01330, SUBMITTALS
- B. Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION
- C. Section 01575, HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS
- D. Section 02428, CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE
- E. Section 02440, SEWER CLEANING AND INSPECTION

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. The work described herein shall be performed by a company with not less than five (5) years of experience in providing the required services, employing experienced workmen and experienced supervisory personnel. Supervisory personnel shall have not less than three (3) years of experience in providing the required services and shall be present at the jobsite during all work related to the required services.

1.04 REFERENCES:

- A. The following standards form a part of this specification as referenced:

The National Association of Sewer Service Companies (NASSCO)

Recommended Specifications for Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation (Current Edition).

American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM F2454-05 Standard Practice for Sealing Lateral Connections and Lines from the Mainline Sewer Systems by the Lateral Packer Method, Using Chemical Grouting

1.05 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

- A. Unless otherwise indicated herein, service connection rehabilitation shall be carried out in accordance with LATERAL SEWER SEALING, FROM MAIN SEWER of the NASSCO Recommended Specifications for Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation.
- B. The Contractor may propose alternative processes and/or products for review and approval by the Engineer.
- C. The location of the service connection rehabilitations are indicated on the drawings.

1.06 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. Prior to beginning the work, submit six (6) sets of the following:
 - 1. Qualifications of the firm/personnel who will perform the work.
 - 2. Descriptions of system proposed for handling existing flows, if necessary, during the procedures to be carried out.
 - 3. Description of the system, equipment and material proposed for the service connection rehabilitations.
 - 4. Manufacturer's warranty.
 - 5. Submit MSDS Data Sheets for proposed chemicals to be used.
- B. Refer to Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION, for documentation required to be submitted.

1.07 WARRANTY:

- A. The service connection rehabilitations shall be warranted against infiltration and faulty workmanship and materials for one year from the date the project is accepted by the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CHEMICAL GROUT:

- A. The Contractor shall use chemical grout which is environmentally safe for the sealing of sewers. The chemical sealing materials shall be used in accordance with CHEMICAL SEALING (GROUTING) MATERIALS of the NASSCO Standard Specifications. All other products used for sealing, patching and cleaning of sewers shall also be environmentally safe.
- B. The chemical grout material shall be EPA registered and labeled for use in sewer lines and acceptable to the state agencies having jurisdiction over its use.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 PIPE CLEANING AND INSPECTION:

- A. Pipe cleaning and inspection shall be carried out in accordance with Section 02440, SEWER CLEANING AND INSPECTION.

3.02 FLOW CONTROL:

- A. Flow control, if required, shall be in accordance with Section 01575, HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS.

3.03 EQUIPMENT TESTING:

- A. The Contractor shall perform an above ground demonstration test in a test cylinder with the same diameter as the proposed pipe being tested to simulate a pipe leak. The setup shall have a valve and pressure gauge to simulate leaks and monitor pressure. The tests shall be performed in accordance with ASTM F 2454-05, STANDARD PRACTICE FOR SEALING LATERAL CONNECTIONS AND LINES FROM THE MAINLINE SEWER SYSTEMS BY THE LATERAL PACKER METHOD, USING CHEMICAL GROUTING, SECTION 11.3.3, INITIAL TESTING.
- B. The pressure displayed by the testing equipment shall be within ± 0.5 psi of the gauge pressure to pass successfully. The void pressure should drop to within ± 0.5 psi of the pre-test pressure displayed by the testing equipment after the pressure is released to pass successfully. Test pressures shall be between 7 and 10 psi.
- C. If the demonstration test cannot be performed successfully, the Contractor shall repair or modify the equipment and perform the test again until the results are satisfactory to the Engineer
- E. The Contractor shall perform the demonstration test for each chemical sealing unit prior to the equipment being used on the Project. Additional tests may be required by the Engineer at various times during the Project.

3.04 TELEVISION INSPECTION AND TESTING OF SERVICE CONNECTIONS:

- A. Television inspection of services shall utilize a pan and tilt camera which shall inspect a minimum of 4 feet of the service connection from the main sewer.
- B. Pressure Testing: Air testing is accomplished by isolating the area to be tested with the packer and applying positive pressure into the isolated VOID area. VOID area shall include a minimum 3 feet of service connection pipe.
- C. Pressure testing shall be carried out in accordance with LATERAL SEWER SEALING, FROM MAIN SEWER 3 of the NASSCO Recommended Specifications for Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation.
- D. The television inspection and testing equipment shall be capable of inspecting and testing 4-inch, 5-inch and 6-inch diameter service connections.

- E. If the service fails the pressure test, the service shall be grouted in accordance with paragraph 3.05 of this Section. If the service passes the pressure test, grouting is not required.

3.05 GROUTING OF SERVICE CONNECTIONS:

- A. The Contractor shall grout all service connections reinstated as described in Section 02428, CURED-IN-PLACE PIPE, regardless of the results of the pressure test. Grouting of service connections shall be carried out in accordance with LATERAL SEWER SEALING, FROM MAIN SEWER of the NASSCO Recommended Specifications for Sewer Collection System Rehabilitation.
- B. The grouting equipment shall be capable of grouting 4-inch, 5-inch and 6-inch diameter service connections.
- C. The chemical sealing materials shall be as described in chemical sealing (grouting) materials of the NASSCO Standard Specifications.
- D. If a service connection becomes clogged with grout, the Contractor shall clear the grout from the lateral. This work shall be done at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.06 FIELD TESTING/INSPECTION:

- A. Prior to the expiration of the warranty period, the Contractor shall television inspect and test all previously grouted service connections as specified in paragraph 3.04 of this Section. Any service connections failing the retest shall be regouted as specified in paragraph 3.05 of this Section.
- B. Television inspecting, testing, and regrouting of service connections shall be performed prior to the expiration of the warranty period, during periods of high groundwater and at a time to be approved by the Engineer.
- C. All inspecting, retesting, and regrouting within the warranty period shall be provided at no additional cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02513

INSULATION FOR PIPELINES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This Section covers the furnishing of all material, accessories, labor, and equipment necessary to insulate the pipelines where shown on the drawings and where so required by the Engineer.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02085, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE GRAVITY PIPE AND FITTINGS
- B. Section 02089, DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS
- C. Section 02300, EARTHWORK

1.03 REFERENCES:

- A. The following standards form a part of this specification as referenced:

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM C552 Specification for Cellular Glass Block and Pipe Thermal Insulation

1.04 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. Six sets of manufacturer's literature of the materials of this section and installation instructions for the products being provided for the project shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.
- B. A sample of the insulation shall be submitted to the Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 INSULATION: DIRECT BURIED PIPE

- A. Insulation shall be cellular glass type. The insulation shall be a cellular glass product that is made specifically for thermal insulation of piping and is compatible with the piping material. Insulation shall be a minimum of 2 inches thick, unless otherwise shown on the drawings.
- B. Insulation shall be composed of all glass sealed cells having no binders or fillers. The completed product shall be rigid and impermeable, with an ultimate compressive strength of at least 90 psi. The thermal conductivity of the cellular glass shall be no higher than 0.29 BTU-in./hr • ft² • °F @ 75°F and 0.28 BTU-in./hr • ft² • °F @ 50°F.

- C. The cellular glass insulation shall comply with all requirements of ASTM C552. The cellular glass shall be fabricated in half sections whenever possible.
- D. Bands for securing the insulation to the pipe shall be 0.5 inches wide by 0.020 inches thick made of stainless steel.
- E. The jacketing for the insulation shall be one of the following methods:
 - 1. A 125 mil (3mm) thick, heat sealed high polymer asphaltic membrane with an integral glass scrim and integral 1 mil (.02mm) aluminum foil and a thin Mylar film on the surface, equal to Pittwrap Jacketing as manufactured by Pittsburgh Corning or equal.
 - 2. Mastic - asphalt cutback mastic, equal to Pittcote 300 Finish, as manufactured by Pittsburgh Corning or equal.
 - 3. Reinforcing fabric - an open mesh polyester fabric with a 6 x 5.5 mesh/inch configuration, equal to PC Fabric 79, as manufactured by Pittsburgh Corning or equal.
- F. The insulation shall be "Foamglass" with jacketing as manufactured by Pittsburgh Corning Corporation, Pittsburgh, PA, or an approved equal. A minimum of 6" layer of fine sand shall surround the insulated pipe before rock free backfill is used in the trench.
- G. The Foamglass and jacketing shall be installed per the manufacturer instructions included in the approved shop drawings.
- H. Tees, valves, and bends shall be covered with form fitting factory made sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION:

- A. Cellular glass shall not be applied to the piping until the piping has been wiped clean and supported so that there is adequate space to apply the full thickness of insulation and the covering completely around the pipe. The Contractor must obtain the Engineer's approval before the installation begins.
- B. Cellular glass insulation and jacketing shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturers installation procedures included in the approved shop drawings.
- C. There shall be at least three 0.50-inch wide stainless steel bands secured around each joint and these bands shall be placed not over 9 inches on center on straight sections of pipe.
- D. Tees, valves, and bends shall be covered with form fitting factory made sections.
- E. All testing of the piping system, such as hydrostatic, x-ray or other such testing, shall be accomplished prior to application of insulation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02518

TRACER TAPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This section covers the furnishing, handling and installation of tracer tape, as called for on the drawings.

1.02 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. Six sets of manufacturer's literature on the materials, colors and printing specified herein, shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.
- B. Tape samples shall also be submitted to the Engineer for review.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS:

Tracer tape shall be by Reef Industries, Houston, TX; Empire Level, Mukwonago, WI; Pro-Line Safety Products Co., W. Chicago, IL; or approved equal.

2.02 TRACER TAPE:

- A. Tracer tape shall be at least 3-inches wide.
- B. Tracer tape for non-ferrous pipe or conduit shall be constructed of a metallic core bonded to plastic layers. The metallic tracer tape shall be a minimum 5-mil thick and must be locatable at a depth of 18 inches with ordinary pipe locaters.
- C. Tracer tape for ferrous pipe or conduit shall consist of multiple bonded plastic layers. The non-metallic tracer tape shall elongate at least 500% before breaking.
- D. The tape shall bear the wording: "BURIED DRAIN LINE BELOW" (with "DRAIN" replaced by "WATER", "SEWER", "ELECTRICAL", "GAS", "TELEPHONE", or "CHEMICAL" as appropriate), continuously repeated every 30 inches to identify the pipe.
- E. Tape colors shall be as follows, as recommended by the American Public Works Association (APWA):

Electric	Red
Gas & Oil	Yellow
Communications	Orange
Water	Blue

Sewer & Drain
Chemical

Green
Red (not APWA)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION:

- A. Tracer tape shall be installed directly above the pipe or conduit it is to identify, approximately 12 inches below the proposed ground surface.
- B. The Contractor shall follow the manufacturer's recommendations for installation of the tape, as approved by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02530

BUILDING CONNECTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This Section covers furnishing of all materials and labor to construct building sewer connections and drop connections as indicated on the Drawings, and as herein specified.
- B. Final location of building connections shall be determined in the field by the Engineer.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION
- B. Section 01575, HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS
- C. Section 02085, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE GRAVITY PIPE AND FITTINGS
- D. Section 02089, DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS
- E. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- F. Section 02518, TRACER TAPE
- G. Section 02533, CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES
- H. Section 02631, PRECAST MANHOLES
- I. Section 03302, FIELD CONCRETE

1.03 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. Six sets of shop drawings and manufacturers literature of the materials of this section shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.
- B. Shop drawings of any special connections, including the proposed adapters for service connections, shall be submitted to the Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Pipe and fittings for gravity building connections shall be as specified under Section 02085 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE GRAVITY PIPE AND FITTINGS and Section 02089 DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS. Adaptors shall be as recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

- B. Concrete for encasement shall be as specified in Section 03302 FIELD CONCRETE.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION:

A. EXISTING ACTIVE BUILDING CONNECTION REPLACEMENT:

1. The Contractor shall affix a written notice to the door of each home that has sewer service to be disconnected and reinstated 48-hours prior to disconnection of the service and again the day of disconnection. A completion notice shall also be distributed following reconnection of the sewer service.
2. The written notice must include an approximation of the time that the service will be bypass pumped and the notice be approved by the Engineer prior to its distribution. The printing and distribution of notices to the homeowners by the Contractor shall be considered incidental to construction.
3. Flow from the existing sewer services shall be bypass pumped as specified in Section 01575 HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS.
4. Once the new mainline is available for connection, the existing service pipeline shall be removed and replaced as described below.
5. Building connections shall be installed using the same construction and pipe joining techniques as specified in Section 02085 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE GRAVITY PIPE AND FITTINGS and Section 02089 DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS.
6. In general, new connections shall be carried to the existing building connection at or near the property line. Final connection between the new and existing piping shall be made. If no existing service is present, the end of the new connection pipe shall be closed with stoppers jointed in place to ensure against infiltration into the sewer line.
7. Where building connection changes line and grade, a cleanout shall be installed as required by the Engineer.
8. Prior to connecting to the new sewer service, the existing sewer service shall be televised (starting at the property line upstream to the building) using a color “push” camera. The condition of the service shall be documented in the same manner as a mainline sewer and in accordance with section 02440, SEWER CLEANING AND INSPECTION. Documentation shall be in accordance with section 01331, DOCUMENTATION. Each video shall be labeled with the street address of inspected sewer service.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02533

CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

The Contractor shall furnish materials, tools, labor and equipment to cut suitable openings into the existing sewer manholes, make connections to existing sewers and all other work necessary to direct the existing sewage flow as indicated on the drawings and as herein specified.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

Section 02631, PRECAST MANHOLES

1.03 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

Prior to start of work, submit details of the methods proposed for doing the work and for maintaining the sewage flow as herein specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION:

- A. The Contractor shall provide temporary plugs or provide other suitable means for maintaining the new sewer free of sewage flow until such time as it can be inspected and tested for leakage.
- B. Connections to the new sewer shall be made when required by the Engineer and only after the new pipeline has been inspected and has successfully passed the leakage test.
- C. The Contractor shall modify each existing structure for installation of the necessary piping, but in so doing shall confine the cutting to the smallest amount possible consistent with the work to be done.
- D. All new piping connected to existing structures shall be encased in concrete in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.
- E. All work shall be done with the proper tools and by careful workmen competent to do work.
- F. The Contractor shall cut, reshape and fill the existing manhole tables and plug existing outlets as indicated on the drawings and as required by the Engineer, to accommodate the new connections. Reshaped manhole invert channels shall be smoothly shaped to permit the flow of sewage. Manhole invert channels shall be reconstructed as specified under Section 02631, PRECAST MANHOLES

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02538

BUILD SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE BENCH AND INVERT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This Section covers manholes benches and inverts complete, including, but not limited to, bases, mortar, benches and inverts.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01014, SCOPE AND SEQUENCE OF WORK
- B. Section 01330, SUBMITTALS
- C. Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION
- D. Section 01575, HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS

1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

- A. Invert channel and bench shall be formed of brick and mortar upon the base.

1.04 REFERENCES:

- A. The following standards form a part of this specification as referenced:

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM C32	Sewer and Manhole Brick
ASTM C144	Aggregate for Masonry Mortar
ASTM C207	Hydrated Lime for Masonry Purposes
ASTM C923	Specification for Resilient Connectors Between Reinforced Concrete Manhole Structures and Pipes
ASTM C1244	Standard Test Method for Concrete Sewer Manholes by the Negative Air Pressure (Vacuum) Test.

1.05 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. Six sets of manufacturer literature of the materials of this section shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.
- B. Tests reports as required shall be submitted to the Engineer.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 The bench and invert shall be formed of brick and mortar, as specified in this specification section.

2.02 BRICK MATERIALS:

- A. Brick shall be sound, hard, and uniformly burned brick, regular and uniform in shape and size, of compact texture, and satisfactory to the Engineer. Bricks shall comply with ASTM C32, for Grade SS, hard brick, except that the mean of five tests for absorption shall not exceed 8 percent by weight.
- B. Rejected brick shall be immediately removed from the work and brick satisfactory to the Engineer substituted.
- C. Mortar shall be composed of portland cement, hydrated lime, and sand in which the volume of sand shall not exceed three times the sum of the volumes of cement and lime. The proportions of cement and lime shall be as required and may vary from 1:1/4 for dense hard-burned brick to 1:3/4 for softer brick. In general, mortar for Grade SS Brick shall be mixed in the volume proportions of 1:1/2:4-1/2; portland cement to hydrated lime to sand.
- D. Cement shall be Type II portland cement as specified for concrete masonry.
- E. Hydrated lime shall be Type S conforming to ASTM C207.
- F. The sand shall comply with ASTM C144 specifications for "Fine Aggregate," except that all of the sand shall pass a No. 8 sieve.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION:

A. BENCH AND INVERT BRICK WORK:

- 1. All debris and deteriorated brick, block, and mortar shall be removed from the bottom of the manhole before the bench and invert are rebuilt.
- 2. Bricks shall be moistened by suitable means, as required, until they are neither so dry as to absorb water from the mortar nor so wet as to be slippery when laid.
- 3. Each brick shall be laid as a header in a full bed and joint of mortar without requiring subsequent grouting, flushing or filling, and shall be thoroughly bonded as required.

4. The brick bench and invert shall conform accurately to the size of the manhole and adjoining pipes. Side inverts shall be curved and main inverts (where direction changes) shall be laid out in smooth curves of the longest possible radius which is tangent to the centerlines of adjoining pipe.

3.02 CLEANING:

All manholes shall be thoroughly cleaned of all silt, debris and foreign matter of any kind, prior to final inspection.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02631

PRECAST MANHOLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This Section covers all precast manholes complete, including, but not limited to, bases, walls, cones, mortar, inverts, frames and covers.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- B. Section 02745, PAVING
- C. Section 03302, FIELD CONCRETE

1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

- A. Precast sections shall conform in shape, size, dimensions, materials, and other respects to the details indicated on the drawings or as required by the Engineer.
- B. All manholes shall have concrete bases. Concrete bases shall be precast unless otherwise specified. Invert channels shall be formed of brick and mortar upon the base.
- C. Riser and cone sections shall be precast concrete.

1.04 REFERENCES:

- A. The following standards form a part of this specification as referenced:

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM A48	Gray Iron Castings
ASTM C32	Sewer and Manhole Brick
ASTM C144	Aggregate for Masonry Mortar
ASTM C207	Hydrated Lime for Masonry Purposes
ASTM C478	Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections
ASTM C923	Specification for Resilient Connectors Between Reinforced Concrete Manhole Structures and Pipes

ASTM C1244 Standard Test Method for Concrete Sewer Manholes by the Negative Air Pressure (Vacuum) Test.

American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)

AASHTO M198 Joints for Circular Concrete Sewer and Culvert Pipe Using Flexible Watertight Gaskets

Occupational Safety and Health Administration

OSHA 29 CFR 1910.27 Fall Prevention Protection

1.05 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. Six sets of manufacturer literature of the materials of this section shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.
- B. Test reports as required shall be submitted to the Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PRECAST CONCRETE SECTIONS:

- A. All precast concrete sections shall conform to ASTM C478 with the following exceptions and additional requirements:

- 1. The wall thickness of precast sections shall be as designated on the drawings, meeting the following minimum requirements:

<u>Section Diameter (Inches)</u>	<u>Minimum Wall Thickness (Inches)</u>
48	5
60	6
72	7
84	8

- 2. Type II cement shall be used except as otherwise approved.
- 3. Sections shall be steam cured and shall not be shipped until at least five days after having been cast.
- 4. Minimum compressive strength of concrete shall be 4000 psi at 28 days.
- 5. No more than two lift holes may be cast or drilled in each section.
- 6. The date of manufacture and the name or trademark of the manufacturer shall be clearly marked on the inside of each precast section.

7. Acceptance of the sections will be on the basis of material tests and inspection of the completed product.
8. Circumferential steel reinforcement in walls and bases shall be a minimum of 0.12 sq. in./lin. ft. for 4-foot diameter sections and 0.15 sq. in./lin. ft. for 5- and 6-foot diameter sections. Reinforcing shall extend into tongue and groove.

- B. Conical reducing sections shall have a wall thickness not less than 5-inches at the bottom and wall thickness of 8-inches at the top. Conical sections shall taper from a minimum of 48-inches diameter to 24 or 30-inches diameter at the top, as shown on the drawings.
- C. Except where insufficient depth of cover dictates the use of a shorter base, bases shall be a minimum of 4 feet in height.
- D. Slab top sections and flat riser sections (Grade Rings) shall conform to the contract drawings, with particular attention focused upon the reinforcing steel and be designed to meet or exceed an HS-20 Loading requirement.
- E. The tops of the bases shall be suitably shaped by means of accurate ring forms to receive the riser sections.
- F. Precast sections shall be manufactured to contain wall openings of the minimum size to receive the ends of the pipes, such openings being accurately set to conform with line and grade of the sewer or drain. Subsequent cutting or tampering in the field, for the purpose of creating new openings or altering existing openings, will not be permitted except as required by the Engineer.
- G. The exterior surfaces of all precast manhole bases, walls, and cones shall be given a minimum of one shop coat of bituminous dampproofing.
- H. The Engineer reserves the right to reject any unsatisfactory precast section and the rejected unit shall be tagged and removed from the job site immediately.
- I. The Engineer may also require the testing of concrete sections as outlined under Physical Requirements in ASTM C478 with the Contractor bearing all testing costs.

2.02 BRICK MATERIALS:

- A. Brick shall be sound, hard, and uniformly burned brick, regular and uniform in shape and size, of compact texture, and satisfactory to the Engineer. Bricks shall comply with ASTM C32, for Grade SS, hard brick, except that the mean of five tests for absorption shall not exceed 8 percent by weight.
- B. Rejected brick shall be immediately removed from the work and brick satisfactory to the Engineer substituted.
- C. Mortar shall be composed of portland cement, hydrated lime, and sand in which the volume of sand shall not exceed three times the sum of the volumes of cement and lime. The proportions of cement and lime shall be as required by the Engineer and may vary from 1:1/4 for dense hard-burned brick to

1:3/4 for softer brick. In general, mortar for Grade SS Brick shall be mixed in the volume proportions of 1:1/2:4-1/2; portland cement to hydrated lime to sand.

- D. Cement shall be Type II portland cement as specified for concrete masonry.
- E. Hydrated lime shall be Type S conforming to ASTM C207.
- F. The sand shall comply with ASTM C144 specifications for "Fine Aggregate," except that all of the sand shall pass a No. 8 sieve.

2.03 FRAMES, GRATES, COVERS AND STEPS:

- A. Castings shall be of good quality, strong, tough, even-grained cast iron, smooth, free from scale, lumps, blisters, sandholes, and defects of every nature which would render them unfit for the service for which they are intended. Contact surfaces of covers and frame seats shall be machined to prevent rocking of covers.
- B. All castings shall be thoroughly cleaned and may be subject to a careful hammer inspection at the Engineer's discretion.
- C. Castings shall be ASTM A48 Class 30B or better.
- D. The surface of the manhole covers shall have a diamond pattern with the cast words "WATER," "DRAIN" or "SEWER," whichever is appropriate.
- E. Manhole frames with 26-inch covers for 24-inch openings shall be 475 pounds minimum by East Jordan Iron Works No. LK110A; Neenah Foundry Co. R1720; Quality Water Products, Style 40; or approved equal.
- F. Manhole steps shall conform to ASTM C478 requirements and shall be fabricated of either extruded aluminum or steel reinforced plastic. Steps shall be uniformly spaced at a maximum of 12-inches unless otherwise shown on the drawings.

2.04 SEWER MANHOLE ACCESSORIES:

- A. Gasket materials shall be top grade (100% solids, vulcanized) butyl rubber and shall meet or exceed AASHTO M-198.
- B. Couplings at the manhole-pipe interface shall be made with a rubber seal system (with or without stainless steel straps) meeting the requirements of ASTM C923 and recommended for this type of connection.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION:

- A. PRECAST SECTIONS:

1. Precast bases shall be supported on a compacted level foundation of crushed stone, as specified in Section 02300 EARTHWORK, at least 6-inches thick, but shall vary to the depth necessary to reach sound undisturbed earth.
2. Precast reinforced concrete sections shall be set vertical and with sections in true alignment.
3. Butyl rubber joint sealant shall be installed between each concrete section. Catch basin sections do not require joint sealant if so indicated on the drawings.
4. All holes in sections used for handling the sections shall be thoroughly plugged with mortar. Mortar shall be one part cement to 1-1/2 parts sand, mixed slightly damp to the touch (just short of "balling"), hammered into the holes until it is dense and an excess of paste appears on the surface, and then finished smooth and flush with the adjoining surfaces.

B. BRICK WORK:

1. Bricks shall be moistened by suitable means, as required, until they are neither so dry as to absorb water from the mortar nor so wet as to be slippery when laid.
2. Each brick shall be laid as a header in a full bed and joint of mortar without requiring subsequent grouting, flushing or filling, and shall be thoroughly bonded as directed.
3. The brick inverts shall conform accurately to the size of the adjoining pipes. Side inverts shall be curved and main inverts (where direction changes) shall be laid out in smooth curves of the longest possible radius which is tangent to the centerlines of adjoining pipe.

C. CASTINGS:

1. Cast iron frames, grates and covers shall be as specified. The frames and covers shall be set by the Contractor to conform accurately to the grade of the finished pavement, existing ground surface, or as indicated on the drawings. Frames shall be adjusted to meet the street surface.
2. Cast iron manhole frames and covers not located in paved areas shall be set 6-inches above finished grade, at a height as required by the Engineer, or as indicated on the drawings. The top of the cone shall be built up with a minimum of 1 course and a maximum of 5 courses of brick and mortar used as headers for adjustment to final grade.
3. Frames shall be set concentric with the top of the concrete section and in a full bed of mortar so that the space between the top of the concrete section or brick headers and the bottom flange of the frame shall be completely filled and made watertight. A thick ring of mortar extending to the outer edge of the concrete shall be placed all around the bottom flange. The mortar shall be smoothly finished to be flush with the top of the flange and have a slight slope to shed water away from the frame.
4. Covers and/or grates shall be left in place in the frames, for safety reasons, except while work is being performed.

D. ACCESSORIES:

1. Accessories shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.02 LEAKAGE TESTS:

- A. Leakage tests shall be made by the Contractor and observed by the Engineer on each manhole. The test shall be by vacuum or by water exfiltration as described below:

B. VACUUM TEST:

1. The vacuum test shall be conducted in accordance with ASTM C1244. Test results will be judged by the length of time it takes for the applied vacuum to drop from 10 inches of mercury to 9 inches. If the time is less than that listed in Table 1 of ASTM C1244, the manhole will have failed the test. Test times from Table 1 are excerpted below.

TABLE 1

Minimum Test Times for Various Manhole Diameters

Depth (Feet)	Diameter (Inches)		
	48	60	72
	Times (Seconds)		
0-12	30	39	49
12-16	40	52	67
16-20	50	65	81
20-24	59	78	97
26-30	74	98	121

2. If the manhole fails the initial test, the Contractor shall locate the leaks and make proper repairs. Leaks may be filled with a wet slurry of accepted quick setting material. If the manhole should again fail the vacuum test, additional repairs shall be made, and the manhole water tested as specified below.

C. WATER EXFILTRATION TEST:

1. After the manhole has been assembled in place, all lifting holes shall be filled and pointed with an approved non-shrinking mortar. All pipes and other openings into the manhole shall be suitably plugged and the plugs braced to prevent blow out. The test shall be made prior to placing the shelf and invert. If the groundwater table has been allowed to rise above the bottom of the manhole, it shall be lowered for the duration of the test.
2. The manhole shall be filled with water to the top of the cone section. If the excavation has not been backfilled and observation indicates no visible leakage, that is, no water visibly moving down the surface of the manhole, the manhole may be considered to be satisfactorily water-tight. If the test, as described above, is unsatisfactory as determined by the Engineer or if the manhole excavation has been backfilled, the test shall be continued. A period of time

may be permitted if the Contractor so wishes, to allow for absorption by the manhole. At the end of this period, the manhole shall be refilled to the top of the cone, if necessary, and a measuring time of at least 8 hours begun. At the end of the test period, the manhole shall be refilled to the top of the cone, measuring the volume of water added. This amount shall be extrapolated to a 24-hour loss rate and the leakage determined on the basis of depth. The leakage for each manhole shall not exceed one gallon per vertical foot for a 24-hour period. If the manhole fails this requirement, but the leakage does not exceed 3 gallons per vertical foot per day, repairs by approved methods may be made as required by the Engineer to bring the leakage within the allowable rate of one gallon per foot per day. Leakage due to a defective section or joint or exceeding the 3 gallon per vertical foot per day, shall be cause for rejection of the manhole. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to uncover the rejected manhole as necessary and to disassemble, reconstruct or replace it as required by the Engineer. The manhole shall then be retested and, if satisfactory, interior joints shall be filled and pointed.

3. No adjustment in the leakage allowance will be made for unknown causes such as leaking plugs, absorption, etc. It shall be assumed that all loss of water during the test is a result of leaks through joints or through the concrete. Furthermore, the Contractor shall take any steps necessary to assure the Engineer that the water table is below the bottom of the manhole throughout the test.
4. If the groundwater table is above the highest joint in the manhole, and there is no leakage into the manhole, as determined by the Engineer, such a test can serve to evaluate water-tightness of the manhole. However, if the Engineer is not satisfied with the results, the Contractor shall lower the water table and carry out the test as described hereinbefore.

3.03 CLEANING:

All new manholes shall be thoroughly cleaned of all silt, debris and foreign matter of any kind, prior to final inspection.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02745

PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment and shall replace the pavements as indicated on the drawings and as herein specified. Price adjustments for Liquid Asphalt shall be as described in Specification Section 01250 PRICE ADJUSTMENTS.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 00890, PERMITS
- B. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- C. Section 02631, PRECAST MANHOLES

1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

A. GENERAL

The types of pavement systems to be utilized on this project are as follows:

TYPE 1. PERMANENT TRENCH PAVEMENT

TYPE 2. COLD PLANING WITH CURB-TO-CURB OVERLAY

PAVEMENT SCHEDULE

B. TYPE 1. PERMANENT TRENCH PAVEMENT

Areas shall be paved with temporary trench binder course pavement, minimum 2 inches thick, as soon as practicable after installation of individual pipeline segments. Temporary pavement shall be maintained a minimum of 90 days prior to installation of permanent trench binder course pavement, minimum 2 ½ inches thick, and permanent trench top course pavement, minimum 1 ½ inches thick. This may require that the temporary pavement be maintained until the following year, at which time the permanent pavement shall be installed. Permanent trench binder course and trench top course pavement shall be installed only with the approval of the Engineer.

C. TYPE 2. COLD PLANING WITH CURB-TO-CURB OVERLAY

Areas shall be paved with permanent dense binder course trench pavement to match the existing road surface and pavement thickness, minimum of 3-1/2-inch thick, in lieu of temporary pavement. The permanent dense binder course trench pavement shall be maintained until cold planing. The entire roadway width is to be cold planed to remove 2-inches of the existing pavement. The areas shall then be overlayed with a permanent curb-to-curb top course pavement, 2 inches thick. Cold

planing and curb-to-curb pavement shall not be installed until the following year, or as approved by the Engineer.

1.04 REFERENCES

The following standards form a part of these specifications and indicate the minimum standards required:

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM D1557 Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures Using 10 Pound Rammer and 18-Inch Drop

Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT) Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges

MassDOT 403	Reclaimed Base Course
MassDOT 405	Gravel Base Course
MassDOT 420	Hot Mix Asphalt Base Course
MassDOT 460	Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement
MassDOT 476	Cement Concrete Pavement
MassDOT 860	Reflectorized Pavement Markings

Federal Specifications

SS-S-1401 Sealants, Joint, Non-Jet-Fuel-Resistant, Hot Applied, for Portland Cement and Asphalt Concrete Pavement

AASHTO Standard Specifications for Materials and Methods of Sampling and Testing

1.05 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

Six sets of complete job mix formula shall be submitted to the Engineer at least two weeks before any of the work of this section is to begin.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GRAVEL SUBBASE:

- A. Gravel subbase shall consist of inert material that is hard durable stone and coarse sand, free from loam and clay, surface coatings and deleterious materials.

- B. Gradation requirements for gravel subbase shall be as specified in Section 02300, EARTHWORK for Gravel Borrow.

2.02 CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL

- A. Controlled Density Fill (CDF) shall satisfy the requirements listed in Section 02058, CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL.

2.03 HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT:

- A. Pavements shall consist of hot mix asphalt.
- B. Pavement mixtures shall be within the composition limits of base courses, binder courses, top courses and surface treatment, in accordance with MassDOT M3.11.03, with constituents that conform to Table A, below.

TABLE A
PERCENT BY MASS PASSING SIEVE DESIGNATION

Standard Sieves (in.)	Reclaimed Subbase	Base Course	Binder Course	Top Course	Mod. Top Course	Surface Treat.
3 in	100					
2 in		100				
1-1/2 in	70-100					
1 in		55-80	100		100	
3/4 in	50-85		80-100		95-100	
5/8 in				100		
1/2 in		40-65	55-75	95-100	79-100	
3/8 in				80-100	68-80	100
No.4	30-60	20-45	28-50	50-76	48-68	80-100
No.8		15-33	20-38	37-54	33-53	64-85
No.16				26-40	20-40	46-68
No.30		8-17	8-22	17-29	14-30	26-50
No.50	8-24	4-12	5-15	10-21	9-21	13-31
No.100				5-16	6-16	7-17
No.200	0-10	0-4	0-5	2-7	2-6	3-8
Binder		4-5	4.5-5.5	5.5-7.0	5-6	7-8

Percentages shown for aggregate sizes are stated as proportional percentages of total aggregate for the mix.

Unless authorized by the Engineer, no Job-Mix Formula will be approved which specifies:

More than 45% passing No. 8 for Top and Dense Binder Courses
More than 38% passing No. 8 for Modified Top Course

More than 55% passing No. 8 for Dense Mix
Less than 4% passing No. 200 for Top Course.
Less than 6% bitumen for Top Course.

- C. The joint sealant shall be a hot poured rubberized emulsified asphalt sealant meeting the requirements of FS SS-S-1401.
- D. The tack coat shall be an asphalt emulsion, RS-1 if required, conforming to MassDOT Section M3.03.0.

2.04 SEAL COAT:

- A. Seal coats shall be within the composition limits for protective seal coat emulsion in accordance with MassDOT M3.03.3.
- B. Silica sand when blended with seal coat emulsion shall be No. 30 silica sand.

2.05 PAVEMENT MARKINGS:

- A. Pavement markings shall conform to the requirements of MassDOT 860.
- B. The mixture of the marking material shall be within the composition limits for reflectorized pavement markings as described in the MassDOT Specifications as follows:
 - 1. Fast drying traffic paint - M7.01.10/11.
 - 2. Fast drying white and yellow water-borne traffic paints - M7.01.23/24.
- C. Application of the glass beads to be used as reflector material on the striping shall conform to Sections 860.62 and M7.03.07 of the MassDOT Specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL:

Paving courses required for the project shall be as shown on the drawings and as specified herein. Pavement thicknesses specified are measured in compacted inches. If a pavement course thickness exceeds 2-1/2 compacted inches, the course shall be installed in multiple lifts with each lift not exceeding 2-1/2 compacted inches in thickness.

3.02 CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL:

Controlled Density Fill shall be used for backfilling in locations described on the plans.

3.03 GRAVEL SUBBASE:

- A. The gravel subbase to be placed under pavement shall consist of 12-inches of gravel evenly spread and thoroughly compacted.

- B. The gravel shall be spread in layers not more than 4-inches thick, compacted measure. All layers shall be compacted to not less than 95 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by ASTM D1557 Method C at optimum moisture content.

3.04 TEMPORARY BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT:

- A. Where specified and required by the Engineer and after placement of the gravel subbase, the Contractor shall place temporary bituminous pavement above the trench, between the edges of the existing pavement. It shall consist of hot mix asphalt, 2-inches thick, in accordance with MassDOT 460.
- B. The temporary pavement shall be repaired as necessary to maintain the surface of the pavement until replaced by permanent pavement. When so required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove the temporary pavement and install or regrade the subbase for installation of permanent pavement.

3.05 PERMANENT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT:

- A. The bituminous paving mixture, equipment, methods of mixing and placing, and the precautions to be observed as to weather, condition of base, etc., shall be in accordance with MassDOT 460.
- B. BINDER COURSE PAVEMENT:

- 1. Immediately prior to installing the binder course, the trimmed edges shall be made stable and unyielding, free of loose or broken pieces and all edges shall be thoroughly broomed clean. Contact surfaces of trench sides, curbs, manholes, catch basins, or other appurtenant structures in the pavement shall be painted thoroughly with a uniform coating of asphalt emulsion (tack coat), just before any mixture is placed against them.
- 2. The binder course shall be repaired as necessary to maintain the surface of the pavement until placement of the permanent top course. If required, the Contractor shall place a leveling course before placing the permanent top course.

C. TOP COURSE OR SURFACE TREATMENT PAVEMENT (PERMANENT OVERLAY):

- 1. Top course or surface treatment shall be placed over the trench or full width as shown on the drawings or as specified.
- 2. Prior to placement of the top course or surface treatment, the entire surface over which the top course or surface treatment is to be placed shall be broom cleaned and tack coated.
- 3. Top course or surface treatment pavement placed over trenches may be feathered to meet existing paved surfaces, if approved by the Engineer.
- 4. Prior to placing full width top course or surface treatment pavements, keyways shall be cut in all intersecting streets.

3.06 COLD PLANING

- A. The Contractor shall remove bituminous concrete pavement by use of an approved "cold planer" equipment to a depth sufficient to apply an overlay of 2 inches of bituminous concrete pavement. Existing pavement shall be removed to a depth of 2 inches.
- B. The equipment shall be capable of accurately and automatically establishing profile grades along each edge of the machine by referencing from the existing pavement by means of a ski or matching shoe from an independent grade control and shall have an automatic system for controlling cross slope at a given rate.
- C. The machine shall be equipped with an integral loading means to immediately remove material being cut from the surface of the roadway and discharge cuttings into a truck, all in one operation. All planing machinery shall be equipped with dust-control devices to prevent any dust produced in the cutting operation from escaping into the air.
- D. The bituminous surfaces being planed and profiled shall be removed to a depth, width, grade and cross section directed by the Engineer. Loose material resulting from the operation shall be the property of the Owner unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- E. The planed surface shall provide a smooth riding surface free from severe gouges, continuous grooves, ridges, oil film and other imperfections of workmanship and shall have a uniform surface appearance exclusive of broken or cracked underlying pavement.
- F. All existing pavement around castings shall be removed with hand cold planing equipment or by the use of hand tools if necessary. Any castings damaged or disturbed shall be removed and replaced as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

3.07 PAVEMENT PLACEMENT:

- A. Unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer for particular conditions, only machine methods of placing the pavement shall be used. The equipment for spreading and finishing shall be mechanical, self-powered pavers, capable of spreading and finishing the mixture true to line, grade, width and crown. The mixtures shall be placed and compacted only at such times as to permit proper inspection and checking by the Engineer.
- B. After the paving mixtures have been properly spread, initial and intermediate compaction shall be obtained by the use of steel wheel rollers having a weight of not less than 240 pounds per inch width of tread.
- C. Final rolling of the top course or surface treatment pavement shall be performed by a steel wheel roller weighing not less than 285 pounds per inch width of tread at a mix temperature and time sufficient to allow for final smoothing of the surface and thorough compaction.
- D. Immediately after placement of top course or surface treatment pavement, all joints between the existing and new top course or surface treatment pavements shall be sealed with hot poured rubberized asphalt joint sealant.

- E. Where there is no backing for the edges of the curb-to-curb pavement, the Contractor shall provide a gravel transition. The gravel transition shall be installed immediately after the pavement is placed, shall be feathered and extend a minimum of 18-inches, and shall be compacted using the same equipment as for pavement compaction. The gravel shall be uniformly graded material with a maximum size of 3/8- to 1/2-inch.
- F. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish and install additional paving to provide satisfactory transition for driveways and walkways impacted by a new curb-to-curb pavement installation. The transition installation will be considered incidental to the curb-to-curb pavement installation.

3.08 ADDITIONAL PAVING:

- A. If the Engineer determines that the existing bituminous concrete pavement on local streets is thicker than the permanent pavement specified herein, the Contractor may be required to install hot mix asphalt to obtain the depth of the existing pavement.
- B. If for the installation of full width paving, the Engineer determines that the existing road surface requires additional leveling pavement, then the Contractor shall install additional hot mix asphalt to bring the section to proper line and cross section. Additional paving required to restore the proper line and cross section of binder course installed by the Contractor which has become rough and uneven shall be furnished and installed at the expense of the Contractor.

3.09 RAISING AND ADJUSTING CASTINGS:

- A. In areas of permanent top course paving, existing municipally-owned catch basin and manhole castings and valve boxes shall be raised to the proper grade where required by the Engineer.
- B. Castings owned by private utilities shall be raised by their own forces. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating this work.
- C. The method of adjusting these castings shall be as follows: Cut around catch basin or manhole castings a minimum of 8-inches from casting. Excavate and if required rebuild up to 12-inches of masonry below the bottom of the casting. Backfill with suitable material and compact to bottom of casting. Place high, early strength cement or bituminous concrete collar, as directed, to approximately 1 1/2-inches below the raised casting grade. Masonry work shall conform to Section 02631, PRECAST MANHOLES.
- D. In some areas, raising of castings may not be required. Where required by the Engineer, castings not to be raised shall have at least 12-inches of bituminous concrete pavement chipped and removed around the casting. New bituminous concrete pavement shall be placed and compacted around such castings to approximately 1-1/2-inches below the top of the casting. The overlay course shall then be sloped down to the level of the casting.
- E. The method of raising valve boxes shall be as follows: Cut around valve box a minimum of 8-inches from valve box. Excavate as required and raise the valve box. Pour high early strength cement or bituminous concrete collar, as directed, to approximately 1-1/2-inches below the top of the valve box.

- F. Castings which need to be raised or adjusted to complete permanent curb to curb paving shall be done immediately prior to paving.

3.10 PAVEMENT MARKINGS:

- A. The Contractor shall replace all pavement markings removed or covered-over in carrying out the work, and as required by the Engineer, no sooner than 48 hours after completion of permanent pavement. The markings shall be 4-inches wide, white or yellow, single or double lines as required.
- B. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide temporary markings at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.11 PAVEMENT REPAIR:

- A. If required in the contract or if permanent pavement becomes rough or uneven, permanent pavement patches and trenches shall be repaired and brought to grade utilizing "infrared" paving methods following completion of the construction.
- B. The Contractor performing the work shall use care to avoid overheating the pavement being repaired.
- C. Pavement repair shall extend a minimum of 6-inches beyond all edges of the pavement patch to assure adequate bonding at the pavement joints.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02770

SEALING OF UNDERDRAIN ACCESS PORTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This Section covers seal access ports located on the manhole bench.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to complete the work as required by the Engineer; as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01014, SCOPE AND SEQUENCE OF WORK
- B. Section 01300, SUBMITTALS
- C. Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION
- D. Section 01575, HANDLING EXISTING FLOWS
- E. Section 02085, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE GRAVITY PIPE AND FITTINGS

1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. The sealing of access ports shall conform in shape, size, dimensions, materials, and other respects to the details indicated on the drawings or as required by the Engineer.

1.04 REFERENCES:

The following standards form a part of this specification as referenced:

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM C32	Sewer and Manhole Brick
ASTM C144	Aggregate for Masonry Mortar
ASTM C207	Hydrated Lime for Masonry Purposes
ASTM D1784	Standard Specification for Rigid Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds and Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compounds.
ASTM F 477	Standard Specification for Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe.

ASTM D3034 Specification for Type PSM Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings

ASTM D3212 Specification for Joints for Drain and Sewer Plastic Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals

1.05 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

A. Prior to beginning the work, submit six (6) sets of the following:

1. Qualifications of the firm/personnel who will perform the work.
2. Manufacturer literature of the materials of this section.
3. Tests reports, as required.
4. Manufacturer's warranty.
5. Description of the system proposed for bypass pumping during the procedures to be carried out.

B. Refer to Section 01331, DOCUMENTATION, for required documentation to be submitted

1.06 WARRANTY:

Seal access ports shall be warranted against infiltration and faulty workmanship and materials for one (1) year from the date the project is accepted by the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCESS PORT CAP MATERIALS:

A standard sized threaded PVC cap shall be used to plug the access port.

2.02 ACCESS PORT SEALING MATERIALS:

- A. Access port sealing fittings and piping size shall closely approximate existing access port size and shall not be smaller than 6" schedule 40 PVC. All pipe joints shall be watertight.
- B. Oakum soaked in Avanti AV-202 grout compound or approved equal shall be used to achieve a water tight seal between the PVC pipe and the existing access port structure.
- C. A standard sized threaded PVC cap shall be used to plug the redirected access port.

2.03 BRICK MATERIALS:

- A. Brick shall be sound, hard, and uniformly burned brick, regular and uniform in shape and size, of compact texture, and satisfactory to the Engineer. Bricks shall comply with ASTM C32, for Grade SS, hard brick, except that the mean of five tests for absorption shall not exceed 8 percent by weight.
- B. Rejected brick shall be immediately removed from the work and brick satisfactory to the Engineer substituted.
- C. Mortar shall be composed of portland cement, hydrated lime, and sand in which the volume of sand shall not exceed three times the sum of the volumes of cement and lime. The proportions of cement and lime shall be as required and may vary from 1:1/4 for dense hard-burned brick to 1:3/4 for softer brick. In general, mortar for Grade SS Brick shall be mixed in the volume proportions of 1:1/2:4-1/2; portland cement to hydrated lime to sand.
- D. Cement shall be Type II portland cement as specified for concrete masonry.
- E. Hydrated lime shall be Type S conforming to ASTM C207.
- F. Sand shall comply with ASTM C144 specifications for "Fine Aggregate," except that all of the sand shall pass a No. 8 sieve.

2.04 CONCRETE:

- A. Cement shall be domestic portland cement conforming to ASTM C150, Type II.
- B. Fine aggregate shall be washed natural sand conforming to ASTM C33
- C. Coarse aggregate shall be well graded crushed stone conforming to ASTM C33, size No. 67 unless otherwise required.
- D. Water shall be potable, clean, and free from deleterious amounts of acids, alkalis, oils, or organic matter.
- E. No admixtures shall be used unless approved by the Engineer in writing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SEAL ACCESS PORT:

- A. Existing access ports located on the manhole bench shall be sealed so that the manhole and underlying drain is not damaged.
- B. Installation of all sealing material shall be in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and as specified herein.
- C. Any damage to the existing manhole, pipe, fittings, or underdrain shall be repaired by the Contractor at his own expense as required by the Engineer.

- D. The contractor shall be aware of all potential water at the repair site including sanitary flow, underdrain flow, and groundwater.
- E. New access ports shall be six (6) inches to eight (8) inches in diameter and shall most closely approximate the diameter of the existing underdrain. Each access port shall be fitted with a standard-sized water tight threaded PVC cap. Access port shall protrude no less than twelve (12) inches and no more than twenty-four (24") inches above the bench of the manhole.
- F. The new pipe shall be placed inside the existing access port and a water tight seal created between the pipe and the existing access port structure using oakum soaked in Avanti AV-202 grouting compound or approved equal. The oakum shall be wedged between the PVC pipe and the existing access port structure to create a water tight seal. The seal shall be of a thickness capable of firmly securing the pipe within the access port and shall be approved by the Engineer. The remaining space above the seal shall be filled with hydraulic cement and made flush with the manhole bench.
- G. No material shall be allowed to enter the underdrain during the sealing process.

3.02 BRICK WORK:

- A. Mortar shall be mixed only in such quantity as may be required for immediate use and shall be used before the initial set has taken place. Mortar shall not be retained for more than 1-1/2 hours and shall be constantly worked over with a hoe or shovel until used. Anti-freeze mixtures will not be allowed in the mortar. No masonry shall be laid when the outside temperature is below 40 degrees F unless provisions are made to protect the mortar, bricks and finished work from frost by heating and enclosing the work with tarpaulins or other suitable material. The Engineer's decision as to the adequacy of protection against freezing shall be final.
- B. Bricks shall be moistened by suitable means, as required, until they are neither so dry as to absorb water from the mortar nor so wet as to be slippery when laid.
- C. Bricks shall be laid as headers in a full bed and joints of mortar without requiring subsequent grouting, flushing or filling, and shall be thoroughly bonded as required.
- D. Brick inverts shall conform accurately to the size of the adjoining pipes. Side inverts shall be curved and main inverts (where direction changes) shall be laid out in smooth curves of the longest possible radius which is tangent to the centerlines of adjoining pipe.
- E. Channels and shelves shall be constructed of brick and concrete as shown on the Drawings. The brick lined channels shall correspond in shape with the lower half of the pipe. The top of the shelf shall be set at the elevation of the crown of the highest pipe and shall be sloped 1-inch per foot to drain toward the flow through channel. Brick surfaces exposed to sewage flow shall be constructed with a nominal 2-inch by 8-inch face exposed (i.e. bricks on edge).

3.03 FIELD TESTING/INSPECTION:

- A. The Engineer may require an inspection with a television "push" camera at the conclusion of each ACCESS PORT SEAL to ensure that the underdrain was not damaged during the repair. Contractor shall provide documentation of this inspection that is consistent with Section 01331,

DOCUMENTATION. The Contractor shall repair any damage caused by his work at his own expense as required by the Engineer.

- B. Prior to expiration of the warranty period, during periods of high groundwater, and at a time to be approved by the Engineer, the Contractor shall inspect 100% of the access point repairs performed during this project. The Contractor shall repair any defects found until there are no visible leaks. Defects will be determined by the Engineer.
- C. All inspection and rework shall be provided at no additional cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02771

CURBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This section covers replacement of curbing removed during construction.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Required earthwork is specified under Section 02300 EARTHWORK.
- B. Section 02745, PAVING.
- C. Section 02775, SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION AND REPLACEMENT

1.03 REFERENCES:

The following standards form a part of these specifications, as referenced:

Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT) Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges

1.04 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

Six sets of shop drawings, showing dimensions of typical curb sections, shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GRANITE CURBING:

- A. Granite curbing shall be Type VAI conforming to Subsection M9.04.1 of the latest edition of the MassDOT Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges.
- B. Special shapes and corners shall be supplied as required.

2.02 GRANITE EDGING:

- A. Granite edging shall be Type SB conforming to Subsection M9.04.2 of the latest edition of the MassDOT Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges.
- B. Special shapes and corners shall be supplied as required.

2.03 HOT MIX ASPHALT CURB

Curb shall conform to Subsection M3.12.0 of the latest edition of the MassDOT Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GRANITE CURBING:

- A. Removal and resetting and/or removal and replacing of granite curbing shall be in accordance with Section 580 of the latest edition of the MassDOT Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges. The curbing shall have a 7-inch reveal unless otherwise required by the Engineer.
- B. Except as modified herein or on the drawings, installation of curbing shall conform to Section 500 of the MassDOT Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges.
- C. Excavation shall be made to the bottom of the 6-inch gravel base below the curbing, the trench being sufficiently wide to permit thorough tamping. The base shall be compacted to a firm, even surface and shall be approved by the Engineer.
- D. The curbing shall be set on edge and settled into place with a heavy wooden hand-rammer, to the line and grade required, straight and true for the full depth. The joints of the stone curbing shall be pointed with mortar for the full depth of the curbing. At approximately 50-foot intervals, a 1/2-inch joint shall not be filled with mortar but left free for expansion. The ends of the stone curbing at driveways and intersections shall be cut at a bevel or rounded as required by the Engineer.
- E. The trench for the stone curbing shall be backfilled with approved material; the first layer to be 4-inches in depth, thoroughly rammed; the other layers to be more than 6-inches in depth and thoroughly rammed until the trench is filled.
- F. Where indicated on the plans, or as required, drainage openings shall be made through the curbing at the elevations and of the size required.

3.02 GRANITE EDGING:

- A. Except as modified herein and on the drawings, installation of granite edging shall conform to Section 500 of MassDOT Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges.
- B. The cement concrete base shall be placed on a well-tamped sub-base acceptable to the Engineer, and shall be constructed of 3000 psi concrete, minimum, as shown on the drawings.
- C. The edging shall be set to the proper lines and grades on the concrete base and on a well-tamped sloping gravel surface.

3.03 BITUMINOUS CONCRETE CURB:

- A. Replacement of bituminous concrete curbs shall be in accordance with Section 500 of the latest edition of the MassDOT Standard Specification for Highways and Bridges and all amendments thereto. The curbing shall have a 6-inch reveal unless otherwise required by the Engineer.

- B. Unless modified herein, installation shall conform to Section 501.64 of the MassDOT Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges.
- C. When indicated on the plans, or as directed, drainage openings shall be made through the curb at the elevations and of the size required.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02775

SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION AND REPLACEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to restore sidewalks and/or construct new or replacement bituminous or cement concrete sidewalks where existing sidewalks are disturbed by the Contractor, as shown on the drawings and described herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- B. Section 02771, CURBING

1.03 REFERENCES

The following standards form a part of these specifications, as referenced:

Massachusetts Department of Transportation (MassDOT)
Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall submit six (6) sets of shop drawings and/or materials specifications for each component of the work to be performed under this section of the Specifications.

1.05 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

- A. BITUMINOUS AND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALKS AND WHEELCHAIR RAMPS:
 - 1. Except as otherwise indicated, bituminous and cement concrete sidewalks and wheelchair ramps shall be constructed in accordance with the requirements of Section 701, Sidewalks, Wheelchair Ramps and Driveways, of the latest edition of the MassDOT Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges, and all amendments thereto.
 - 2. Wheel chair ramps shall be installed in new sidewalks at intersections in accordance with 521 CMR. When curbs or sidewalks are constructed or reconstructed on one side of the street, curb cuts shall also be installed on the opposite sides of the street, where there is a pedestrian path of travel. Curb cuts shall be located within the crosswalk and/or the pedestrian path of travel.
- C. Water boxes, manhole frames, and all other castings shall be carefully set to the proposed finished grade.

- D. Sidewalks shall not be less than 48 inches in width, excluding curbing. An unobstructed path of travel shall be provided which is at least 36 inches clear, excluding curbing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 HOT MIX ASPHALT SIDEWALKS :

- A. Sidewalks shall consist of hot mix asphalt.
- B. Hot mix asphalt shall conform to the requirements of MassDOT M3.11, Table A, Dense Mix.

2.02 CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALKS AND WHEELCHAIR RAMPS:

- A. Cement concrete sidewalks shall be constructed with air entrained Cement Concrete with a minimum compressive strength of 4000 psi at 28 days.
- B. Cement concrete shall conform to the requirements of MassDOT M4.02.

PART 3 - EXECUTION:

3.01 HOT MIX ASPHALT SIDEWALKS:

- A. The subgrade for the sidewalks shall be shaped parallel to the proposed surface of the sidewalks and shall be thoroughly rolled and tamped. All depressions occurring shall be filled with suitable material and again rolled or tamped until the surface is smooth and hard in order for a gravel foundation to be placed upon it.
- B. The hot mix asphalt sidewalk shall be a minimum of 2½ compacted inches thick, laid in two equal courses. The sidewalk pitch shall be 3/16-inch per foot of width or shall match the existing sidewalk.

3.02. CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALKS AND WHEELCHAIR RAMPS:

- A. Concrete for sidewalks and wheelchair ramps shall be a minimum of 4-inches thick. At driveways, the sidewalks shall be 6-inches thick.
- B. The subgrade for the walk or driveway shall be shaped to a true surface conforming to the proposed slope of the walk, thoroughly rolled at optimum moisture content and tamped with a power roller weighing not less than one ton and not more than 5 tons. All depressions occurring shall be filled with suitable material and again rolled or tamped until the surface is smooth and hard.
- C. After the subgrade has been prepared as hereinbefore specified, a subbase of gravel borrow at optimum moisture content shall be placed, thoroughly rolled by a power roller, and tamped. The gravel borrow shall be a minimum of 8-inches in thickness.
- D. The forms for sidewalks shall be smooth, free from warp, strong enough to resist springing out of shape, and deep enough to conform to the thickness of the proposed walk. All mortar or dirt shall be completely removed from forms that have been previously used. The forms shall be well staked, thoroughly braced, and set to the established lines with their upper edge conforming to the grade of

the finished walk. The finished walk shall have sufficient pitch from the outside to the edge of the walk to provide for surface drainage. This pitch shall be ¼-inch per foot unless otherwise required by the Engineer. Before the concrete is placed, the subbase for sidewalks shall be thoroughly dampened until it is moist throughout but without puddles of water.

- E. Concrete shall be conveyed from the place of mixing to the place of deposit in such a manner that no mortar will be lost, and the composition of the mix shall be uniform, showing neither excess nor lack of mortar in any one place. The consistency shall be such that water will float to the surface under heavy tamping. The concrete shall be placed as close to its final position as practicable and thoroughly consolidated, with precautions taken not to overwork it while it is still plastic. The concrete shall be thoroughly spaded along the forms or screeds to eliminate voids and honeycombs at the edges. Retempering of concrete will not be permitted.
- F. Concrete shall be placed in alternate slabs not exceeding 30 feet in length. Slabs shall be separated by transverse preformed expansion joint filler ½-inch thick. The surface of all concrete sidewalks shall be uniformly scored into block units of not more than 40 square feet. The depth of the scoring shall be at least one quarter of the thickness of the sidewalk.
- G. When concrete sidewalks are constructed adjacent to curbing, building foundations, retaining walls, light pole bases or fixed structures, ½-inch thick premolded joint filler shall be used between the newly constructed sidewalk and the structure.
- H. Finishing of the concrete surface shall be done by experienced and competent cement finishers as soon as is practicable. Finishing shall be delayed until all bleed water and water sheen has left the surface and the concrete has begun to stiffen. The concrete surface shall be finished as directed with a steel trowel or wood float to give a smooth, uniform and attractive surface finish and uniformly scored into block units or areas of not more than 36 square feet. Following this, the Contractor shall draw a nylon push broom lightly over the surface to produce a non-slip surface. Application of neat cement to the surface to hasten hardening is prohibited.
- I. The Contractor shall protect the newly placed concrete surface against vandalism and marking or defacing and must stand ready to replace any blocks which, in the opinion of the Engineer, are excessively marked or defaced, at no additional cost to the Owner. When completed the walks shall be kept moist and protected from traffic and weather for at least 3 days.
- J. Adequate protection shall be provided where temperatures of 40°F or lower occur during placing of concrete and during the early curing period. The minimum temperature of fresh concrete after placing and for the first 3 days shall be maintained above 55°F. In addition to the above requirements, an additional 3 days of protection from freezing shall be maintained.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02920

LOAMING AND SEEDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This section covers all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to do all loaming, seeding and related work as herein specified. All lawns disturbed by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired as herein specified.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

Not Applicable

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. For a particular source of loam, the Engineer may require the Contractor to send approximately 10 pounds of loam to an approved testing laboratory and have the following tests conducted:

1. Organic concentration
2. pH
3. Nitrogen concentration
4. Phosphorous concentration
5. Potash concentration

- B. These tests shall be at the Contractor's expense. Test results, with soil conditioning and fertilizing recommendations, shall be forwarded to the Engineer.

1.04 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. Six sets of information detailing the seed mixes, fertilizers, mulch material, slope protection material (if required) and origin of loam shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.
- B. Three sets of test results shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. LOAM:

1. Loam shall be a natural, fertile, friable soil, typical of productive soils in the vicinity, obtained from naturally well-drained areas, neither excessively acid nor alkaline, and containing no substances harmful to grass growth. Loam shall not be delivered to the site in frozen or muddy condition and shall be reasonably free of stumps, roots, heavy or stiff clay, stones larger than 1-inch in diameter, lumps, coarse sand, noxious weeds, sticks, brush or other litter.

2. The loam shall contain not less than 4 percent nor more than 20 percent organic matter as determined by the loss of weight by ignition of oven-dried samples. Test samples shall be oven-dried to a constant weight at a temperature of 230 degrees F.

B. LIME:

Lime shall be standard commercial ground limestone containing at least 50 percent total oxides (calcium oxide and magnesium oxide), and 50 percent of the material must pass through a No. 100 mesh sieve with 98 percent passing a No. 2 mesh sieve.

C. FERTILIZER:

Fertilizer shall be commercial fertilizer, 10-10-10 fertilizer mixture containing at least 40 percent of organic nitrogen. It shall be delivered to the site in the original sealed containers, each showing the manufacturer's guaranteed analysis. Fertilizer shall be stored so that when used it will be dry and free flowing. No fertilizer shall be used which has not been marketed in accordance with State and Federal Laws, relating to fertilizers.

D. MULCH:

1. Materials to be used in mulching shall conform to the following requirements:
2. Hay Mulch - Hay Mulch shall consist of mowed and properly cured grass, clover or other acceptable plants. No salt hay shall be used.
3. Straw Mulch - Straw Mulch shall consist of stalks or stems of grain after threshing.
4. Wood Fibre Mulch - Wood Fibre Mulch shall consist of wood fibre produced from clean, whole uncooked wood, formed into resilient bundles having a high degree of internal friction and shall be dry when delivered to the project.

E. SEED:

1. Seed shall be of an approved mixture, the previous year's crop, clean, high in germinating value, a perennial variety, and low in weed seed. Seed shall be obtained from a reliable seed company and shall be accompanied by certificates relative to mixture purity and germinating value.
2. Grass seed for lawn areas shall conform to the following requirements:

	Proportion by Weight	Germination Purity	Purity Minimum
Chewing's Fescue	30%	70%	97%
Kentucky 31 Fescue	30%	90%	98%
Kentucky Blue Grass	20%	80%	85%
Domestic Rye Grass	20%	90%	98%

Grass seed for cross-country areas, slopes and other areas not normally mowed shall conform to the following requirements:

	Proportion by Weight	Germination Minimum	Purity Minimum
Creeping Red Fescue	50%	85%	95%
Kentucky 31	30%	85%	95%
Domestic Rye	10%	90%	98%
Red Top	5%	85%	92%
Ladino Clover	5%	85%	96%

F. TEMPORARY COVER CROP:

1. Temporary cover crop shall conform to the following requirements:

	% Weight	Germination Minimum
Winter Rye	80 min.	85%
Red Fescue (creeping)	4 min.	80%
Perennial Rye Grass	3 min.	90%
Red Clover	3 min.	90%
Other Crop Grass	0.5 max.	
Noxious Weed Seed	0.5 max.	
Inert Matter	1.0 max.	

G. SLOPE EROSION PROTECTION:

1. Erosion control blanket shall be 100% degradable plastic mesh with 100% degradable straw or straw/coconut fill. Fill shall be held together by degradable fastening. Weight shall be 0.50 lb/sq. yd. Erosion control blankets shall be applied parallel to direction of water flow. The erosion control blankets shall be by North American Green, Evansville, IN or approved equal. For slopes 2:1 or greater, Model SC150 shall be used. For slopes less than 2:1, Model S150 shall be used.
2. Six inch wire staples shall be placed according to manufacturer's recommendations to anchor the mesh material. Staples shall be designed to decompose.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SURFACE PREPARATION:

- A. After approval of rough grading, loam shall be placed on areas affected by the Contractor's operations. Loam shall be at least 6-inches compacted thickness.
- B. Lime shall be applied to bring the pH to 6.5 or, without a soil test, at the rate of 2-3 tons of lime per acre.

- C. Fertilizer shall be applied according to the soil test, or without a soil test, at the rate of 1000 pounds per acre.
- D. Loam shall be worked a minimum of 3-inches deep, thoroughly incorporating the lime and fertilizer into the soil. The loam shall then be raked until the surface is finely pulverized and smooth and compacted with rollers, weighing not over 100 pounds per linear foot of tread, to an even surface conforming to the prescribed lines and grades. Minimum depth shall be 6-inches after completion.

3.02 SEEDING:

- A. Seeding shall be done when weather conditions are approved as suitable, in the periods between April 1 and May 30 or August 15 to October 1, unless otherwise approved.
- B. If there is a delay in seeding, during which weeds grow or soil is washed out, the Contractor shall remove the weeds or replace the soil before sowing the seed, without additional compensation. Immediately before seeding is begun, the soil shall be lightly raked.
- C. Seed shall be sown at the approved rate, on a calm day by machine.
- D. One half the seed shall be sown in one direction and the other half at right angles. Seed shall be raked lightly into the soil to a depth of 1/4-inch and rolled with a roller weighing not more than 100 pounds per linear foot of tread.
- E. The surface shall be kept moist by a fine spray until the grass shows uniform germination over the entire area. Wherever poor germination occurs in areas larger than 3 sq. ft., the Contractor shall reseed, roll, and water as necessary to obtain proper germination.
- F. The Contractor shall water, weed, cut and otherwise maintain and protect seeded areas as necessary to produce a dense, healthy growth of perennial lawn grass.
- G. If there is insufficient time in the planting season to complete the fertilizing and seeding, permanent seeding may be left until the following planting season, at the option of the Contractor or as required by the Engineer. In that event, a temporary cover crop shall be sown. This cover crop shall be cut and watered as necessary until the beginning of the following planting season, at which time it shall be plowed or harrowed into the soil, the area shall be fertilized and the permanent seed crop shall be sown as specified.

3.03 PLACING MULCH:

- A. Straw Mulch shall be loosely spread to a uniform depth over all areas designated on the plans, at the rate of 4-1/2 tons per acre, or as otherwise required.
- B. Straw Mulch may be applied by mechanical apparatus, if in the judgment of the Engineer the apparatus spreads the mulch uniformly and forms a suitable mat to control slope erosion. The apparatus shall be capable of spreading at least 80 percent of the hay or straw in lengths of 6-inches or more, otherwise it shall be spread by hand without additional compensation.

- C. Wood Fibre Mulch shall be uniformly spread over certain selected seeded areas at the minimum rate of 1,400 pounds per acre unless otherwise required. It shall be placed by spraying from an approved spraying machine having pressure sufficient to cover the entire area in one operation.

3.04 SEEDING AND MULCHING BY SPRAY MACHINE:

- A. The application of lime, fertilizer, grass seed and mulch may be accomplished in one operation by the use of an approved spraying machine. The materials shall be mixed with water in the machine and kept in an agitated state in order that the materials may be uniformly suspended in the water. The spraying equipment shall be so designed that when the solution is sprayed over an area, the resulting deposits of lime, fertilizer, grass seed and mulch shall be equal to the specified quantities.
- B. A certified statement shall be furnished, prior to start of work, to the Engineer by the Contractor as to the number of pounds of limestone, fertilizer, grass seed and mulch per 100 gallons of water.
- C. This statement should also specify the number of square yards of seeding that can be covered with the solution specified above. If the results of the spray operation are unsatisfactory, the Contractor will be required to abandon this method and to apply the lime, fertilizer, grass seed and mulch by other methods.

3.05 INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE:

At the beginning of the planting season following that in which the permanent grass crop is sown, the seeded areas will be inspected. Any section not showing dense, vigorous growth at that time shall be promptly reseeded by the Contractor at his own expense. The seeded areas shall be watered, weeded, cut and otherwise maintained by the Contractor until the end of that planting season, when they will be accepted if the sections show dense, vigorous growth.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03302

FIELD CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This Section covers concrete and all related items necessary to place and finish the concrete work.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02300, EARTHWORK

1.03 REFERENCES:

- A. The following standards form a part of this specification:

American Concrete Institute (ACI)

ACI 304	Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete.
ACI 305	Recommended Practice for Hot Weather Concreting
ACI 306	Recommended Practice for Cold Weather Concreting
ACI SP-66	ACI Detailing Manual
ACI 318	Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM A615	Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM C33	Concrete Aggregates
ASTM C94	Ready-Mixed Concrete
ASTM C143	Test for Slump of Portland Cement Concrete
ASTM C150	Portland Cement
ASTM C260	Air Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
ASTM C494	Chemical Admixtures for Concrete

1.04 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

Six copies of the statement of materials constituting the design of mixes for each size aggregate as required by ASTM C94 shall be submitted to the Engineer within one week following award of the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE:

- A. All concrete, reinforced or non-reinforced shall have a 28 day compressive strength of 3000 psi unless otherwise noted on the design drawings. A minimum of 5.5 sacks of cement per cubic yard and a maximum water cement ratio of 6.9 gallons per sack shall be used.
- B. Concrete shall conform to ASTM C94. The Contractor shall be responsible for the design of the concrete mixtures. Slump shall be a maximum of 4-inches and a minimum of 2-inches, determined in accordance with ASTM C143.
- C. Admixtures shall be as specified in subsection 2.05. No additional admixtures shall be used unless approved by the Engineer.
- D. No additional water, except for the amount indicated by the design mix shall be added to the concrete without the prior permission of the Engineer.

2.02 CEMENT:

The cement shall be an approved brand of American manufactured Portland Cement, Type II conforming to the applicable requirements of ASTM C150.

2.03 AGGREGATES

- A. Except as otherwise noted, aggregate shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C33.
- B. Maximum size aggregate shall be 3/4-inch.

2.04 ADMIXTURES:

- A. All concrete (unless otherwise directed) shall contain an air entraining agent. Air entrained concrete shall have air content by volume of 4 to 8 percent for 3/4-inch aggregate.
- B. Air entraining agent shall be in accordance with ASTM C260 and shall be Darex AEA, as manufactured by W.R. Grace & Company; Placewel (air entraining Type), as manufactured by Johns Manville; Sika AER as manufactured by Sika Chemical Company; or an approved equal product.
- C. Water reducing agent shall be WRDA, as manufactured by W.R. Grace & Company; Placewel (non-air entraining Type), as manufactured by Johns Manville; Sika Plastiment as manufactured by Sika Chemical Company; or an approved equal product.

- D. Water reducing agent-retarder shall be "Daratard," as manufactured by W.R. Grace & Company; Sika Plastiment as manufactured by Sika Chemical Company; or an approved equal product.

2.05 WATER:

- A. Water for concrete shall be potable, free of deleterious amounts of oil, acid, alkali, organic matter and other deleterious substances.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Earth, concrete, masonry, or other water permeable material against which concrete is to be placed shall be thoroughly saturated with water immediately before concrete is placed.
- C. No concrete shall be placed until the consolidation of the ground has been inspected and approved by the Engineer.

3.02 CONCRETE PLACING DURING COLD WEATHER:

- A. Concrete shall not be placed on frozen ground, and no frozen material or material containing ice shall be used. Materials for concrete shall be heated when temperature is below 40°F, or is expected to fall to below 40°F, within 73 hours, and the concrete after placing shall be protected by covering, heat, or both.
- B. All details of Contractor's handling and protecting of concrete during freezing weather shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. All procedures shall be in accordance with provisions of ACI 306.

3.03 CONCRETE PLACING DURING HOT WEATHER:

- A. Concrete just placed shall be protected from the direct rays of the sun and the forms and reinforcement just prior to placing, shall be sprinkled with cold water. The Contractor shall make every effort to minimize delays, which will result in excessive mixing of the concrete after arrival on the job.
- B. During periods of excessively hot weather (90°F or above), ingredients in the concrete shall be cooled insofar as possible and cold mixing water shall be used to maintain the temperature of the concrete at permissible levels all in accordance with the provisions of ACI 305. Any concrete with a temperature above 90°F, when ready for placement, will not be acceptable, and will be rejected.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03932

MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING CONCRETE STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This section includes furnishing all materials, tools and labor necessary to modify existing concrete structures (foundation walls) as shown on the drawings or required by the Engineer. Modifications may include, but are not limited to; coring holes through existing concrete components (foundation walls) and plugging existing penetrations within concrete components (foundation walls).

1.02 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING

- A. Prior to shipment, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review, six (6) copies of each of the following: superplasticized concrete mix design and technical literature for epoxy bonding agent, adhesive anchor system and repair mortar. The Contractor shall include the manufacturer's installation and or application instructions in the submittal.
- B. A complete, easily readable functional description of the proposed product.
- C. Upon completion of installation, the results of the field and acceptance tests as specified under this section of the specification shall be submitted to the Engineer.
- D. Furnish written certification from the manufacturer's representative of the proper installation and use of each product.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Do not cut, remove, or otherwise alter any existing structure or concrete until authorized by the Engineer to do so.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING:

Deliver products in original, unopened containers clearly labeled with the Manufacturer's name, product identification, batch numbers and printed instructions. Storage and condition of products shall be as recommended by the manufacturer.

1.05 WARRANTY:

- A. The manufacturer shall warranty, in writing, that the products supplied under this Section fully meet the criteria specified herein, and that the products are free from all defects in materials and workmanship.
- B. The manufacturer's warranties from defects shall contain a provision that the manufacturer shall repair or replace any defects, to the satisfaction of and at no additional cost to the Owner, for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Concrete for plugging existing penetrations shall be a superplasticized concrete and shall meet the following requirements:

1. Concrete shall be Portland cement, fine aggregate, coarse aggregate, water, and admixtures, proportioned in accordance with the following requirements:

28-day minimum compressive strength (psi)	Proportions By Weight (Approx.)	Maximum Water per Bag (gallons)	Cement Factor (bags/cubic yard)
4000	1:2.16:2.20	5.7	7.0

2. Portland cement shall be Type I or II and shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C150.
3. Fine aggregate shall be sand consisting of clean, hard, durable, uncoated particles of quartz or other rock, free from lumps of clay, soft or flaky material, loam, organic or other injurious material. In no case shall sand containing lumps of frozen material be used.
 - a. Fine aggregate shall contain not more than 3% of material finer than a #200 (75 µm) sieve, using AASHTO T11.
 - b. Fine aggregate shall be uniformly graded from coarse to fine and shall meet the following gradation requirements:

<u>Sieve</u>	<u>Total Percent Passing by Weight (Mass)</u>
3/8-inch	100
No. 4	95-100
No. 8	80-100
No. 16	50-85
No. 30	25-60
No. 50	10-30
No. 100	2-10

4. Coarse aggregate shall be broken stone, gravel, or reclaimed concrete aggregate defined as mortar-coated rock, consisting of clean durable fragments of uniform quality throughout. It shall be free from soft, disintegrated pieces, mud, dirt, organic or other injurious material, and shall not contain more than one percent of dust by mass, as determined by the testing method used by the Laboratory. The required grading shall be obtained by using 100 percent No. 8 coarse aggregate.
5. Water used shall be potable, free of deleterious materials such as oil, acid, alkali and organic matter.

6. Superplasticizing admixtures shall be a high-range water reducer (HRWR) capable of increasing the slump of the mix from approximately 2.25-inches to 7-inches upon the addition of the amount recommended by the respective manufacturer. The HRWR shall conform to ASTM C494, Type F or Type G and shall be approved by the Engineer. The use of this material shall be in strict accordance with the respective manufacturer's written instructions and procedures.
 7. The superplasticized concrete shall contain not less than 6.5 percent and not more than 8.5 percent entrained air at the time of placement.
 8. Superplasticized concrete shall have a slump range of 2- to 4-inches prior to addition of the HRWR and from 6- to 8-inches slump after the addition of the HRWR. The addition rates of the air entraining admixture and the HRWR will vary. Frequent field testing of the air content and slump prior to and after addition of the HRWR will be the determining factor of actual addition rates for each admixture. A premixed/prepackaged product, such as Sikacrete 211 SCC Plus, manufactured by Sika Corporation, or approved equal, may be used in lieu of a custom job mix.
- B. Bonding Agent shall be Sika Armatec 110 EpoCem, manufactured by Sika Corporation or approved equal.
- C. Epoxy Adhesive shall be HIT-RE 500-SD, manufactured by Hilti, Inc. or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONCRETE REMOVAL:

- A. Areas of concrete to be removed shall be accurately measured and marked on existing concrete surfaces.
- B. Round penetrations shall be core drilled with properly sized core bits through the full concrete thickness.

3.02 SURFACE PREPARATION:

- A. Surfaces of existing concrete which are to have new concrete cast against them shall be mechanically roughened. The roughened surface shall have a random profile of peaks and valleys with an average amplitude of 1/4-inch.
- B. Prior to placing fresh concrete adjacent to prepared existing concrete surfaces, the existing surface shall be thoroughly cleaned of dust, dirt, oil and other deleterious materials.
- C. The Concrete Bonding Agent shall be applied, as per the Manufacturer's recommendations, on all surfaces that are to be in contact with newly placed concrete.

3.03 PLUGGING EXISTING PENETRATIONS:

- A. Penetrations to be plugged shall be formed using forms coated with a plastic or similar film to preclude the use of form release agents. Forms and support systems shall be properly designed to resist the hydrostatic pressure from the plastic concrete. Forms shall be so designed that placement access shall be allowed at the top of each respective formwork assembly for contiguous void areas.
- B. Placement of the fresh concrete shall be in the maximum height lifts possible under the circumstances and all freshly placed concrete shall be consolidated during placement with adequately sized and effective vibrators.
- C. All newly placed concrete shall be properly protected and cured in accordance with the requirements of ACI 301.
- D. Following curing and stripping, any faces exposed to view of new concrete shall be finished off with the use of the appropriate tools to blend in the physical appearance to the surrounding areas as much as possible.
- E. Cured concrete plugs shall be sounded by the Engineer to detect the presence of any hollow spots. Such spots shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at his cost.
- F. The exterior surface shall be given a minimum of one coat of bituminous damp proofing.

END OF SECTION

APPENDIX A
TELEVISION INSPECTION VIDEOS

Available only by Pickup at
City of Newton
Purchasing Department, Room 204,
1000 Commonwealth Avenue
Newton, MA 02459

APPENDIX B

TRENCH PERMIT



City of Newton

Massachusetts 02459

Engineering Division

Phone (617) 796-1020

FAX (617) 796-1051

Permit Number _____

Date Issued _____

Expiration Date _____

Fee: \$50 x _____ = _____
Trenches Total

TRENCH PERMIT

Pursuant to G.L. c. 82A §1 and 520 CMR 7.00 et seq.(as amended)

THIS PERMIT MUST BE FULLY COMPLETED PRIOR TO CONSIDERATION

Name of Applicant			Phone		Cell	
Street Address						
City/Town	MA	ZIP				
Name of Excavator (if different from applicant)			Phone		Cell	
Street Address						
City/Town	MA	ZIP				
Name of Owner(s) of Property			Phone		Cell	
Street Address						
City/Town	MA	ZIP				
Other Contact		Permit Fee Received No () Yes ()				
Description, location and purpose of proposed trench: Please describe the exact location of the proposed trench and its purpose (include a description of what is (or is intended) to be laid in proposed trench (e.g.; pipes/cable lines etc..) Please use reverse side if additional space is needed.						
Insurance Certificate #:						
Name and Contact Information of Insurer:						
Policy Expiration Date:						
Dig Safe #:						
Name of Competent Person (as defined by 520 CMR 7.02):						
Massachusetts Hoisting License #						
License Grade:			Expiration Date:			

BY SIGNING THIS FORM, THE APPLICANT, OWNER, AND EXCAVATOR ALL ACKNOWLEDGE AND CERTIFY THAT THEY ARE FAMILIAR WITH, OR, BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK, WILL BECOME FAMILIAR WITH, ALL LAWS AND REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO WORK PROPOSED, INCLUDING OSHA REGULATIONS, G.L. c. 82A, 520 CMR 7.00 et seq., AND ANY APPLICABLE MUNICIPAL ORDINANCES, BY-LAWS AND REGULATIONS AND THEY COVENANT AND AGREE THAT ALL WORK DONE UNDER THE PERMIT ISSUED FOR SUCH WORK WILL COMPLY THEREWITH IN ALL RESPECTS AND WITH THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH BELOW.

THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER AUTHORIZES THE APPLICANT TO APPLY FOR THE PERMIT AND THE EXCAVATOR TO UNDERTAKE SUCH WORK ON THE PROPERTY OF THE OWNER, AND ALSO, FOR THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION, AUTHORIZES PERSONS DULY APPOINTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY TO ENTER UPON THE PROPERTY TO MONITOR AND INSPECT THE WORK FOR CONFORMITY WITH THE CONDITIONS ATTACHED HERETO AND THE LAWS AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING SUCH WORK.

THE UNDERSIGNED APPLICANT, OWNER AND EXCAVATOR AGREE JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY TO REIMBURSE THE MUNICIPALITY FOR ANY AND ALL COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE MUNICIPALITY IN CONNECTION WITH THIS PERMIT AND THE WORK CONDUCTED THEREUNDER, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ENFORCING THE REQUIREMENTS OF STATE LAW AND CONDITIONS OF THIS PERMIT, INSPECTIONS MADE TO ASSURE COMPLIANCE THEREWITH, AND MEASURES TAKEN BY THE MUNICIPALITY TO PROTECT THE PUBLIC WHERE THE APPLICANT OWNER OR EXCAVATOR HAS FAILED TO COMPLY THEREWITH INCLUDING POLICE DETAILS AND OTHER REMEDIAL MEASURES DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE MUNICIPALITY.

THE UNDERSIGNED APPLICANT, OWNER AND EXCAVATOR AGREE JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE MUNICIPALITY AND ALL OF ITS AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, CAUSES OR ACTION, COSTS, AND EXPENSES RESULTING FROM OR ARISING OUT OF ANY INJURY, DEATH, LOSS, OR DAMAGE TO ANY PERSON OR PROPERTY DURING THE WORK CONDUCTED UNDER THIS PERMIT.

APPLICANT SIGNATURE

_____ DATE _____

EXCAVATOR SIGNATURE (IF DIFFERENT)

_____ DATE _____

OWNER'S SIGNATURE (IF DIFFERENT)

_____ DATE: _____

For City/Town use -- Do not write in this section	
PERMIT APPROVED BY	\$_____ Application Fee
PERMITTING AUTHORITY	
CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL	

CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS PURSUANT TO G.L.C.82A AND 520 CMR 7.00 et seq. (as amended)

By signing the application, the applicant understands and agrees to comply with the following:

- i. No trench may be excavated unless the requirements of sections 40 through 40D of chapter 82, and any accompanying regulations, have been met and this permit is invalid unless and until said requirements have been complied with by the excavator applying for the permit including, but not limited to, the establishment of a valid excavation number with the underground plant damage prevention system as said system is defined in section 76D of chapter 164 (DIG SAFE);
- ii. Trenches may pose a significant health and safety hazard. Pursuant to Section 1 of Chapter 82 of the General Laws, an excavator shall not leave any open trench unattended without first making every reasonable effort to eliminate any recognized safety hazard that may exist as a result of leaving said open trench unattended. Excavators should consult regulations promulgated by the Department of Public Safety in order to familiarize themselves with the recognized safety hazards associated with excavations and open trenches and the procedures required or recommended by said department in order to make every reasonable effort to eliminate said safety hazards which may include covering, barricading or otherwise protecting open trenches from accidental entry.
- iii. Persons engaging in any in any trenching operation shall familiarize themselves with the federal safety standards promulgated by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration on excavations: 29 CFR 1926.650 et seq., entitled Subpart P “Excavations”.
- iv. Excavators engaging in any trenching operation who utilize hoisting or other mechanical equipment subject to chapter 146 shall only employ individuals licensed to operate said equipment by the Department of Public Safety pursuant to said chapter and this permit must be presented to said licensed operator before any excavation is commenced;
- v. By applying for, accepting and signing this permit, the applicant hereby attests to the following: (1) that they have read and understands the regulations promulgated by the Department of Public Safety with regard to construction related excavations and trench safety; (2) that he has read and understands the federal safety standards promulgated by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration on excavations: 29 CMR 1926.650 et seq., entitled Subpart P “Excavations” as well as any other excavation requirements established by this municipality; and (3) that he is aware of and has, with regard to the proposed trench excavation on private property or proposed excavation of a city or town public way that forms the basis of the permit application, complied with the requirements of sections 40-40D of chapter 82A.
- vi. This permit shall be posted in plain view on the site of the trench.

Summary of Excavation and Trench Safety Regulation (520 CMR 14.00 et seq.)

This summary was prepared by the Massachusetts Department of Public Safety pursuant to G.L.c.82A and does not include all requirements of the 520 CMR 14.00. To view the full regulation and G.L.c.82A, go to www.mass.gov/dps. Pursuant to M.G.L. c. 82, § 1, the Department of Public Safety, jointly with the Division of Occupational Safety, drafted regulations relative to trench safety. The regulation is codified in section 14.00 of title 520 of the Code of Massachusetts Regulations. The regulation requires all excavators to obtain a permit prior to the excavation of a trench made for a construction-related purpose on public or private land or rights-of-way. All municipalities must establish a local permitting authority for the purpose of issuing permits for trenches within their municipality. Trenches on land owned or controlled by a public (state) agency requires a permit to be issued by that public agency unless otherwise designated.

In addition to the permitting requirements mandated by statute, the trench safety regulations require that all excavators, whether public or private, take specific precautions to protect the general public and prevent unauthorized access to unattended trenches. Accordingly, unattended trenches must be covered, barricaded or backfilled. Covers must be road plates at least $\frac{3}{4}$ ” thick or equivalent; barricades must be fences at least 6’ high with no openings greater than 4” between vertical supports; backfilling must be sufficient to eliminate the trench. Alternatively, excavators may choose to attend trenches at all times, for instance by hiring a police detail, security guard or other attendant who will be present during times when the trench will be unattended by the excavator.

The regulations further provide that local permitting authorities, the Department of Public Safety, or the Division of Occupational Safety may order an immediate shutdown of a trench in the event of a death or serious injury; the failure to obtain a permit; or the failure to implement or effectively use adequate protections for the general public. The trench shall remain shutdown until re-inspected and authorized to re-open provided, however, that excavators shall have the right to appeal an immediate shutdown. Permitting authorities are further authorized to suspend or revoke a permit following a hearing. Excavators may also be subject to administrative fines issued by the Department of Public Safety for identified violations.

For additional information please visit the Department of Public Safety’s website at www.mass.gov/dps

Summary of 1926 CFR Subpart P -OSHA Excavation Standard

This is a worker protection standard, and is designed to protect employees who are working inside a trench. This summary was prepared by the Massachusetts Division of Occupational Safety and not OSHA for informational purposes only and does not constitute an official interpretation by OSHA of their regulations, and may not include all aspects of the standard.

For further information or a full copy of the standard go to www.osha.gov.

Trench Definition per the OSHA standard:

- An excavation made below the surface of the ground, narrow in relation to its length.
- In general, the depth is greater than the width, but the width of the trench is not greater than fifteen feet.

Protective Systems to prevent soil wall collapse are always required in trenches deeper than 5', and are also required in trenches less than 5' deep when the competent person determines that a hazard exists. Protection options include:

- Shoring. Shoring must be used in accordance with the OSHA Excavation standard appendices, the equipment manufacturer's tabulated data, or designed by a registered professional engineer.
- Shielding (Trench Boxes). Trench boxes must be used in accordance with the equipment manufacturer's tabulated data, or a registered professional engineer.
- Sloping or Benching. In Type C soils (what is most typically encountered) the excavation must extend horizontally 1 ½ feet for every foot of trench depth on both sides, 1 foot for Type B soils, and ¾ foot for Type A soils.
- A registered professional engineer must design protective systems for all excavations greater than 20' in depth.
- **Ladders** must be used in trenches deeper than 4'.
- Ladders must be inside the trench with workers at all times, and located within 25' of unobstructed lateral travel for every worker in the trench.
- Ladders must extend 3' above the top of the trench so workers can safely get onto and off of the ladder.

Inspections of every trench worksite are required:

- Prior to the start of each shift, and again when there is a change in conditions such as a rainstorm.
- Inspections must be conducted by the competent person (see below).

Competent Person(s) is:

- Capable (i.e., trained and knowledgeable) in identifying existing and predictable hazards in the trench, and other working conditions which may pose a hazard to workers, and
- Authorized by management to take necessary corrective action to eliminate the hazards. Employees must be removed from hazardous areas until the hazard has been corrected.

Underground Utilities must be:

- Identified prior to opening the excavation (e.g., contact Digsafe).
- Located by safe and acceptable means while excavating.
- Protected, supported, or removed once exposed.

Spoils must be kept back a minimum of 2' from the edge of the trench.

Surface Encumbrances creating a hazard must be removed or supported to safeguard employees. Keep heavy equipment and heavy material as far back from the edge of the trench as possible.

Stability of Adjacent Structures:

- Where the stability of adjacent structures is endangered by creation of the trench, they must be underpinned, braced, or otherwise supported.
- Sidewalks, pavements, etc. shall not be undermined unless a support system or other method of protection is provided.

Protection from water accumulation hazards:

- It is not allowable for employees to work in trenches with accumulated water. If water control such as pumping is used to prevent water accumulation, this must be monitored by the competent person.
- If the trench interrupts natural drainage of surface water, ditches, dikes or other means must be used to prevent this water from entering the excavation.

Additional Requirements:

- For mobile equipment operated near the edge of the trench, a warning system such as barricades or stop logs must be used.
- Employees are not permitted to work underneath loads. Operators may not remain in vehicles being loaded unless vehicles are equipped with adequate protection as per 1926.601(b)(6).
- Employees must wear high-visibility clothing in traffic work zones.
- Air monitoring must be conducted in trenches deeper than 4' if the potential for a hazardous atmosphere exists. If a hazardous atmosphere is found to exist (e.g., O₂ <19.5% or >23.5%, 20% LEL, specific chemical hazard), adequate protections shall be taken such as ventilation of the space.
- Walkways are required where employees must cross over the trench. Walkways with guardrails must be provided for crossing over trenches > 6' deep.
- Employees must be protected from loose rock or soil through protections such as scaling or protective barricades.

APPENDIX C

MWRA ONE-TIME-ONLY DISCHARGE REQUEST PERMIT



MASSACHUSETTS WATER RESOURCES AUTHORITY

TOXIC REDUCTION AND CONTROL

2 GRIFFIN WAY

CHELSEA, MASSACHUSETTS 02150-3334

One-Time-Only Discharge Request

To discharge from a Cured-in-Place Pipe (CIPP) Lining process as part of a sewer rehabilitation project into the Municipality or Authority sewerage system

Please, allow three weeks for processing this request

Name of Municipality: _____

Project Name: _____

Name of the person from the Municipality to contact concerning the information provided herein. *(Please, sign the signature page of this questionnaire, without a signature from the Municipality the MWRA will not be able to process this request.)*

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone No.: _____ Facsimile No.: _____

E Mail: _____

Contractor designated by the Municipality to conduct the project.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Telephone No.: _____ Facsimile No.: _____

E Mail: _____

MWRA Permit Number: _____

Person designated by the Municipality to receive correspondence from the MWRA regarding this project.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Telephone No.: _____ Facsimile No.: _____

GENERAL INFORMATION:

Please answer all of the questions

(If more space is needed, attach additional pages).

a) Cured-in-Place Pipe (CIPP) Liner is defined as a woven or non-woven or combination of woven and non-woven material surrounded or impregnated with resin which when installed and processed, forms to the shape and size of the interior walls of the host conduit as defined in ASTM Standard F1216.

*b) Host Conduit is defined as the existing pipeline to be rehabilitated by CIPP Lining.
The host conduit for this project must be indicated on the Contract Drawings.*

1. Indicate the project scope. Provide pipe location and pipe length and diameter of each pipe to be treated. Use a pipe identification naming scheme that references the drawings and that will be recognizable by all parties. Identify all of the connection (using the name provide in Attachment A of the MWRA Municipal Discharge Permit) of the receiving MWRA interceptor and submit a diagram and drawing that will trace the flow from the project pipe to the MWRA interceptor.

Project scope and location: _____

Pipe Location Sewer Connection of the receiving MWRA interceptor <i>(Provide name in Attachment A of the MWRA Municipal Discharge Permit)</i>	Pipe Length (Feet)	Pipe Diameter (Inches)
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

2. Indicate how you will conduct the pipe cleaning process prior to the lining process.

3. Indicate the proposed installation method that you will employ for the CIPP liner into the existing pipe.

4. Indicate all of the appropriate Federal, state, and local permits and approvals obtained for this CIPP project.

5. Submit the Materials Safety Data Sheet(s) for the CIPP lining materials.

6. Indicate all source(s) of wastewater curing\lining process wastewater, cooling water, rinse water, pre-clean water, post-clean water, and, etc. to be discharged into MWRA sewer system from this project.

Wastewater Type(s)	Source(s)
Curing water	<hr/> <hr/>
Cooling water	<hr/> <hr/>
Rinsing water	<hr/> <hr/>
Pre-cleaning water	<hr/> <hr/>
Post-cleaning water	<hr/> <hr/>
Other (Describe) <hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>
Other (Describe) <hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

7. Describe the proposed pretreatment for the wastewater curing\lining process wastewater, cooling water, rinse water, pre-clean water, post-clean water, and, etc. and provide equipment/flow diagram(s).

8. Indicate the storage method for treated and/or untreated curing\lining process wastewater, cooling water, rinse water, pre-clean water, post-clean water, etc., and provide its capacity in gallons prior to discharge into the MWRA sanitary sewer system.

Wastewater Type(s)	Storage method prior to discharge into MWRA sanitary sewer system.	Storage capacity (gallons)
Curing\lining process water		
Cooling water		
Rinsing water		
Pre-cleaning water		
Post-cleaning water		
Other (<i>Describe</i>) <hr/> <hr/>		

9. Indicate proposed volume of wastewater (curing\lining process wastewater, cooling water, rinse water, pre-clean water, post-clean water, and, etc..) flow into the MWRA sewer system per day gallons per day (GPD).

Wastewater Type(s)	Volume(GPD) Discharge into MWRA sanitary sewer system	Pretreatment Yes/No	Pretreatment Type(s)
Curing\lining process water		Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Cooling water		Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Rinsing water		Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Pre-cleaning water		Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Post-cleaning water		Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Other (<i>Describe</i>) _____ _____ _____		Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	

10. Describe other method(s) for the collection and disposal for the curing\lining process wastewater, cooling water, and/or rinse water if pretreatment is not viable, and the discharge to the MWRA sanitary sewer system is not authorized.

11. Indicate if solids will be generated from the treatment process, including solidified styrene and other solid byproducts. All solids must be removed from the cure water and subsequent cooling and rinsing operations, prior to discharge into MWRA sewer system, pursuant 360 C.M.R. 10.023(8).

12. Indicate proposed date(s) of discharge into the MWRA sewer system.

Anticipated first day of discharge: _____

Anticipated last day of discharge: _____

Proposed hours of discharge into MWRA sewer system: _____

13. Provide the construction schedule for the project including specific proposed date(s) and start and end times. If specific dates are not known, please use Day 1 (one) for taking the pipe out of service and count forward from there. If individual operating time will take less than twenty-four hours, specify start and end times in military time.

Action(s)	Date (mm/dd/yyyy)	Operating Time (hrs:min:sec)	Comments(s)
Taking pipe out of service			
Pre-cleaning of pipe (Start)			
Pre-cleaning of pipe (End)			
Line installation (Start)			
Line installation (End)			
Curing process (Start)			
Curing process (End)			
Cooling process (Start)			
Cooling process (End)			
Rinsing (Start)			
Rinsing (End)			
Return pipe to service			
Other (<i>Describe</i>)			

14. Indicate how you will ensure that sufficient capacity (gallons) at the construction zone in the event of a storm event. Describe how flow through the pipe will be diverted around the construction zone and provide rerouting plans, and pipe blockage techniques that you will employ. Specify materials that will be used and storage measures that will be employed.

15. CERTIFICATION STATEMENT AND SIGNATURE:

The questionnaire for a One-Time-Only Discharge Request must be signed and dated by an authorized representative. If an authorization is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility for the overall operation of the sewer system, a new authorization satisfying the requirements of this section must be submitted to the MWRA prior to or together with any reports to be signed by an authorized representative.

An authorized representative of a municipality includes:

- a) a responsible public official, including a Mayor, City Manager, Town Administrator, Chair of the Board of Selectman, District Manager, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the municipality, or the director, manager, or superintendent of the department responsible for operating or overseeing the operation of the sewer system, if authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the individual in accordance with the municipality's procedures.
- b) the duly authorized representative of the individual designated in (a) of this section if:
 - i) the authorization is made in writing by the individual described in (a);
 - ii) the authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the sewer system from which the discharge originates, such as the position of superintendent, or a position of equivalent responsibility, or having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the municipality;
 - iii) the written authorization is submitted to the MWRA.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the sewer system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signature of Authorized Representative

Please Print Name of Authorized Representative

Title

Date

PLEASE, ALLOW THREE WEEKS FOR PROCESSING THIS REQUEST
Do not alter this form

To discharge wastewater from a sewer pipe lining/curing project into the Authority sewer system. Submit the completed form to:

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority
Toxic Reduction and Control
2 Griffin Way, Chelsea MA 02150-3334
Attention: Kattia Thomas, Project Manager, Permitting

If you have any questions regarding the approval process, you may contact Kattia Thomas, at 617-305-5667.